

Summary of the  
Bulletin of the  
International Seismological Centre

2018

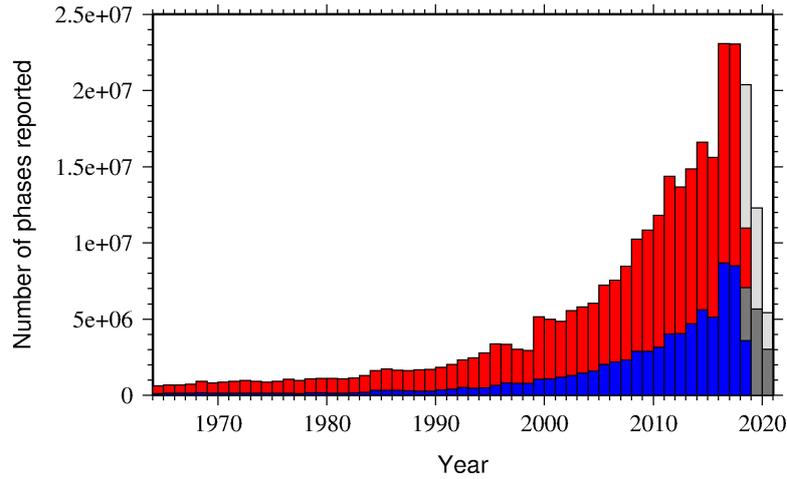
January – June

Volume 55 Issue I

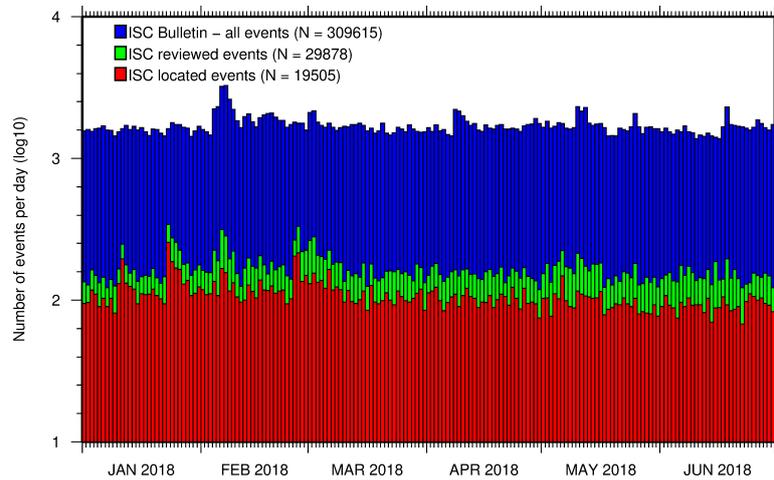
[www.isc.ac.uk](http://www.isc.ac.uk)

ISSN 2309-236X

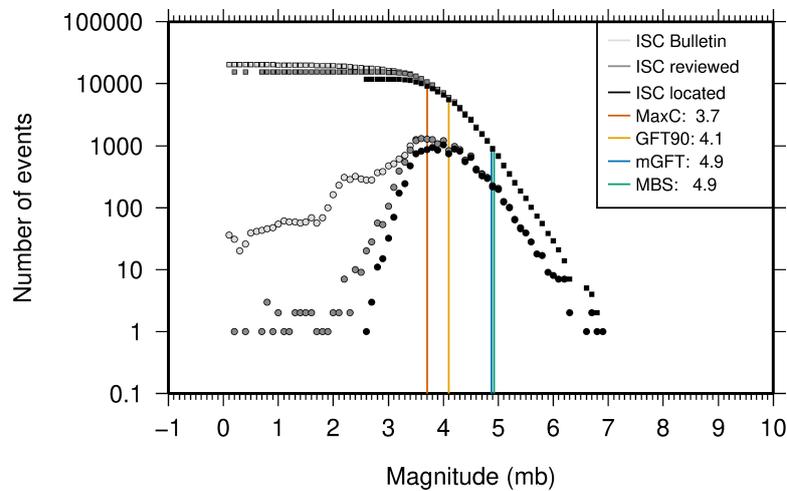
2020



The number of phases (red) and number of amplitudes (blue) collected by the ISC for events each year since 1964. The data in grey covers the current period where data are still being collected before the ISC review takes place and are accurate at the time of publication. See Section 8.3.



The number of events within the Bulletin for the current summary period. The vertical scale is logarithmic. See Section 9.1.



Frequency and cumulative frequency magnitude distribution for all events in the ISC Bulletin, ISC reviewed events and events located by the ISC. The magnitude of completeness ( $M_C$ ) is shown for the ISC Bulletin. Note: only events with values of  $m_b$  are represented in the figure. See Section 9.4.

# Summary of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre

2018

January - June

Volume 55 Issue I

Produced and edited by:

Kathrin Lieser, James Harris and Dmitry Storchak



Published by  
International Seismological Centre

## ISC Data Products

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/products/>

ISC Bulletin:

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/search>

ISC Bulletin and Catalogue monthly files, to the last reviewed month in FFB or ISF1 format:

[ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/\[isf|ffb\]/bulletin/yyyy/yyyymm.gz](ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/[isf|ffb]/bulletin/yyyy/yyyymm.gz)

[ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/\[isf|ffb\]/catalogue/yyyy/yyyymm.gz](ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/[isf|ffb]/catalogue/yyyy/yyyymm.gz) Datafiles for the ISC data before the rebuild:

[ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/prerebuild/\[isf|ffb\]/bulletin/yyyy/yyyymm.gz](ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/prerebuild/[isf|ffb]/bulletin/yyyy/yyyymm.gz)

[ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/prerebuild/\[isf|ffb\]/catalogue/yyyy/yyyymm.gz](ftp://www.isc.ac.uk/pub/prerebuild/[isf|ffb]/catalogue/yyyy/yyyymm.gz)

ISC-EHB Bulletin:

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/isc-ehb/search/>

IASPEI Reference Event List (GT bulletin):

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/gtevents/search/>

ISC-GEM Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue:

<http://http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscgem/download.php>

ISC Event Bibliography:

[http://www.isc.ac.uk/event\\_bibliography/bibsearch.php](http://www.isc.ac.uk/event_bibliography/bibsearch.php)

International Seismograph Station Registry:

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/registries/search/>

Seismological Contacts:

<http://www.isc.ac.uk/projects/seismocontacts/>

Copyright © 2020 by International Seismological Centre

Permission granted to reproduce for personal and educational use only. Commercial copying, hiring, lending is prohibited.

International Seismological Centre

Pipers Lane

Thatcham

RG19 4NS

United Kingdom

[www.isc.ac.uk](http://www.isc.ac.uk)

ISSN 2309-236X

Printed and bound in Wales by Cambrian Printers.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Preface</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>The International Seismological Centre</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	The ISC Mandate . . . . .	2
2.2	Brief History of the ISC . . . . .	3
2.3	Former Directors of the ISC and its U.K. Predecessors . . . . .	4
2.4	Member Institutions of the ISC . . . . .	5
2.5	Sponsoring Organisations . . . . .	10
2.6	Data Contributing Agencies . . . . .	12
2.7	ISC Staff . . . . .	19
<b>3</b>	<b>Availability of the ISC Bulletin</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Citing the International Seismological Centre</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1	The ISC Bulletin . . . . .	25
4.2	The Summary of the Bulletin of the ISC . . . . .	26
4.3	The historical printed ISC Bulletin (1964-2009) . . . . .	26
4.4	The IASPEI Reference Event List . . . . .	26
4.5	The ISC-GEM Catalogue . . . . .	26
4.6	The ISC-EHB Dataset . . . . .	28
4.7	The ISC Event Bibliography . . . . .	28
4.8	International Registry of Seismograph Stations . . . . .	28
4.9	Seismological Dataset Repository . . . . .	28
4.10	Data transcribed from ISC CD-ROMs/DVD-ROMs . . . . .	28
<b>5</b>	<b>The ISC Bulletin Rebuild Project</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Operational Procedures of Contributing Agencies</b>	<b>30</b>
6.1	Seismic Monitoring and Data Processing at the National Institute for Earth Physics – Romania . . . . .	30
6.1.1	Local Seismicity . . . . .	30
6.1.2	Short History and Current State of the Seismic Network . . . . .	31
6.1.3	Seismic Arrays in Romania . . . . .	35
6.1.4	Data Acquisition, Event Detection and Processing . . . . .	37
6.1.5	Data Availability and Exchange . . . . .	40

---

6.1.6	Seismic Events Catalogue . . . . .	41
<b>7</b>	<b>Summary of Seismicity, January – June 2018</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Statistics of Collected Data</b>	<b>48</b>
8.1	Introduction . . . . .	48
8.2	Summary of Agency Reports to the ISC . . . . .	48
8.3	Arrival Observations . . . . .	53
8.4	Hypocentres Collected . . . . .	60
8.5	Collection of Network Magnitude Data . . . . .	62
8.6	Moment Tensor Solutions . . . . .	67
8.7	Timing of Data Collection . . . . .	70
<b>9</b>	<b>Overview of the ISC Bulletin</b>	<b>73</b>
9.1	Events . . . . .	73
9.2	Seismic Phases and Travel-Time Residuals . . . . .	82
9.3	Seismic Wave Amplitudes and Periods . . . . .	89
9.4	Completeness of the ISC Bulletin . . . . .	91
9.5	Magnitude Comparisons . . . . .	92
<b>10</b>	<b>The Leading Data Contributors</b>	<b>96</b>
10.1	The Largest Data Contributors . . . . .	96
10.2	Contributors Reporting the Most Valuable Parameters . . . . .	99
10.3	The Most Consistent and Punctual Contributors . . . . .	103
<b>11</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>105</b>
11.1	ISC Operational Procedures . . . . .	105
11.1.1	Introduction . . . . .	105
11.1.2	Data Collection . . . . .	105
11.1.3	ISC Automatic Procedures . . . . .	106
11.1.4	ISC Location Algorithm . . . . .	110
11.1.5	Review Process . . . . .	120
11.1.6	History of Operational Changes . . . . .	122
11.2	IASPEI Standards . . . . .	122
11.2.1	Standard Nomenclature of Seismic Phases . . . . .	122
11.2.2	Flinn-Engdahl Regions . . . . .	130
11.2.3	IASPEI Magnitudes . . . . .	137
11.2.4	The IASPEI Seismic Format (ISF) . . . . .	141
11.2.5	Ground Truth (GT) Events . . . . .	143
11.2.6	Nomenclature of Event Types . . . . .	145
11.3	Tables . . . . .	146

---

<b>12 Glossary of ISC Terminology</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>13 Acknowledgements</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>169</b>

# 1

## Preface

Dear Colleague,

This is the first 2018 issue of the Summary of the ISC Bulletin, which remains the most fundamental reason for continued operations at the ISC. This issue covers earthquakes and other seismic events that occurred during the period from January to June 2018. Users can search the ISC Bulletin on the ISC website. The monthly Bulletin files are available from the ISC ftp site. For instructions, please see the [www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/](http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/).

This publication contains information on the ISC, its staff, Members, Sponsors and Data providers. It offers analysis of the data contributed to the ISC by many seismological agencies worldwide as well as analysis of the data in the ISC Bulletin itself. This issue also includes seismological standards and procedures used by the ISC in its operations.

This issue attracts ISC user's attention to the 2nd scientific article, recently published by Geoscience Letters, describing the outcome of the ISC Bulletin Rebuild project. As you might already be aware, all ISC hypocenter solutions (1964-present) are now based on the ak135 velocity model and all ISC magnitudes (1964-present) are based on the latest robust procedures.

We continue publishing invited articles describing the history, current status and operational procedures at those networks that contribute data to the ISC. This time it is the turn for the seismic monitoring network run by the National Institute for Earth Physics in Romania.

We hope that you find this publication useful in your work. If your home-institution or company is unable, for one reason or another, to support the long-term international operations of the ISC in full by becoming a Member or a Sponsor, then, please, consider subscribing to this publication by contacting us at [admin@isc.ac.uk](mailto:admin@isc.ac.uk).

With kind regards to our Data Contributors, Members, Sponsors and users,

Dr Dmitry A. Storchak

Director

International Seismological Centre (ISC)

## 2

# The International Seismological Centre

## 2.1 The ISC Mandate

The International Seismological Centre (ISC) was set up in 1964 with the assistance of UNESCO as a successor to the International Seismological Summary (ISS) to carry forward the pioneering work of Prof. John Milne, Sir Harold Jeffreys and other British scientists in collecting, archiving and processing seismic station and network bulletins and preparing and distributing the definitive summary of world seismicity.

Under the umbrella of the International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth Interior (IASPEI/IUGG), the ISC has played an important role in setting international standards such as the International Seismic Bulletin Format (ISF), the IASPEI Standard Seismic Phase List (SSPL) and both the old and New IASPEI Manual of the Seismological Observatory Practice (NMSOP-2) ([www.iaspei.org/projects/NMSOP.html](http://www.iaspei.org/projects/NMSOP.html)).

The ISC has contributed to scientific research and prominent scientists such as John Hodgson, Eugene Herrin, Hal Thirlaway, Jack Oliver, Anton Hales, Ola Dahlman, Shigeji Suehiro, Nadia Kondorskaya, Vit Karnik, Stephan Müller, David Denham, Bob Engdahl, Adam Dziewonski, John Woodhouse and Guy Masters all considered it an important duty to serve on the ISC Executive Committee and the Governing Council.

The current mission of the ISC is to maintain:

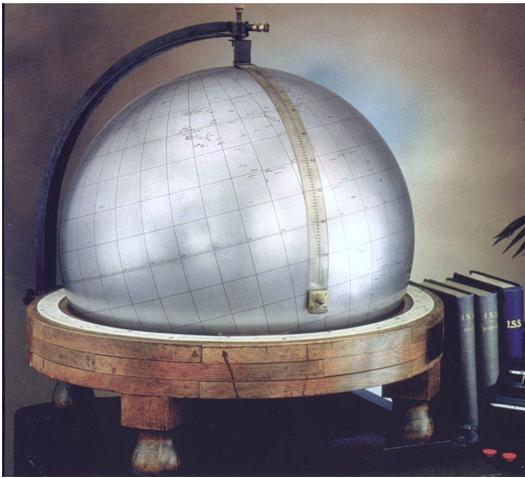
- the ISC **Bulletin** – the longest continuous definitive summary of World seismicity (collaborating with 130 seismic networks and data centres around the world). ([www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/](http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/))
- the International Seismographic Station Registry (**IR**, jointly with the World Data Center for Seismology, Denver). ([www.isc.ac.uk/registries/](http://www.isc.ac.uk/registries/))
- the IASPEI Reference Event List (Ground Truth, **GT**, jointly with IASPEI). ([www.isc.ac.uk/gtevents/](http://www.isc.ac.uk/gtevents/))

These are fundamentally important tasks. Bulletin data produced, archived and distributed by the ISC for almost 50 years are the definitive source of such information and are used by thousands of seismologists worldwide for seismic hazard estimation, for tectonic studies and for regional and global imaging of the Earth's structure. Key information in global tomographic imaging is derived from the analysis of ISC data. The ISC Bulletin served as a major source of data for such well known products as the ak135 global 1-D velocity model and the EHB (*Engdahl et al.*, 1998) and Centennial (*Engdahl and Villaseñor*, 2002) catalogues. It presents an important quality-control benchmark for the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO). Hypocentre parameters from the ISC Bulletin are used

by the Data Management Center of the Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS DMC) to serve event-oriented user-requests for waveform data. The ISC-GEM Bulletin is a cornerstone of the ISC-GEM Global Instrumental Reference Earthquake Catalogue for Global Earthquake risk Model (GEM).

The ISC Bulletin contains over 8 million seismic events: earthquakes, chemical and nuclear explosions, mine blasts and mining induced events. Almost 2 million of them are regional and teleseismically recorded events that have been reviewed by the ISC analysts. The ISC Bulletin contains approximately 255 million individual seismic station readings of arrival times, amplitudes, periods, SNR, slowness and azimuth, reported by approximately 19,000 seismic stations currently registered in the IR. Over 9,000 stations have contributed to the ISC Bulletin in recent years. This number includes the numerous sites of the USArray. The IASPEI GT List currently contains 10187 events for which latitude, longitude and depth of origin are known with high confidence (to 5 km or better) and seismic signals were recorded at regional and/or teleseismic distances.

## 2.2 Brief History of the ISC



**Figure 2.1:** *The steel globe bearing positions of early seismic stations was used for locating positions of earthquakes for the International Seismological Summaries.*

(BCIS).

Following Milne's death in 1913, Seismological Bulletins of the BAAS were continued under Prof. H.H. Turner, later based at Oxford University. Upon formal post-war dissolution of the International Association of Seismology in 1922 the newly founded Seismological Section of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics (IUGG) set up the International Seismological Summary (ISS) to continue at Oxford under Turner, to produce the definitive global catalogues from the 1918 data-year onwards, under the auspices of IUGG and with the support of the BAAS.

ISS production, led by several professors at Oxford University, and Sir Harold Jeffreys at Cambridge

University, continued until it was superseded by the ISC Bulletin, after the ISC was formed in Edinburgh in 1964 with Dr P.L. Willmore as its first director.

During the period 1964 to 1970, with the help of UNESCO and other international scientific bodies, the ISC was reconstituted as an international non-governmental body, funded by interested institutions from various countries. Initially there were supporting members from seven countries, now there are almost 60, and member institutions include national academies, research foundations, government departments and research institutes, national observatories and universities. Each member, contributing a minimum unit of subscription or more, appoints a representative to the ISC's Governing Council, which meets every two years to decide the ISC's policy and operational programme. Representatives from the International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's Interior also attend these meetings. The Governing Council appoints the Director and a small Executive Committee to oversee the ISC's operations.



**Figure 2.2:** *ISC building in Thatcham, Berkshire, UK.*

In 1975, the ISC moved to Newbury in southern England to make use of better computing facilities there. The ISC subsequently acquired its own computer and in 1986 moved to its own building at Pipers Lane, Thatcham, near Newbury. The internal layout of the new premises was designed for the ISC and includes not only office space but provision for the storage of extensive stocks of ISS and ISC publications and a library of seismological observatory bulletins, journals and books collected over many tens of years.

In 1997 the first set of the ISC Bulletin CD-ROMs was produced (not counting an earlier effort at USGS). The first ISC website appeared in 1998 and the first ISC database was put in day-to-day operations from 2001.

Throughout 2009-2011 a major internal reconstruction of the ISC building was undertaken to allow for more members of staff working in mainstream ISC operations as well as major development projects such as the CTBTO Link, ISC-GEM Catalogue and the ISC Bulletin Rebuild.

## 2.3 Former Directors of the ISC and its U.K. Predecessors



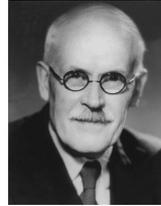
John Milne  
Publisher of the *Shide Circular Reports on Earthquakes*  
1899-1913



Herbert Hall Turner  
Seismological Bulletins of the BAAS  
1913-1922  
Director of the ISS  
1922-1930



Harry Hemley Plaskett  
Director of the ISS  
1931-1946



Harold Jeffreys  
Director of the ISS  
1946-1957



Robert Stoneley  
Director of the ISS  
1957-1963



P.L. (Pat) Willmore  
Director of the ISS  
1963-1970  
Director of the ISC  
1964-1970



Edouard P. Arnold  
Director of the ISC  
1970-1977



Anthony A. Hughes  
Director of the ISC  
1977-1997



Raymond J. Willemann  
Director of the ISC  
1998-2003



Avi Shapira  
Director of the ISC  
2004-2007

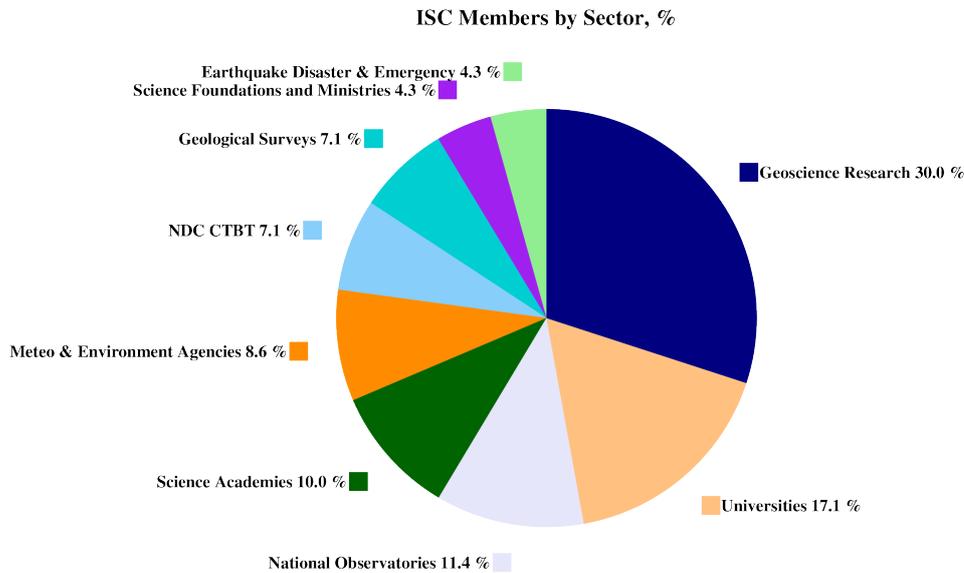
## 2.4 Member Institutions of the ISC

Article IV(a-b) of the ISC Working Statutes stipulates that any national academy, agency, scientific institution or other non-profit organisation may become a Member of the ISC on payment to the ISC of a sum equal to at least one unit of subscription and the nomination of a voting representative to serve on the ISC's governing body. Membership shall be effective for one year from the date of receipt at the ISC of the annual contribution of the Member and is thereafter renewable for periods of one year.

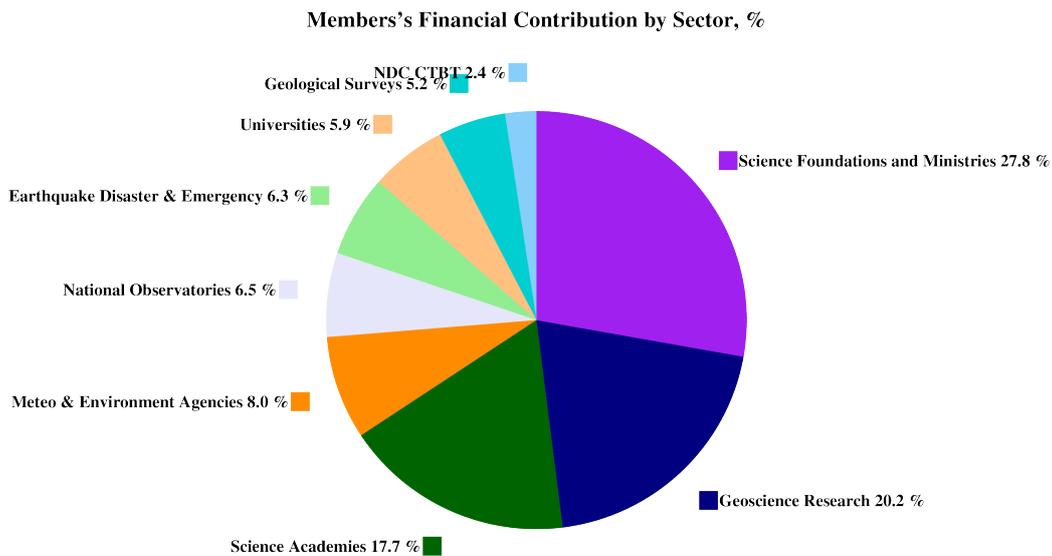
The ISC is currently supported with funding from its 70 Member Institutions and a four-year Grant Award EAR-1417970 from the US National Science Foundation.

Figures 2.3 and 2.4 show major sectors to which the ISC Member Institutions belong and proportional

financial contributions that each of these sectors make towards the ISC’s annual budget.



**Figure 2.3:** Distribution of the ISC Member Institutions by sector in year 2013 as a percentage of total number of Members.



**Figure 2.4:** Distribution of Member’s financial contributions to the ISC by sector in year 2013 as a percentage of total annual Member contributions.

There follows a list of all current Member Institutions with a category (1 through 9) assigned according to the ISC Working Statutes. Each category relates to the number of membership units contributed.



Centre de Recherche en Astronomie, Astrophysique et Géophysique (CRAAG)  
Algeria  
www.craag.dz  
Category: 1



Geoscience Australia  
Australia  
www.ga.gov.au  
Category: 4



Federal Ministry for Education, Science and Research  
Austria

Category: 2



Centre of Geophysical Monitoring (CGM) of the National Academy of Sciences of Belarus  
Belarus  
www.cgm.org.by  
Category: 1



Belgian Science Policy Office (BELSPO)  
Belgium  
Category: 1



Observatório Nacional  
Brazil  
www.on.br  
Category: 1



Seismological Observatory, Institute of Geosciences, University of Brasilia  
Brazil  
www.obsis.unb.br  
Category: 1



Universidade de São Paulo, Centro de Sismologia  
Brazil  
www.sismo.iag.usp.br  
Category: 1



National Institute of Geophysics, Geodesy and Geography (NIGGG), Bulgarian Academy of Sciences  
Bulgaria  
www.niggg.bas.bg  
Category: 1



The Geological Survey of Canada  
Canada  
gsc.nrcan.gc.ca  
Category: 4



Centro Sismológico Nacional, Universidad de Chile  
Chile  
Category: 1



China Earthquake Administration  
China  
www.cea.gov.cn  
Category: 4



Institute of Earth Sciences, Academia Sinica Chinese Taipei  
www.earth.sinica.edu.tw  
Category: 1



Geological Survey Department  
Cyprus  
www.moa.gov.cy  
Category: 1



Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sciences  
Czech Republic  
Category: 1



Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland (GEUS)  
Denmark  
www.geus.dk  
Category: 2



National Research Institute for Astronomy and Geophysics (NRIAG), Cairo  
Egypt  
www.nriag.sci.eg  
Category: 1



The University of Helsinki  
Finland  
www.helsinki.fi  
Category: 2



Institute of Radiological and Nuclear Safety (IRSN), joint authority of the Ministries of Defense, the Environment, Industry, Research, and Health  
France  
Category: 1



Institut National des Sciences de l'Univers  
France  
www.insu.cnrs.fr  
Category: 4



Laboratoire de Détection et de Géophysique/CEA  
France  
www-dase.cea.fr  
Category: 2



Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe  
Germany  
www.bgr.bund.de  
Category: 4



GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam  
Germany  
www.gfz-potsdam.de  
Category: 2



The Seismological Institute, National Observatory of Athens  
Greece  
www.noa.gr  
Category: 1



The Hungarian Academy of Sciences  
Hungary  
www.mta.hu  
Category: 1



The Icelandic Meteorological Office  
Iceland  
www.vedur.is  
Category: 1



National Geophysical Research Institute (NGRI), Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)  
India  
Category: 2



National Centre for Seismology, Ministry of Earth Sciences of India  
India  
www.moes.gov.in  
Category: 4



Iraqi Meteorological Organization and Seismology  
Iraq  
www.imos-tm.com  
Category: 1



Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies  
Ireland  
www.dias.ie  
Category: 1



Soreq Nuclear Research  
Centre (SNRC)  
Israel  
www.soreq.gov.il  
Category: 1



Geological Survey of  
Israel  
Israel  
www.gov.il/en/departments/  
geological-survey  
Category: 1



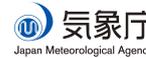
Istituto Nazionale di  
Oceanografia e di Geofisica  
Sperimentale  
Italy  
www.ogs.trieste.it  
Category: 1



Istituto Nazionale di  
Geofisica e Vulcanologia  
Italy  
www.ingv.it  
Category: 3



University of the West  
Indies at Mona  
Jamaica  
www.mona.uwi.edu  
Category: 1



The Japan Meteorological  
Agency (JMA)  
Japan  
www.jma.go.jp  
Category: 5



National Institute of Polar  
Research (NIPR)  
Japan  
www.nipr.ac.jp  
Category: 1



Japan Agency for  
Marine-Earth Science  
and Technology (JAMSTEC)  
Japan  
www.jamstec.go.jp  
Category: 2



Earthquake Research  
Institute, University of  
Tokyo  
Japan  
www.eri.u-tokyo.ac.jp  
Category: 3



Institute of Geophysics,  
National University of  
Mexico  
Mexico  
www.igeofcu.unam.mx  
Category: 1



Centro de Investigación  
Científica y de Educación  
Superior de Enseñada (CICESE)  
Mexico  
resnom.cicese.mx  
Category: 1



The Royal Netherlands  
Meteorological Institute  
(KNMI)  
Netherlands  
www.knmi.nl  
Category: 2



GNS Science  
New Zealand  
www.gns.cri.nz  
Category: 3



The University of  
Bergen  
Norway  
www.uib.no  
Category: 2



Stiftelsen NORSAR  
Norway  
www.norsar.no  
Category: 2



The Centre for Earth  
Evolution and Dynamics (CEED),  
the University of Oslo  
Norway  
Category: 1



Institute of Geophysics,  
Polish Academy of Sciences  
Poland  
www.igf.edu.pl  
Category: 1



Instituto Português do  
Mar e da Atmosfera  
Portugal  
www.ipma.pt  
Category: 2



Red Sismica de Puerto  
Rico  
Puerto Rico  
redsismica.uprm.edu  
Category: 1



Korean Meteorological  
Administration  
Republic of Korea  
www.kma.go.kr  
Category: 1



National Institute for  
Earth Physics  
Romania  
www.infp.ro  
Category: 1



Russian Academy of Sciences  
Russia  
www.ras.ru  
Category: 5



Earth Observatory of  
Singapore (EOS), an  
autonomous Institute of  
Nanyang Technological  
University  
Singapore  
www.earthobservatory.sg  
Category: 1



Environmental Agency  
of Slovenia  
Slovenia  
www.arso.gov.si  
Category: 1



Council for Geoscience  
South Africa  
www.geoscience.org.za  
Category: 1



Institut Cartogràfic i  
Geològic de Catalunya  
(ICGC)  
Spain  
www.icgc.cat  
Category: 1



UPPSALA  
UNIVERSITET

Uppsala Universitet  
Sweden  
www.uu.se  
Category: 2



National Defence Research Establishment (FOI)  
Sweden  
www.foi.se  
Category: 1



The Swiss Academy of Sciences  
Switzerland  
www.scnat.ch  
Category: 2



Kandilli Observatory and Earthquake Research Institute  
Turkey  
www.koeri.boun.edu.tr  
Category: 1



Disaster and Emergency Management Authority (AFAD)  
Turkey  
www.depem.gov.tr  
Category: 2



AWE Blacknest  
United Kingdom  
www.blacknest.gov.uk  
Category: 1



The Royal Society  
United Kingdom  
www.royalsociety.org  
Category: 6



British Geological Survey  
United Kingdom  
www.bgs.ac.uk  
Category: 2



Alaska Earthquake Center (AEC), University of Alaska Fairbanks  
U.S.A.



Texas Seismological Network (TexNet), Bureau of Economic Geology, J.A. and K.G. Jackson School of Geosciences, University of Texas at Austin  
U.S.A.  
www.beg.utexas.edu  
Category: 1



The National Science Foundation of the United States. (Grant No. EAR-1811737)  
U.S.A.  
www.nsf.gov  
Category: 9



University of Utah Seismograph Stations (USSF)  
U.S.A.



National Earthquake Information Center, U.S. Geological Survey  
U.S.A.  
www.neic.usgs.gov  
Category: 1



Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology  
U.S.A.  
www.iris.edu  
Category: 1

In addition the ISC is currently in receipt of grants from the International Data Centre (IDC) of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO), FM Global, Lighthill risk Network, USGS (Award G18AP00035) and BGR.



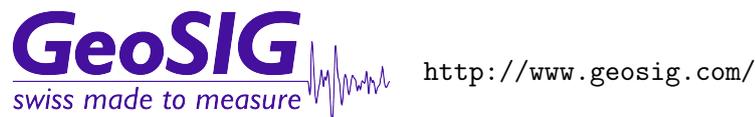
Schweizerischer Erdbebedienst  
Service Sismologique Suisse  
Servizio Sismico Svizzero  
Swiss Seismological Service

## 2.5 Sponsoring Organisations

Article IV(c) of the ISC Working Statutes stipulates any commercial organisation with an interest in the objectives and/or output of the ISC may become an Associate Member of the ISC on payment of an Associate membership fee, but without entitlement to representation with a vote on the ISC's governing body.



REF TEK designs and manufactures application specific, high-performance, battery-operated, field-portable geophysical data acquisition devices for the global market. With over 35 years of experience, REF TEK provides customers with complete turnkey solutions that include high resolution recorders, broadband sensors, state-of-the-art communications (V-SAT, GPRS, etc), installation, training, and continued customer support. Over 7,000 REF TEK instruments are currently being used globally for multiple applications. From portable earthquake monitoring to telemetry earthquake monitoring, earthquake aftershock recording to structural monitoring and more, REF TEK equipment is suitable for a wide variety of application needs.



GeoSIG provides earthquake, seismic, structural, dynamic and static monitoring and measuring solutions. As an ISO Certified company, GeoSIG is a world leader in design and manufacture of a diverse range of high quality, precision instruments for vibration and earthquake monitoring. GeoSIG instruments are at work today in more than 100 countries around the world with well-known projects such as the NetQuakes installation with USGS and Oresund Bridge in Denmark. GeoSIG offers off-the-shelf solutions as well as highly customised solutions to fulfil the challenging requirements in many vertical markets including the following:

- Earthquake Early Warning and Rapid Response (EEWRR)
- Seismic and Earthquake Monitoring and Measuring
- Industrial Facility Seismic Monitoring and Shutdown
- Structural Analysis and Ambient Vibration Testing
- Induced Vibration Monitoring
- Research and Scientific Applications



Zhuhai Taide Enterprise Co., Ltd. (Taide), a China based seismograph manufacturer, was set up in 1992. It is located in the city of Zhuhai, Guangdong Province, south-east China. The main products of Taide include data loggers, digitizers, all-band seismometers and accelerometers, intensity meters, magnetometers, strain meters, and software for earthquake related analysis. Over 80 professional engineers are employed at Taide, responsible for R&D, assembling and updating the hardware and software, and a team of 10 are engaged in stringent quality control and marketing.

In 2016, in collaboration with the Institute of Geophysics (China Earthquake Administration), Taide set up an Engineering Research Center for Earthquake Monitoring Techniques, aiming to improve the quality of earthquake observations. Taide-made instruments have been widely adapted by earthquake observation and monitoring networks, early warning systems, marine geophysical observation projects and deep borehole projects in China, as well as by seismograph networks in Indonesia, Nepal, Cuba, Pakistan and Kenya.



Güralp has been developing revolutionary force-feedback broadband seismic instrumentation for more than thirty years. Our sensors record seismic signals of all kinds, from teleseismic events occurring on the other side of the planet, to microseisms induced by unconventional hydrocarbon extraction. Our sophisticated digitisers record these signals with the highest resolution and accurate timing.

We supply individual instruments or complete seismic systems. Our services include field support such as installation and maintenance, to complete network and data management.

We design our instruments to meet increasingly complex requirements for deployment in the most challenging circumstances. As a result, you will find Güralp instruments gathering seismic data in the harshest of environments, from the Antarctic ice sheet; to boreholes 100s of metres deep; to the world's most active volcanoes and deepest ocean trenches.



The Seismology Research Centre is an Australian earthquake observatory that began developing their own seismic recorders and data processing software in the late 1970s when digital recorders were uncommon. The Gecko is the SRC's 7th generation of seismic recorder, now available with a variety of integrated sensors to meet every monitoring requirement, including:

- Strong Motion Accelerographs
- 2Hz and 4.5Hz Blast Vibration Monitors
- Short Period 1Hz Seismographs

- Broadband 200s-1500Hz Optical Seismographs

Visit [src.com.au/downloads/waves](http://src.com.au/downloads/waves) to grab a free copy of the SRC's MiniSEED waveform viewing and analysis software application, Waves.

## 2.6 Data Contributing Agencies

In addition to its Members and Sponsors, the ISC owes its existence and successful long-term operations to its 150 seismic bulletin data contributors. These include government agencies responsible for national seismic networks, geoscience research institutions, geological surveys, meteorological agencies, universities, national data centres for monitoring the CTBT and individual observatories. There would be no ISC Bulletin available without the regular stream of data that are unselfishly and generously contributed to the ISC on a free basis.

East African Network EAF		The Institute of Seismology, Academy of Sciences of Albania Albania TIR		Centre de Recherche en Astronomie, Astrophysique et Géophysique Algeria CRAAG	
	Universidad Nacional de La Plata Argentina LPA		Instituto Nacional de Prevención Sísmica Argentina SJA		National Survey of Seismic Protection Armenia NSSP
Curtin University Australia CUPWA		Geoscience Australia Australia AUST		Zentralanstalt für Meteorologie und Geodynamik (ZAMG) Austria VIE	
	International Data Centre, CTBTO Austria IDC		Republican Seismic Survey Center of Azerbaijan National Academy of Sciences Azerbaijan AZER		Royal Observatory of Belgium Belgium UCC
	Observatorio San Calixto Bolivia SCB		Republic Hydrometeorological Service, Seismological Observatory, Banja Luka Bosnia and Herzegovina RHSSO	Botswana Geoscience Institute Botswana BGSi	
	Observatory Seismological of the University of Brasilia Brazil OSUNB		Instituto Astronomico e Geofisico Brazil VAO		National Institute of Geophysics, Geology and Geography Bulgaria SOF

	Seismological Observ- atory of Mount Cameroon SOMC		Canadian Hazards In- formation Service, Nat- ural Resources Canada Canada OTT		Instituto Nacional de Meteorología e Geofísica Cape Verde INMGC
	Centro Sismológico Na- cional, Universidad de Chile Chile GUC		China Earthquake Net- works Center China BJI		Institute of Earth Sci- ences, Academia Sinica Chinese Taipei ASIES
	Central Weather Bureau (CWB) Chinese Taipei TAP		Red Sismológica Na- cional de Colombia Colombia RSNC		Sección de Sismología, Vulcanología y Explora- ción Geofísica Costa Rica UCR
	Seismological Survey of the Republic of Croatia Croatia ZAG		Servicio Sismológico Na- cional Cubano Cuba SSNC		Cyprus Geological Sur- vey Department Cyprus NIC
	The Institute of Physics of the Earth (IPEC) Czech Republic IPEC		Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sci- ences Czech Republic PRU		Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sci- ences Czech Republic WBNET
	Korea Earthquake Ad- ministration Democratic People's Re- public of Korea KEA		Geological Survey of Denmark and Green- land Denmark DNK		Observatorio Sismo- logico Politecnico Loyola Dominican Republic OSPL
	Universidad Autonoma de Santo Domingo Dominican Republic SDD		Servicio Nacional de Sis- mología y Vulcanología Ecuador IGQ		National Research Insti- tute of Astronomy and Geophysics Egypt HLW
	Servicio Nacional de Es- tudios Territoriales El Salvador SNET		Seismological Observa- tory Skopje FYR Macedonia SKO		Institute of Seismology, University of Helsinki Finland HEL



EOST / RéNaSS  
France  
STR



Laboratoire de Dé-  
tection et de Géo-  
physique/CEA  
France  
LDG



Institut de Physique du  
Globe de Paris  
France  
IPGP

Laboratoire de Géo-  
physique/CEA  
French Polynesia  
PPT



Institute of Earth Sci-  
ences/ National Seismic  
Monitoring Center  
Georgia  
TIF



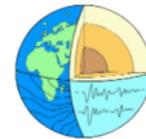
Bundesanstalt für Ge-  
owissenschaften und  
Rohstoffe  
Germany  
BGR



Seismological Observa-  
tory Berggießhübel, TU  
Bergakademie Freiberg  
Germany  
BRG



Alfred Wegener Insti-  
tute for Polar and Ma-  
rine Research  
Germany  
AWI



Geophysikalisches Ob-  
servatorium Collm  
Germany  
CLL



National Observatory of  
Athens  
Greece  
ATH



Department of Geo-  
physics, Aristotle  
University of Thessa-  
loniki  
Greece  
THE



University of Patras,  
Department of Geology  
Greece  
UPSL



INSIVUMEH  
Guatemala  
GCG



Hong Kong Observa-  
tory  
Hong Kong  
HKC



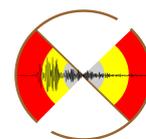
Geodetic and Geophys-  
ical Research Institute,  
Hungarian Academy of  
Sciences  
Hungary  
KRSZO



Icelandic Meteorological  
Office  
Iceland  
REY



National Geophysical  
Research Institute  
India  
HYB



National Centre for Sei-  
smology of the Ministry  
of Earth Sciences of In-  
dia  
India  
NDI



Badan Meteorologi, Kli-  
matologi dan Geofisika  
Indonesia  
DJA



Tehran University  
Iran  
TEH



International Institute  
of Earthquake Engi-  
neering and Seismology  
(IIEES)  
Iran  
THR



Iraqi Meteorological  
and Seismology Organi-  
sation  
Iraq  
ISN



Dublin Institute for Ad-  
vanced Studies  
Ireland  
DIAS



The Geophysical Insti-  
tute of Israel  
Israel  
GII



MedNet Regional Centroid - Moment Tensors  
Italy  
MED\_RCMT



Laboratory of Research on Experimental and Computational Seimology  
Italy  
RISSC



Dipartimento per lo Studio del Territorio e delle sue Risorse (RSNI)  
Italy  
GEN



Istituto Nazionale di Oceanografia e di Geofisica Sperimentale  
Italy  
TRI

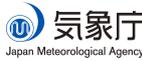


Istituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia  
Italy  
ROM

Station Géophysique de Lamto  
Ivory Coast  
LIC



Jamaica Seismic Network  
Jamaica  
JSN



Japan Meteorological Agency  
Japan  
JMA



National Research Institute for Earth Science and Disaster Prevention  
Japan  
NIED



National Institute of Polar Research  
Japan  
SYO



Jordan Seismological Observatory  
Jordan  
JSO



Seismological Experimental Methodological Expedition  
Kazakhstan  
SOME



National Nuclear Center  
Kazakhstan  
NNC



Kyrgyz Seismic Network  
Kyrgyzstan  
KNET



Institute of Seismology, Academy of Sciences of Kyrgyz Republic  
Kyrgyzstan  
KRNET



Latvian Seismic Network  
Latvia  
LVSNN



National Council for Scientific Research  
Lebanon  
GRAL



Geological Survey of Lithuania  
Lithuania  
LIT



Macao Meteorological and Geophysical Bureau  
Macao, China  
MCO



Antananarivo  
Madagascar  
TAN



Geological Survey Department  
Malawi  
GSDM



Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada  
Mexico  
ECX



Instituto de Geofísica de la UNAM  
Mexico  
MEX



Institute of Geophysics and Geology  
Moldova  
MOLD



Seismological Institute  
of Montenegro  
Montenegro  
PDG



Centre National de  
Recherche  
Morocco  
CNRM



The Geological Survey  
of Namibia  
Namibia  
NAM



National Seismological  
Centre, Nepal  
Nepal  
DMN



IRD Centre de Nouméa  
New Caledonia  
NOU



Institute of Geological  
and Nuclear Sciences  
New Zealand  
WEL



Central American  
Tsunami Advisory Center  
Nicaragua  
CATAC



Stiftelsen NORSTAR  
Norway  
NAO



University of Bergen  
Norway  
BER



Sultan Qaboos Univer-  
sity  
Oman  
OMAN



Universidad de Panama  
Panama  
UPA



Philippine Institute of  
Volcanology and Seis-  
mology  
Philippines  
MAN



Manila Observatory  
Philippines  
QCP



Institute of Geophysics,  
Polish Academy of Sci-  
ences  
Poland  
WAR



Sistema de Vigilância  
Sismológica dos Açores  
Portugal  
SVSA



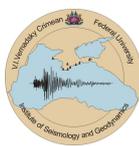
Instituto Dom Luiz,  
University of Lisbon  
Portugal  
IGIL



Instituto Português do  
Mar e da Atmosfera, I.P.  
Portugal  
INMG



Centre of Geophysical  
Monitoring of the Na-  
tional Academy of Sci-  
ences of Belarus  
Republic of Belarus  
BELR



Inst. of Seismology and  
Geodynamics, V.I. Ver-  
natsky Crimean Federal  
University  
Republic of Crimea  
CFUSG



Korea Meteorological  
Administration  
Republic of Korea  
KMA



National Institute for  
Earth Physics  
Romania  
BUC



Baikal Regional Seismo-  
logical Centre, GS SB  
RAS  
Russia  
BYKL



Altai-Sayan Seismologi-  
cal Centre, GS SB RAS  
Russia  
ASRS



Federal Center for Inte-  
grated Arctic Research  
Russia  
FCIAR



Kola Regional Seismic  
Centre, GS RAS  
Russia  
KOLA



Kamchatkan Experimental  
and Methodical  
Seismological Department,  
GS RAS  
Russia  
KRSC



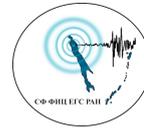
Mining Institute of the  
Ural Branch of the Russian  
Academy of Sciences  
Russia  
MIRAS



Geophysical Survey of  
Russian Academy of Sciences  
Russia  
MOS



North Eastern Regional  
Seismological Centre,  
GS RAS  
Russia  
NERS



Sakhalin Experimental  
and Methodological  
Seismological Expedition,  
GS RAS  
Russia  
SKHL



Yakutiya Regional Seis-  
mological Center, GS  
SB RAS  
Russia  
YARS



Saudi Geological Survey  
Saudi Arabia  
SGS



Seismological Survey of  
Serbia  
Serbia  
BEO



Geophysical Institute,  
Slovak Academy of  
Sciences  
Slovakia  
BRA



Slovenian Environment  
Agency  
Slovenia  
LJU



Council for Geoscience  
South Africa  
PRE



Institut Cartogràfic i  
Geològic de Catalunya  
Spain  
MRB



Real Instituto y Obser-  
vatorio de la Armada  
Spain  
SFS



Instituto Geográfico Na-  
cional  
Spain  
MDD



University of Uppsala  
Sweden  
UPP



Swiss Seismological Ser-  
vice (SED)  
Switzerland  
ZUR



The Seismic Research  
Centre  
Trinidad and Tobago  
TRN



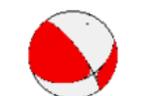
Institut National de la  
Météorologie  
Tunisia  
TUN



Disaster and Emergency  
Management Presidency  
Turkey  
AFAD



Kandilli Observatory  
and Research Institute  
Turkey  
ISK



The Global Project  
U.S.A.  
GCMT



National Earthquake In-  
formation Center  
U.S.A.  
NEIC



Red Sísmica de Puerto  
Rico  
U.S.A.  
RSRP



Pacific Northwest Seis-  
mic Network  
U.S.A.  
PNSN



IRIS Data Management  
Center  
U.S.A.  
IRIS



Subbotin Institute of  
Geophysics, National  
Academy of Sciences  
Ukraine  
SIGU

Main Centre for Special  
Monitoring  
Ukraine  
MCSM



Dubai Seismic Network  
United Arab Emirates  
DSN



International Seismological  
Centre  
United Kingdom  
ISC



British Geological Survey  
United Kingdom  
BGS

Institute of Seismology,  
Academy of Sciences,  
Republic of Uzbekistan  
Uzbekistan  
ISU



Fundación Venezolana  
de Investigaciones Sismológicas  
Venezuela  
FUNV



Institute of Geophysics,  
Viet Nam Academy of  
Science and Technology  
Viet Nam  
PLV

Geological Survey Department  
of Zambia  
Zambia  
LSZ



Goetz Observatory  
Zimbabwe  
BUL

## 2.7 ISC Staff

Listed below are the staff (and their country of origin) who were employed at the ISC at the time of this ISC Bulletin Summary.

- Dmitry Storck
- Director
- Russia / United Kingdom



- Lynn Elms
- Administration Officer
- United Kingdom



- James Harris
- Senior System and  
Database Administrator
- United Kingdom



- Oliver Rea
- System Administrator
- United Kingdom



- John Eve
- Data Collection Officer
- United Kingdom



- Gary Job
- Data Collection Officer
- United Kingdom



- Domenico Di Giacomo
- Senior Seismologist
- Italy/UK



- Konstantinos Lentas
- Seismologist / Senior Developer
- Greece



- Tom Garth
- Seismologist / Senior Developer
- United Kingdom



- Rosemary Hulin
- Analyst
- United Kingdom



- Blessing Shumba
- Seismologist / Senior Analyst
- Zimbabwe



- Rebecca Verney
- Analyst
- United Kingdom



- Elizabeth Ayres
- Analyst / Historical Data Officer
- United Kingdom



- Kathrin Lieser
- Analyst Administrator /  
Summary Editor / Seismologist
- Germany



- Charikleia Gkarlaouni
- Seismologist / Analyst
- Greece



- Peter Franek
- Seismologist / Analyst
- Slovakia



- Burak Sakarya
- Seismologist / Analyst
- Turkey



- Daniela Olaru
- Historical and  
Bibliographical Data Officer
- Romania/UK



## 3

# Availability of the ISC Bulletin

The ISC Bulletin is available from the following sources:

- Web searches

The entire ISC Bulletin is available directly from the ISC website via tailored searches.

([www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/search](http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/search))

([isc-mirror.iris.washington.edu/iscbulletin/search](http://isc-mirror.iris.washington.edu/iscbulletin/search))

- Bulletin search - provides the most verbose output of the ISC Bulletin in ISF or QuakeML.
- Event catalogue - only outputs the prime hypocentre for each event, producing a simple list of events, locations and magnitudes.
- Arrivals - search for arrivals in the ISC Bulletin. Users can search for specific phases for selected stations and events.

- CD-ROMs/DVD-ROMs

CDs/DVDs can be ordered from the ISC for any published volume (one per year), or for all back issues of the Bulletin (not including the latest volume). The data discs contain the Bulletin as a PDF, in IASPEI Seismic Format (ISF), and in Fixed Format Bulletin (FFB) format. An event catalogue is also included, together with the International Registry of seismic station codes.

- FTP site

The ISC Bulletin is also available to download from the ISC ftp site, which contains the Bulletin in PDF, ISF and FFB formats. (<ftp://www.isc.ac.uk>)

(<ftp://isc-mirror.iris.washington.edu>)

### Mirror service

A mirror of the ISC database, website and ftp site is available at IRIS DMC ([isc-mirror.iris.washington.edu](http://isc-mirror.iris.washington.edu)), which benefits from their high-speed internet connection, providing an alternative method of accessing the ISC Bulletin.

## 4

# Citing the International Seismological Centre

Data from the ISC should always be cited. This includes use by academic or commercial organisations, as well as individuals. A citation should show how the data were retrieved and may be in one of these suggested forms:

### 4.1 The ISC Bulletin

International Seismological Centre (2020), On-line Bulletin, <https://doi.org/10.31905/D808B830>

The procedures used for producing the ISC Bulletin have been described in a number of scientific articles. Depending on the use of the Bulletin, users are encouraged to follow the citation suggestions below:

a) For current ISC location procedure:

Bondár, I. and D.A. Storchak (2011). Improved location procedures at the International Seismological Centre, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 186, 1220-1244, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2011.05107.x>

b) For Rebuilt ISC Bulletin (currently: 1964-2010):

Storchak, D.A., Harris, J., Brown, L., Lieser, K., Shumba, B., Verney, R., Di Giacomo, D., Korger, E. I. M. (2017). Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC), part 1: 1964–1979. *Geosci. Lett.* 4: 32. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-017-0098-z>

Storchak, D.A., Harris, J., Brown, L., Lieser, K., Shumba, B., Di Giacomo, D. (2020). Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC)—part 2: 1980–2010. *Geosci. Lett.* 7: 18, <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-020-00164-6>

c) For principles of the ISC data collection process:

R J Willemann, D A Storchak (2001). Data Collection at the International Seismological Centre, *Seis. Res. Lett.*, 72, 440-453, <https://doi.org/10.1785/gssr1.72.4.440>

d) For interpretation of magnitudes:

Di Giacomo, D., and D.A. Storchak (2016). A scheme to set preferred magnitudes in the ISC Bulletin, *J. Seism.*, 20(2), 555-567, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10950-015-9543-7>

e) For use of source mechanisms:

Lentas, K., Di Giacomo, D., Harris, J., and Storchak, D. A. (2020). The ISC Bulletin as a comprehensive source of earthquake source mechanisms, *Earth Syst. Sci. Data*, 11, 565-578, <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-11-565-2020>

Lentas, K. (2018). Towards routine determination of focal mechanisms obtained from first motion P-wave

arrivals, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 212(3), 1665–1686. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gji/ggx503>

f) For use of the original (pre-Rebuild) ISC Bulletin as a historical perspective:

Adams, R.D., Hughes, A.A., and McGregor, D.M. (1982). Analysis procedures at the International Seismological Centre. *Phys. Earth Planet. Inter.* 30: 85-93, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9201\(82\)90093-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9201(82)90093-0)

## 4.2 The Summary of the Bulletin of the ISC

International Seismological Centre (2020), Summary of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre, January - June 2018, 55(I), <https://doi.org/10.31905/OUYQHXU2>

## 4.3 The historical printed ISC Bulletin (1964-2009)

International Seismological Centre, Bull. Internatl. Seismol. Cent., 46(9-12), Thatcham, United Kingdom, 2009.

## 4.4 The IASPEI Reference Event List

International Seismological Centre (2020), IASPEI Reference Event (GT) List, <https://doi.org/10.31905/32NSJF7V>

Bondár, I. and K.L. McLaughlin (2009). A New Ground Truth Data Set For Seismic Studies, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, 80, 465-472, <https://doi.org/10.1785/gssr1.80.3.465>

Bondár, E. Engdahl, X. Yang, H. Ghalib, A. Hofstetter, V. Kirichenko, R. Wagner, I. Gupta, G. Ekström, E. Bergman, H. Israelsson, and K. McLaughlin (2004). Collection of a reference event set for regional and teleseismic location calibration, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am.*, 94, 1528-1545, <https://doi.org/10.1785/012003128>

Bondár, E. Bergman, E. Engdahl, B. Kohl, Y.-L. Kung, and K. McLaughlin (2008). A hybrid multiple event location technique to obtain ground truth event locations, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 175, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2011.05011.x>

## 4.5 The ISC-GEM Catalogue

International Seismological Centre (2020), ISC-GEM Earthquake Catalogue, <https://doi.org/10.31905/d808b825>, 2020.

Depending on the use of the Catalogue, to quote the appropriate scientific articles, as suggested below.

a) For a general use of the catalogue, please quote the following three papers (Storchak et al., 2013; 2015; Di Giacomo et al., 2018):

Storchak, D.A., D. Di Giacomo, I. Bondár, E.R. Engdahl, J. Harris, W.H.K. Lee, A. Villaseñor and P. Bormann (2013). Public Release of the ISC-GEM Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009). *Seism. Res. Lett.*, 84, 5, 810-815, <https://doi.org/10.1785/0220130034>

Storchak, D.A., D. Di Giacomo, E.R. Engdahl, J. Harris, I. Bondár, W.H.K. Lee, P. Bormann and A. Villaseñor (2015). The ISC-GEM Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009): Introduction, *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 239, 48-63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pepi.2014.06.009>

Di Giacomo, D., E.R. Engdahl and D.A. Storchak (2018). The ISC-GEM Earthquake Catalogue (1904-2014): status after the Extension Project, *Earth Syst. Sci. Data*, 10, 1877-1899, <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-10-1877-2018>

b) For use of location parameters, please quote (Bondár et al., 2015):

Bondár, I., E.R. Engdahl, A. Villaseñor, J. Harris and D.A. Storchak, 2015. ISC-GEM: Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009): II. Location and seismicity patterns, *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 239, 2-13, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pepi.2014.06.002>

c) For use of magnitude parameters, please quote (Di Giacomo et al., 2015a; 2018):

Di Giacomo, D., I. Bondár, D.A. Storchak, E.R. Engdahl, P. Bormann and J. Harris (2015a). ISC-GEM: Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009): III. Re-computed MS and mb, proxy MW, final magnitude composition and completeness assessment, *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 239, 33-47, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pepi.2014.06.005>

Di Giacomo, D., E.R. Engdahl and D.A. Storchak (2018). The ISC-GEM Earthquake Catalogue (1904-2014): status after the Extension Project, *Earth Syst. Sci. Data*, 10, 1877-1899, <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-10-1877-2018>

d) For use of station data from historical bulletins, please quote (Di Giacomo et al., 2015b; 2018):

Di Giacomo, D., J. Harris, A. Villaseñor, D.A. Storchak, E.R. Engdahl, W.H.K. Lee and the Data Entry Team (2015b). ISC-GEM: Global Instrumental Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009), I. Data collection from early instrumental seismological bulletins, *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 239, 14-24, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pepi.2014.06.005>

Di Giacomo, D., E.R. Engdahl and D.A. Storchak (2018). The ISC-GEM Earthquake Catalogue (1904-2014): status after the Extension Project, *Earth Syst. Sci. Data*, 10, 1877-1899, <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-10-1877-2018>

e) For use of direct values of M<sub>0</sub> from the literature, please quote (Lee and Engdahl, 2015):

Lee, W.H.K. and E.R. Engdahl (2015). Bibliographical search for reliable seismic moments of large earthquakes during 1900-1979 to compute MW in the ISC-GEM Global Instrumental Reference Earthquake Catalogue (1900-2009), *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 239, 25-32, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pepi.2014.06.004>

## 4.6 The ISC-EHB Dataset

International Seismological Centre (2020), ISC-EHB Dataset, <https://doi.org/10.31905/PY08W6S3>

Engdahl, E.R., R. van der Hilst, and R. Buland (1998). Global teleseismic earthquake relocation with improved travel times and procedures for depth determination, *Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.*, 88, 3, 722-743. <http://www.bssaonline.org/content/88/3/722.abstract>

Weston, J., Engdahl, E.R., Harris, J., Di Giacomo, D. and Storchack, D.A. (2018). ISC-EHB: Reconstruction of a robust earthquake dataset, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 214, 1, 474-484, <https://doi.org/10.1093/gji/ggy155>

## 4.7 The ISC Event Bibliography

International Seismological Centre (2020), On-line Event Bibliography, <https://doi.org/10.31905/EJ3B5LV6>

Also, please reference the following SRL article that describes the details of this service:

Di Giacomo, D., Storchak, D.A., Safronova, N., Ozgo, P., Harris, J., Verney, R. and Bondár, I., 2014. A New ISC Service: The Bibliography of Seismic Events, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, 85, 2, 354-360, <https://doi.org/10.1785/0220130143>

## 4.8 International Registry of Seismograph Stations

International Seismological Centre (2020), International Seismograph Station Registry (IR), <https://doi.org/10.31905/EL3FQQ40>

## 4.9 Seismological Dataset Repository

International Seismological Centre (2020), Seismological Dataset Repository, <https://doi.org/10.31905/6TJZECEY>

## 4.10 Data transcribed from ISC CD-ROMs/DVD-ROMs

International Seismological Centre, Bulletin Disks 1-27 [CD-ROM], Internatl. Seismol. Cent., Thatcham, United Kingdom, 2020.

The ISC is named as a valid data centre for citations within American Geophysical Union (AGU) publications. As such, please follow the AGU guidelines when referencing ISC data in one of their journals. The ISC may be cited as both the institutional author of the Bulletin and the source from which the data were retrieved.

## 5

# The ISC Bulletin Rebuild Project

In 2020, the ISC has completed work on the Bulletin Rebuild project. All ISC hypocenter solutions and magnitudes (1964-present) are now based on the ak135 velocity model and the robust procedures described by Bondár and Storchak (2011).

The broad aims of the Rebuild project were to update, extend and homogenise the ISC Bulletin using the same velocity model, modern methods and consistent quality criteria, as well as adding additional previously unavailable data. For a more in-depth description please see two scientific articles by Storchak et al. (2017, 2020).

To clarify, if you search for events on our website, you are now viewing the rebuilt ISC Bulletin. We welcome any feedback.

## References

- Bondár, I. and D.A. Storchak (2011), Improved location procedures at the International Seismological Centre, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 186(1220-1244), <https://doi.org/j.1365-246X.2011.05107.x>.
- Storchak, D.A., J. Harris, L. Brown, K. Lieser, B. Shumba, R. Verney, D. Di Giacomo and E. Korger (2017), Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC), part 1: 1964-1979, *Geoscience Letters*, 4(32), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-017-0098-z>.
- Storchak, D.A., Harris, J., Brown, L., Lieser, K., Shumba, B., Di Giacomo, D. (2020) Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC)—part 2: 1980–2010, *Geoscience Letters*, 7(18), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-020-00164-6>.

## 6

# Operational Procedures of Contributing Agencies

## 6.1 Seismic Monitoring and Data Processing at the National Institute for Earth Physics – Romania

Constantin Ionescu, Mihaela Popa, Cristian Neagoe, Daniela Veronica Ghica

National Institute for Earth Physics, Măgurele, Romania



Constantin Ionescu



Mihaela Popa



Cristian Neagoe

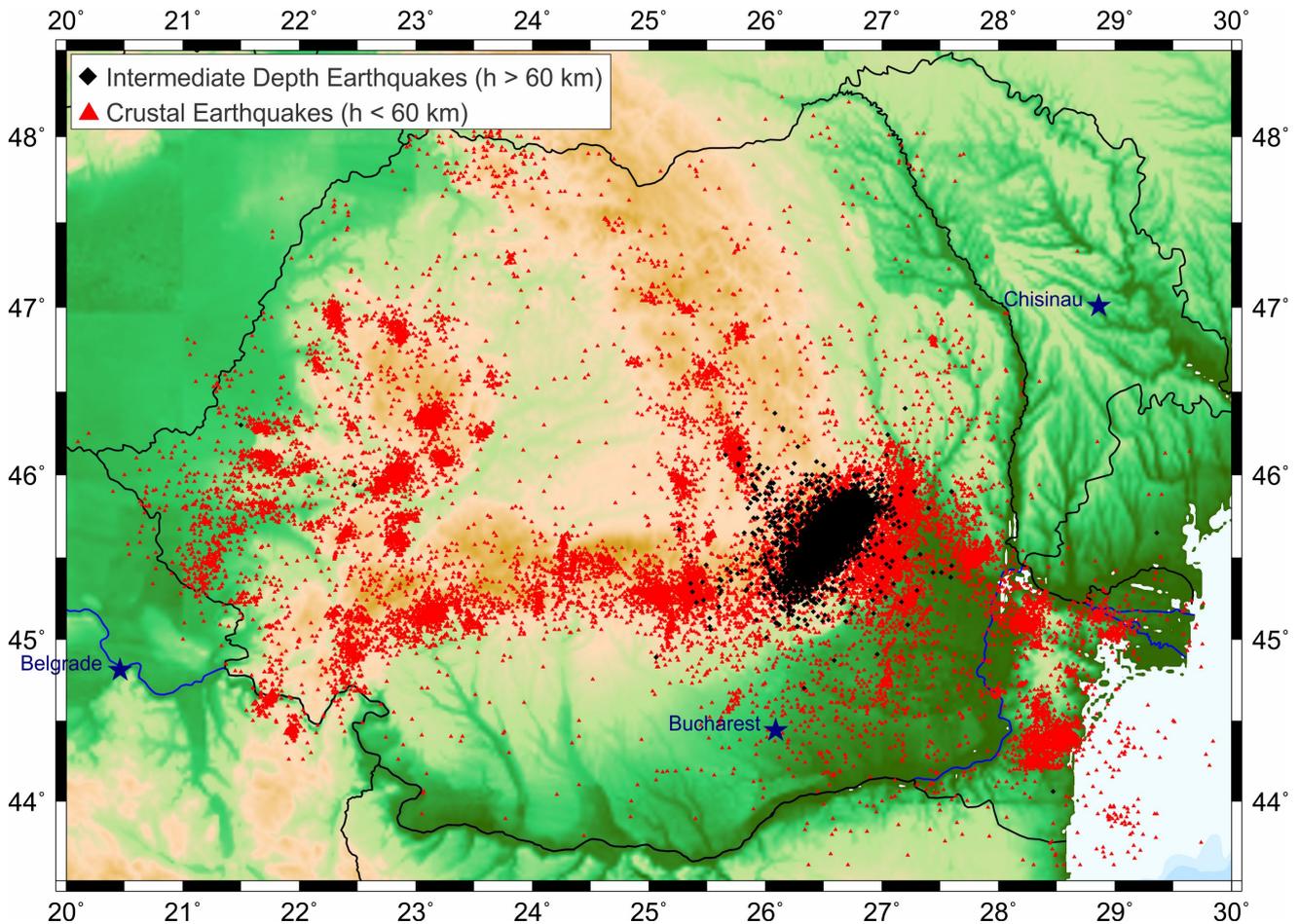


Daniela Veronica Ghica

### 6.1.1 Local Seismicity

Located in the south-eastern part of Europe, Romania is a country with moderate seismicity, generated by the occurrence of both crustal and intermediate-depth earthquakes (Fig. 6.1). In addition to local seismicity, the territory is affected by major earthquakes produced in the North Bulgaria or the Black Sea regions (e.g.. 1892 –  $M_{7.0}$  – Dulovo; 1901 –  $M_{7.2}$  - Black Sea (Balchik); 1956 –  $M_{5.5}$  – Black Sea; 2009 –  $M_{5.0}$  – Black Sea).

The intermediate-depth seismic source located at the Carpathians Arc Bend, in the Vrancea region, is dominating the seismicity in Romania in terms of the rate of energy release, concentration and persistence of earthquake generation. The Vrancea region is an area of continental convergence characterized by at least three tectonic units in contact: the Eastern European Plate and the Intra-Alpine and Moesian subplates (*Constantinescu et al.*, 1976). The strongest seismic activity is concentrated at intermediate depths (50–200 km), in an old subducted plate, descending almost vertically at present. The average generation of two to three shocks of  $M_W > 7.0$  per century (e.g. 10 November 1940 ( $M_W = 7.7$ ), 4 March 1977 ( $M_W = 7.4$ ) and 30 August 1986 ( $M_W = 7.1$ ) in the previous century) in a very small focal volume implies a high rate of active deformation (about  $3.5 \times 10^{-7}$ /year, *Wenzel et al.*, 1999) which is not found in the observed deformation of the overlying crust. The Vrancea major earthquakes usually have a high impact on over two thirds of Romanian territory and over large areas in Europe.



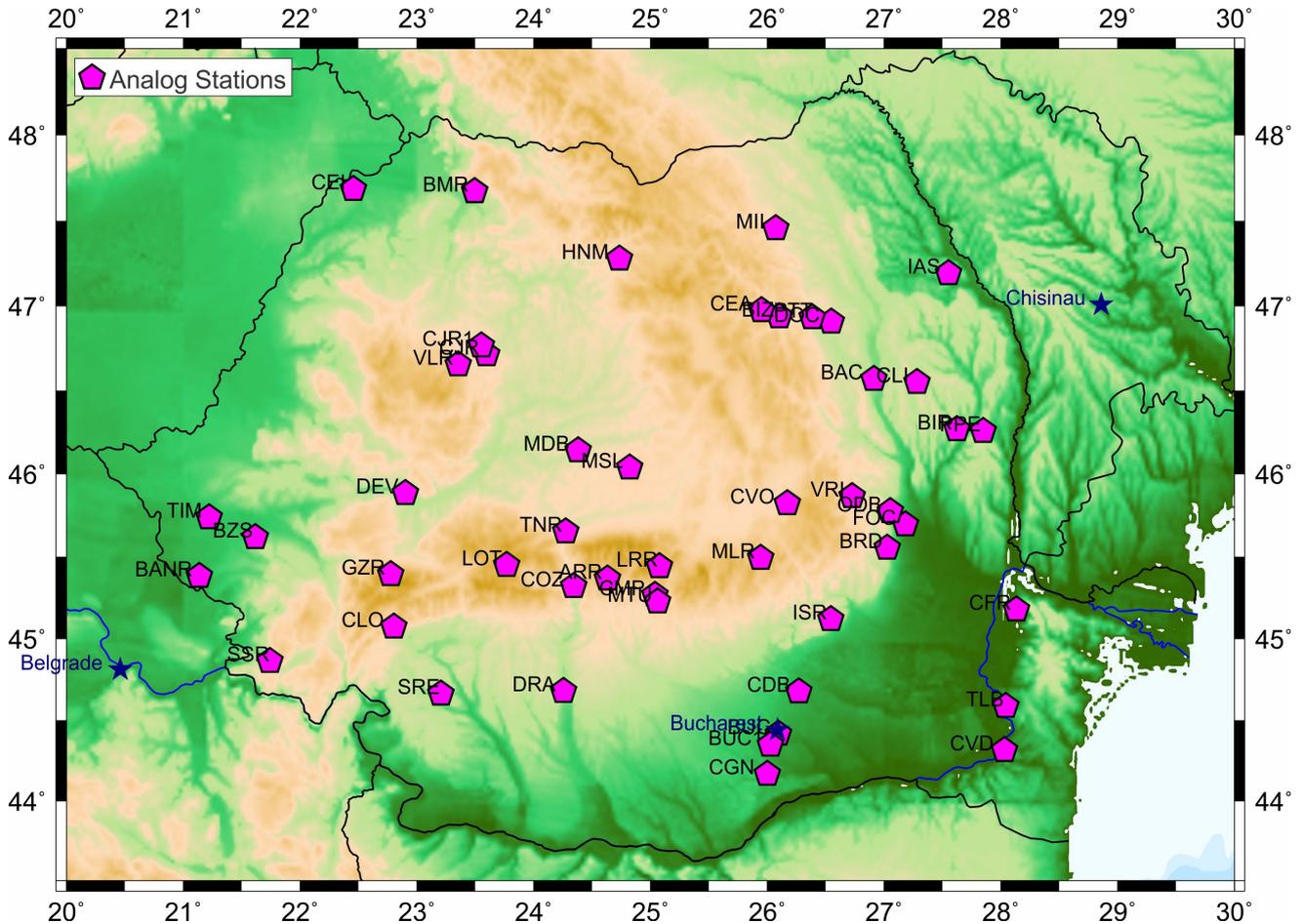
**Figure 6.1:** Local Seismicity ( $h$  – depth, red – shallow events, black – intermediate-depth events) according to the Romanian catalogue (Oncescu et al., 1999 – updated on <http://www.infp.ro>).

Crustal seismic activity is generally moderate, with the spatial distribution of epicenters characterizing the contact areas between the major tectonic units. The earthquake foci are located at depths between 5 and 30 km. The radiated seismic energy and intensity are low and the earthquake generation is sometimes accompanied by numerous aftershocks.

### 6.1.2 Short History and Current State of the Seismic Network

Romania was one of the first countries worldwide involved in seismic monitoring. The first Romanian station (among the first stations in Europe) started to operate in 1888 in Bucharest, when Academician Stefan C. Hepites installed a microseismoscope Guzzanti and a seismometrograph Tacchini in the Meteorological Institute’s building (BUC station). In 1902, the Bucharest seismic station was upgraded by installing two new horizontal Bosch smoked-paper seismographs.

In 1935, Professor Gh. Demetrescu established the Romanian Seismological Service which was in operation until 3 January 1977. During its existence, the Service operated under the coordination of various geophysical organizations in Romania. Consequently, between 1935 and 1977 significant development of the seismological network took place in Romania. New stations have been deployed as follows: Mainka-Demetrescu smoked-paper instruments were installed in Bucharest-Filaret (BUC, 1940), Vrcinioaia (VRI, 1954), Cimpulung-Muscel (CMP, 1943), Focsani (FOC, 1942), Iasi (IAS, 1951), Timisoara (TIM, 1962),



*Figure 6.2: Analogue Station Network*

Bacau (BAC, 1942) and Cluj (CJR, 1964); Galitin, Vegik and Alfany photographic paper instruments and DD1 paper and ink instruments were installed at the stations in Bucharest (BUC), Bacau (BAC), Iasi (IAS), Cimpulung Muscel (CMP), Focsani (FOC), Cheia-Muntele Rosu (MLR, 1974), Deva (DEV, 1975), Sasca Montana (SSR, 1968) and Gura Zlata (GZR, 1971).

On 3 January 1977, the Center for Earth Physics (CFP) was established, taking over the existing infrastructure developed in the field of Earth Physics. After the major  $M_W = 7.4$  Vrancea earthquake of 4 March 1977, CFP was the recipient of UNDP-UNESCO aid that materialized through the purchase of modern seismic equipment. Between 1977 and 1982, Teledyne Geotech seismic stations, equipped with S13 sensors, were installed in 18 locations: Bordești (BRD), Carcaliu (CFR), Călugăreni (CGN), Cheia-Muntele Roșu (MLR), Colonești (CLI), Istrița (ISR), Popeni (PPE), Sfânta Ana (AAR), Topalu (TLB), Vrancea (VRI), Matau (MTU), Cozia (COZ), Strehăia (SRE), Closani (CLO), Valea Ierii (VLR), Heniu Mare (HNM), Ceahlău (CEA) and Covasna (CVO). Additionally, DD1 stations were deployed in the locations of Iasi (IAS), Bacau (BAC), Focsani (FOC), Vrancea (VRI), Carcaliu (CFR), Cimpulung-Muscel (CMP), Deva (DEV), Gura Zlata (GZR), Sasca Montana (SSR), Carei (CEI), Medias (MDB), Baia Mare (BMR), Cluj (CFR), Timisoara (TIM), Buzias (BZS), Dragasani (DRA), Piatra Neamt (PTT) and Odobesti (ODB). Figure 6.2 shows the geographical distribution of the analogue seismic stations on Romanian territory.

Over time, the Romanian seismic network has been continuously increased during the last period of



**Figure 6.3:** Bosch mechanical pendulum seismogram recorded by the EW component for the Vrancea earthquake of 13 September 1903 at 10:02 GMT ( $M = 6.3$ ). Half of the motion trace is available (scanned seismogram).

operation of the analogue seismic station network to 48 stations, the range of seismometer types varying from Mainka, Mainka modified, Vegik-M, Galitin, Kirnos, Alfani, S5S, Hiller to DD1 and S13. In 1991, the data began to be digitally recorded, while the analogue recordings were maintained in parallel for a period of time. The last 5 analogue stations were decommissioned in 2017. The archive of analogue seismograms contains more than one million seismograms and includes recordings on smoked paper (Mainka-Demetrescu instruments), photographic paper (Galitin and Alfany instruments) and ink on paper. This archive contains seismograms dating from 1900. During the last years, over 5000 smoked and photographic paper seismograms, recorded by 5 seismic stations, were scanned and prepared for digitization (Figure 6.3). A database of the analogue seismograms is currently under construction; it will include scanned seismograms, information related to the seismic bulletins, publications and historical references.

Another important step for seismic monitoring in Romania was the installation of the strong-motion network between 1995 and 1997. 32 K2 accelerometers were deployed on the national territory in cooperation with the University of Karlsruhe, Germany, in the framework of the project “Strong Earthquakes: A Challenge for Geosciences and Civil Engineering”.

In 1995, an analogue seismic sub-network was installed in Southwestern Romania, in order to monitor the

intense crustal seismic activity observed in this region. The analogue data recorded with this sub-network was digitized (50 sps, 16 bits) in real time at Timisoara Observatory, forwarded to the Data Center in Măgurele and integrated with the rest of the data recorded by the Romanian network. At that time, an automated and networked seismological software (SAPS – *Oncescu et al.*, 1996), initially dedicated to analogue telemetry stations, was used both at Măgurele and Timisoara Observatory for on-line digital acquisition and seismic data processing, rapid earthquake location and magnitude computation.

Since 2000, the Romanian Seismic Network (RSN) has been widely expanded in order to monitor world-wide seismicity, by using digital stations (6 chs, 24 bits/26 bits) with real-time data transmission to the National Data Center (NDC) in Măgurele. Presently, RSN operates 117 single broadband and short-period stations (Figure 6.4), sending real-time data via satellite or internet connection to the NDC in Măgurele, and two seismo-acoustic arrays. Furthermore, 8 observatories (Bucovina, Buzias, Deva, Eforie, Muntele Rosu, Plostina, Vrancea and Timișoara) are in operation in the framework of RSN; different geophysical equipment are installed at these observatories to monitor seismicity and various precursors. A varied range of instrumentation, provided by different manufacturers, is used within the RSN: short-period sensors (Teledyne-Geotech S13 SH-1, GS21, Mark Products - 14c, L22, Kinematics – Ranger) and broadband sensors (Guralp CMG3ESP, CMG40T, CMG-3T, Streckeisen STS2, Geotech KS2000, KS54000, MBB2, PBB) (*Neagoe et al.*, 2011). In June 2020, the Romanian strong motion network consisted of 163 stations (EpiSensor-2g full scale) of which 21 stations were deployed in the Bucharest area. Most of these accelerometers are collocated with the seismic stations. The common sampling rate of the data recorded by the most seismic RSN stations is 100 sps; however, several stations are sending 20-sps data.

In 2008, in the South-Eastern part of Romania near the Black Sea, a new and modern Observatory was opened at Eforie (EFOR) as back-up for the data acquisition and processing and as a monitoring center for Black Sea tsunamis. The station also includes equipment to measure the electromagnetic field and UV radiation.

To measure the ground motion deformation, a GPS network was developed in 2001. At the moment there are 29 measuring points. Data acquisition and real time transmission is carried out using commercial and professional/scientific programs such as: Gipsy Oasis II, Gipsy Oasis X, Bernese 5.2, GAMIT, MIDAS, Leica Geo Office, RTKlib, Leica VADASE and Leica SpiderQC v7.3. Data is sent to the NDC in standardized RINEX format and archived on a dedicated storage of 30 TB.

Between 1994 and 2002, a modern seismic three-component system, consisting of Quanterra 380 digitizer and three short-period sensors S13 (arranged along the three-dimensional axes), was deployed at the Muntele Rosu Observatory (MLR) in the framework of cooperation with the German Network (GEOFON). In 2004, the GEOFON equipment from MLR were relocated at TIRR station, which was permanently included in the GEOFON network in Romania.

In 1996, the MLR seismological station was included as an auxiliary station (AS081) into the International Monitoring System (IMS) coordinated by the CTBTO (Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization). In 1999, supported by technical cooperation with the Government of Japan and technical assistance from the CTBTO, a major upgrade was carried out at MLR station: the existing equipment was replaced with a high-performance STS-2 broadband sensor and Quanterra 4120 data logger; a strong motion sensor (EpiSensor ES-T, FBA) was installed as well. The data is continuously recorded

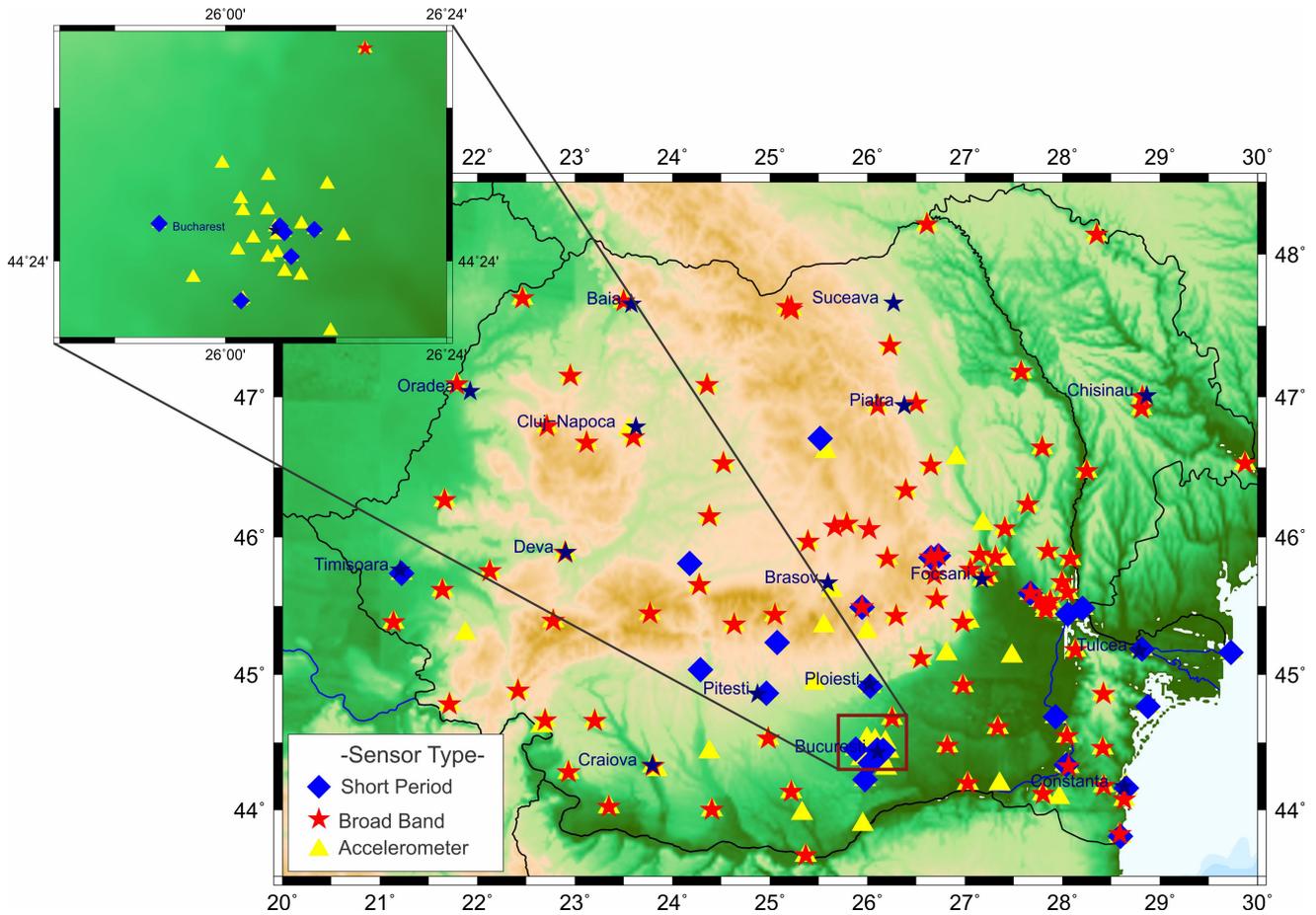


Figure 6.4: The status of the Romanian Seismic Network in June 2020.

Code	Location	Number of elements	Aperture km	Inter-element distance / m	Operation period
BURAR	Benea, Suceava County	10	4.5	500 – 2000	Jul 2002 – present
PLOR	Plostina, Vrancea County	7	2.5	250 – 1100	Oct 2007 – present

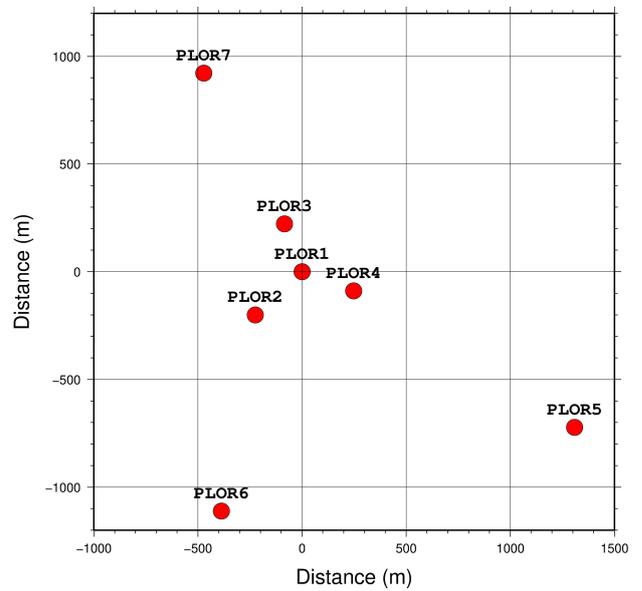
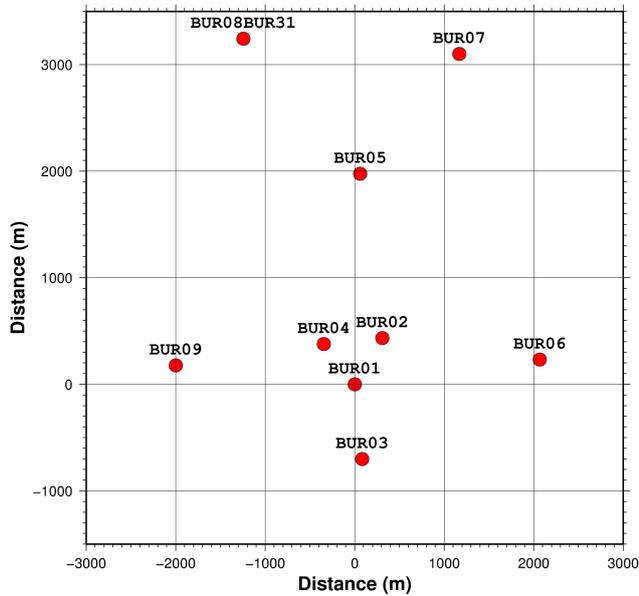
Table 6.1: Set up of the two Romanian arrays.

and transmitted in real-time to the NDC in Măgurele and IDC (International Data Center of CTBTO) in Vienna.

### 6.1.3 Seismic Arrays in Romania

From 2002, two seismic arrays have been deployed on Romanian territory (Figure 6.5) by the National Institute for Earth Physics (NIEP): BURAR (under cooperation with Air Force Technical Application Center AFTAC (USA) and PLOR. The main information about the arrays is given in Table 6.1.

The 10 seismometers of the BURAR array are located in boreholes of 30, 45 and 60 m depth. Nine sites (BUR01, BUR02, ..., BUR09) are equipped with vertical 1-C SP GS21 (Geotech Instruments) instruments; the tenth site of the array (BUR31) is equipped with 3-C BB instrument: KS54000 (Geotech Instruments) (between 2002 and 2017) and CMG-40T (Guralp) (since August 2017).



**Figure 6.5:** Top: Geographical position of NIEP and the two seismic arrays deployed on Romanian territory. Bottom left: BURAR array. Bottom right: PLOR array.

The 7 seismometers of the PLOR array are located in vaults of 3 m depth. Six sites (PLOR2, PLOR3, . . . , PLOR7) are equipped with 3-C BB CGM40T (Guralp) instruments and one (PLOR1) - with 3-C BB STS-2 (Streckeisen) seismometer. The seismic array will be upgraded with high quality velocity sensors to ensure we will obtain good results for local seismicity.

The data are continuously recorded and transmitted in real-time to the NIEP Data Centre (in Măgurele), where they are processed and analysed using advanced array techniques to enhance valuable signals from seismograms: such as beamforming (e.g., *Capon et al.*, 1967) and frequency-wavenumber (f-k) analysis (e.g. *Capon*, 1969).

During their operation, BURAR and PLOR seismic arrays have proven to be sensitive stations providing good monitoring coverage of Romania's territory for both regional and distant seismicity.

Since 2009 (PLOR) and 2016 (BURAR), the two seismic arrays have been colocated with infrasonic stations.

#### 6.1.4 Data Acquisition, Event Detection and Processing

The real-time data arrives in Măgurele and are initially processed automatically, using Antelope software (installed in 2001 at NIEP). Data from the 155 RSN stations and the 104 stations from countries with which we have signed collaboration agreements on data exchange (Italy, Greece, Turkey, Bulgaria, Serbia, Ukraine, Poland, Germany, France, Holland, USA, Austria and Switzerland) are provided through a seedlink server.

The Antelope software (<http://www.brtt.com/software.html>) is running on three servers for data acquisition as well as automatic and real-time data processing, data distribution and seismic data archiving. One server works as a principal unit and the other two are working as back-up units. A block diagram describing the data processing flow is shown in Figure 6.6.

The **slink2orb** program is used to transfer data packets from a seedlink server to Antelope real-time systems. The automatic data processing is performed by Antelope using **orbdetect**, **orbassoc** and **orbevproc** programmes. The STA/LTA (Short Time Average over Long Time Average) trigger algorithm is applied by **orbdetect** on the real time data for each seismic channel on different frequency bands. The detection information is stored in real time in the Antelope database. The channel specification, frequency bands, filters, STA/LTA time windows, and detection threshold values are all user configurable. The detections obtained from **orbdetect** are transmitted to the **orbassoc** program which has the role of verifying the number of detections in a minimum time window configured by the user to decide if a seismic event was detected. If the number of detections meets the specified conditions, the **orbassoc** program will associate phases in correlation with the velocity model specific to the monitored areas and the location of the seismic event is obtained.

The real time Richter magnitude is computed using the **orbevproc** program based on the maximum amplitude read on the components of each station. The  $M_L$  magnitude of the event is given by the average of the magnitudes obtained for each station used in the location procedure. From 2016 for the  $M_L$  real time calculation events which occurred on Romanian territory the Antelope software uses the following formulas:

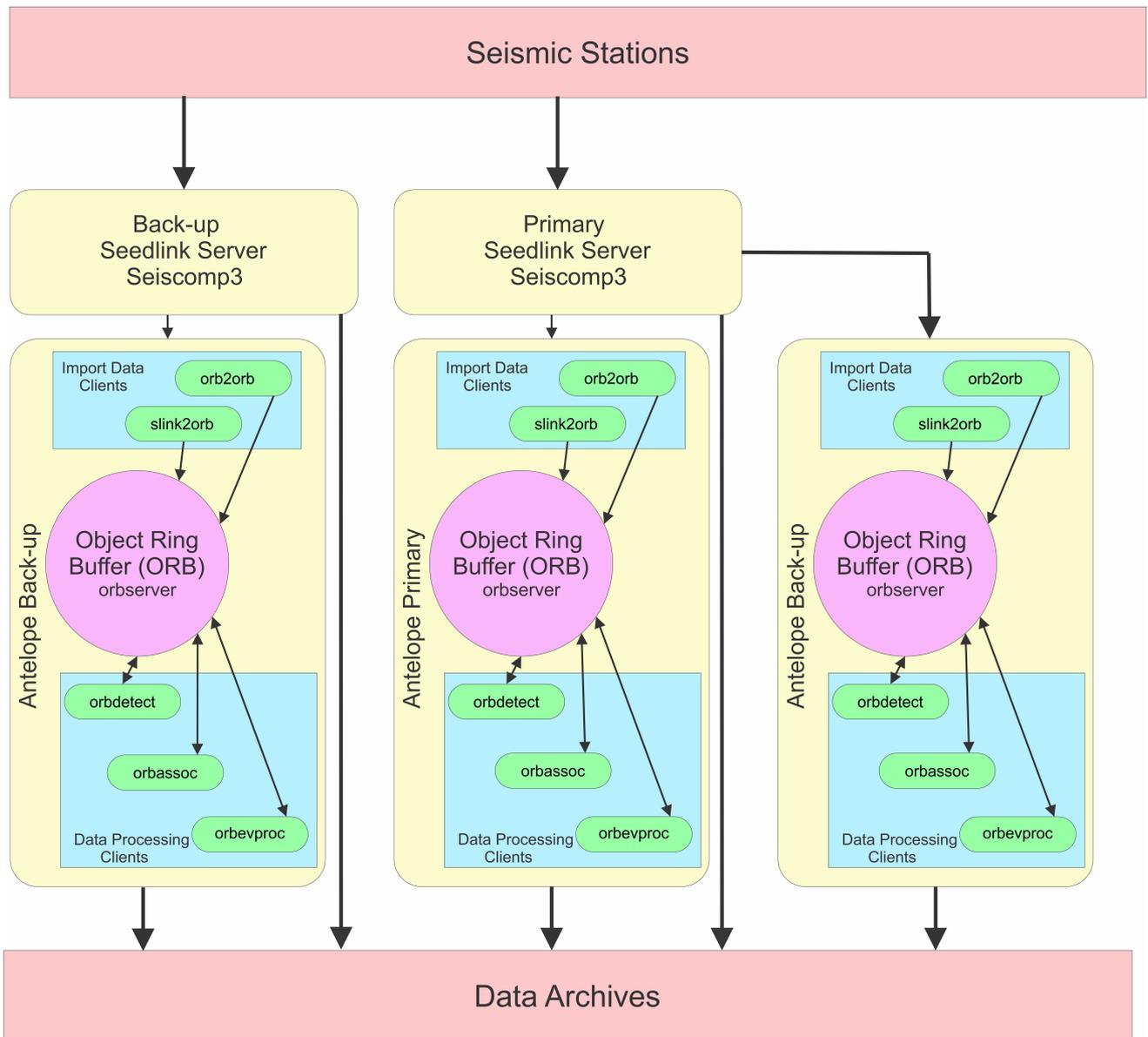


Figure 6.6: Data processing flow chart. See text for explanation on algorithms.

- for crustal events:

$$M_L = \log_{10} A - \log_{10} A_0(\Delta),$$

- for intermediate-depth events ( $h \geq 60$  km):

$$M_L = \log_{10} A - \log_{10} A_0(\Delta) + 2(4.5 - \log_{10} A - \log_{10} A_0(\Delta))/4.5 \quad \text{if } M_L \leq 4.5$$

$$M_L = \log_{10} A - \log_{10} A_0(\Delta) \quad \text{if } M_L > 4.5,$$

where  $M_L$  is the local magnitude,  $A$  the maximum Wood-Anderson amplitude (mm) and  $A_0$  the maximum amplitude at distance  $|\Delta|$  for standard (zero) earthquake (which has an amplitude of 0.001 mm at 100 km).

For earthquakes with  $M_L \geq 3.0$ , the moment magnitude ( $M_W$ ) is also computed using acceleration waveforms and the calculation program developed by *Gallo et al.* (2014). The earthquake mechanism and the moment tensor are also determined.

The routine processing includes manual phase identification and hypocenter location using Antelope software. The velocity model used for locating all events (local, regional and teleseismic) is IASP91 (*Kennett and Engdahl*, 1991). For local and regional events, the P and S phases are picked at all stations where they can be clearly identified. At teleseismic distances, only the P phase is picked. For local and regional events up to 20 degrees from the geographical centre of Romania  $M_L$  is computed. For events that occurred at more than 20 degrees,  $mb$  magnitude is computed. In all cases, the magnitude is calculated based on the value of the maximum amplitude.

At the end of each day, a seismic phase bulletin is issued containing all the phases of the identified, associated and unassociated events. This bulletin and the bulletin containing the locations of the events that occurred on Romanian territory (ROMPLUS, see Section 6.1.6) are reviewed weekly and sent to international data centres. In the first days of each month, the bulletins of the previous month are produced. The bulletins contain all identified phases and locations of local events including the events that occurred in the border area.

Using the records of broadband sensors and accelerometers, information required by seismic engineering is automatically calculated, such as: PGA (Peak Ground Acceleration), PGV (Peak Ground Velocity), SA (Spectral Acceleration), IA (Arias Intensity), CAV (Cumulative Absolute Velocity), IMSK (Improved macroseismic Scale). This information is then used by programs such as: SHAKEMAP, SELENA and PAGER to produce intensity maps and to inform the public, authorities, emergency relief and media.

In case of an earthquake with magnitude  $M_L \geq 3.0$  occurring on Romanian territory, Antelope software automatically produces a Shakemap. For local events with local magnitude greater than 4.0 the alerting system (EWS) sends an e-mail and SMS messages to dedicated recipients. All the Antelope products (near real-time earthquake locations, Shakemaps, seismicity maps for local earthquakes) are available on the NIEP website (<http://www.infp.ro>). In case of a felt earthquake, people can fill out the “Did you feel it?” form on the NIEP website. All the collected information is sent to the local authorities, used for intensity maps and for research studies.

From 2008, SeisComP3 (<http://www.seiscomp3.org/>), another automatic system, has been running in parallel with Antelope. It performs data acquisition, data quality control, real-time data processing and

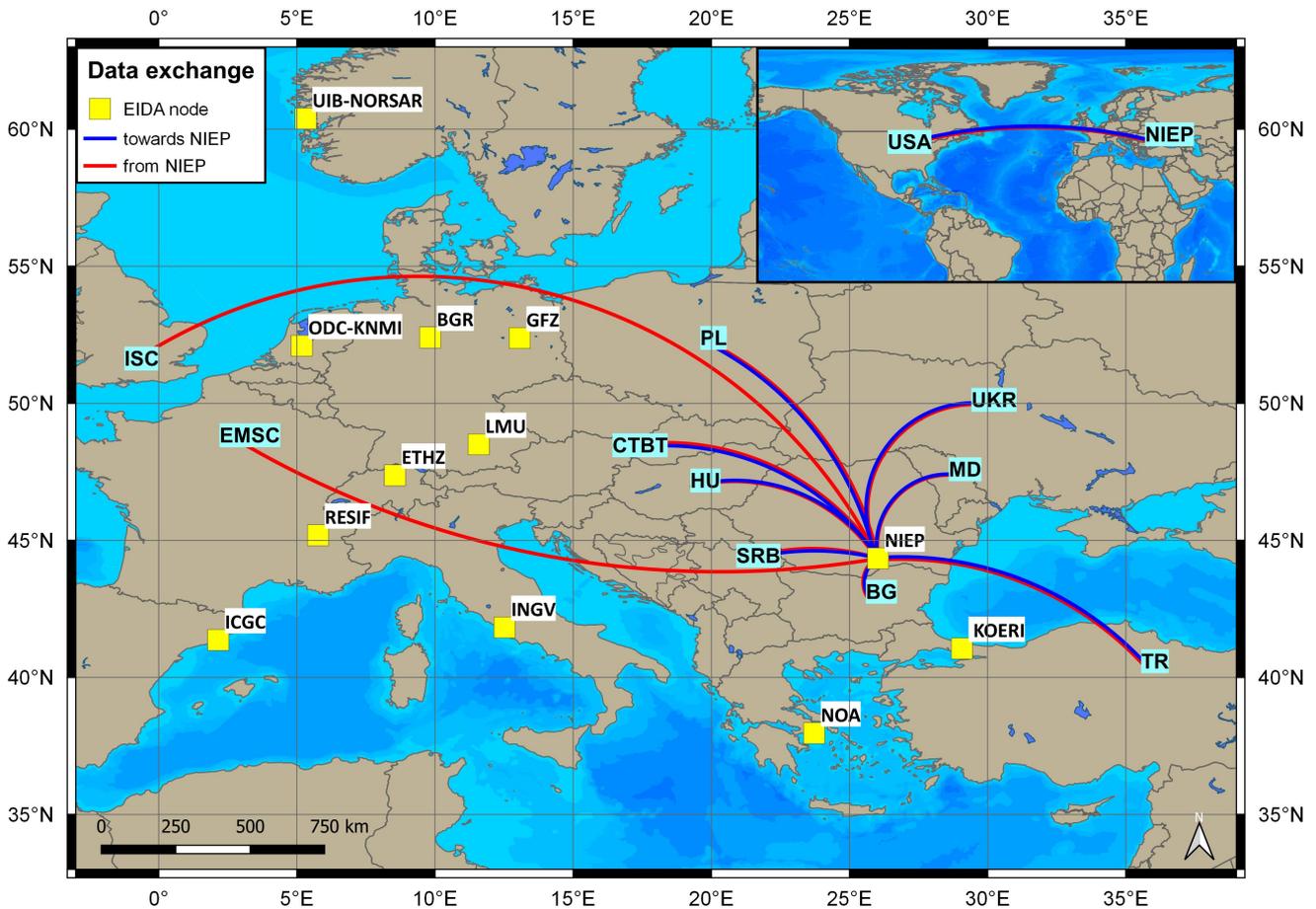


Figure 6.7: Data exchange ensured by RSN and NDC.

exchange, monitoring of the network state-of-health, automatic and interactive detection and location of events, archiving and distribution of waveforms. SeisComP3 provides a data transmission protocol (SeedLink) used at NIEP for real-time data transmission from seismic stations in Romania to the Data Centre in Măgurele.

### 6.1.5 Data Availability and Exchange

The RSN and NDC ensure the global real-time data and seismic bulletin exchange with national (Republic of Moldova, Bulgaria, Hungary, Serbia, Ukraine, Poland) and international data centres (International Seismological Centre (agency code BUC), International Data Centre of CTBTO, European Mediterranean Seismological Centre) and seismological organizations (ORFEUS, IRIS) (Figure 6.7).

RSN/NDC shares real-time waveform data through EIDA (European Integrated Data Archive). NIEP has been an EIDA primary node since 2014.

Waveforms from seismic stations located in Romania, Republic of Moldova, Bulgaria and Ukraine are included in the EIDA regional node hosted by the National Institute for Earth Physics. Currently, NIEP has a seismic data archive of around 25 TB.

Data is accessible through the FDSN Web Services:

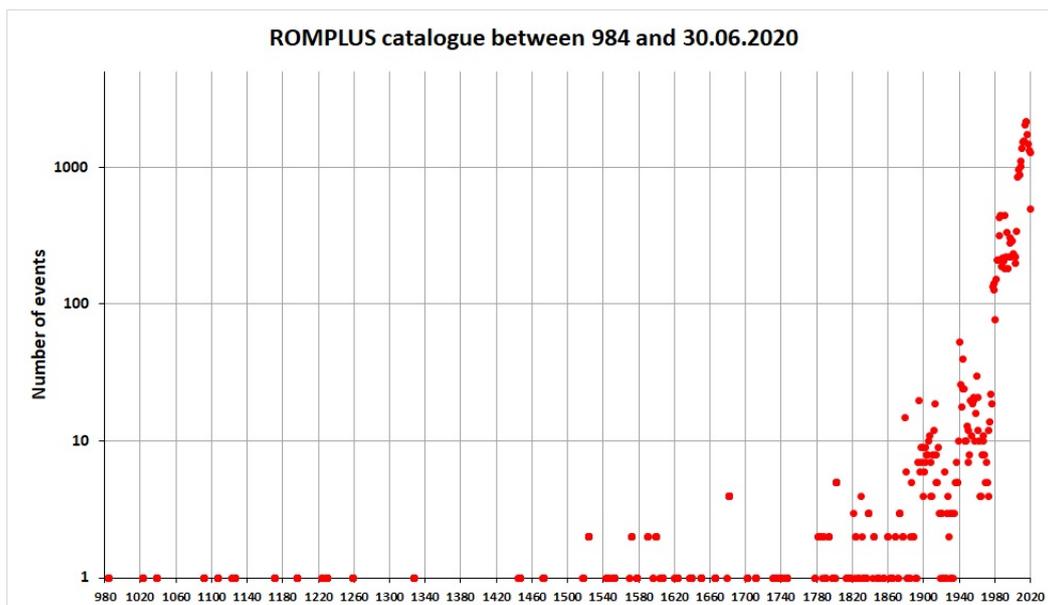
- FDSNWS - Dataselect (miniSEED): <http://eida-sc3.infp.ro/fdsnws/dataselect/1/>
- FDSNWS Station (station metadata): <http://eida-sc3.infp.ro/fdsnws/station/1/>

Another service provided by NIEP is the routing service. The routing service is a web service that routes requests for different services between EIDA Nodes. Different networks will be routed to specific data centres depending on the data request. Routing service can be accessed at <http://eida-sc3.infp.ro/eidaws/routing/1/>.

NIEP also provides a waveform metadata web service. WF Catalogue is a web service that provides detailed information on the content of waveform data including quality control parameters. The WF Catalogue can be accessed at <http://eida-sc3.infp.ro/eidaws/wfcatalog/1/>.

### 6.1.6 Seismic Events Catalogue

Comprising the seismic events located on Romanian territory and inside the border areas, the Romania earthquakes catalogue (ROMPLUS) is built by compiled data from previous catalogues and new locations. The catalogue was first published in 1999 (*Oncescu et al., 1999*) and since then has been continuously updated (<http://www.infp.ro>). It includes historic earthquakes (starting with 984) located using historical documents (manuscripts, newspaper notes, notes from the archives of churches and monasteries). After 1900, the events recorded by the first installed seismometers were located based on phases read on seismograms and, in the case of larger earthquakes, phases from national and international centres were added. Following the increase in number of stations that resulted in a superior coverage of the Romanian territory, and the upgrading of the instrumentation, the number of detected and localized events increased significantly (Figure 6.8). As a result, the completeness of the catalogue varies over time and space.



**Figure 6.8:** Exponential increase of localized events (ROMPLUS catalogue) with the development of the National Seismic Network.

Between 1980 and the beginning of 2014, the (re)locations were computed using the HYPOPLUS program (Oncescu *et al.*, 1996), and a 1-D velocity model. Since 2014, the Antelope software has been used for primary and revised event location using the IASP91 velocity model. Currently, the magnitude  $M_L$  computed with the Antelope program is converted to moment magnitude ( $M_W$ ) on the basis of some conversion relations obtained for the earthquakes produced on Romanian territory. A database which will supplement the information in the catalogue with information about the type of event (earthquake, explosion, supposed explosion) and references to studies of events in the catalogue and information on other existing data about events (macroseismic information, shakemaps, etc.) is now under construction.

## Acknowledgements

The maintenance and support activities within the Romanian Seismic Network (RSN) and the National Data Center (NDC) are supported financially by the Ministry of Education and Research.

## References

- Capon J., R.J. Greenfield and R.T. Lacoss (1967), Design of seismic arrays for efficient on-line beam-forming, *Technical note 1967-26*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory.
- Capon J. (1969), High-resolution frequency-wavenumber spectrum analysis, *Proc. IEEE*, 57(8), 1408–1418.
- Constantinescu, L., P. Constantinescu, I. Cornea and V. Lăzărescu (1976), Recent seismic information on the lithosphere in Romania, *Rev. Roum. Géol., Géophys., Géogr., Ser Géophys.* 20, 33–40.
- Neagoe, C., L. M. Manea and C. Ionescu (2011), Romanian Complex Data Center for Dense Seismic network, *Annals of Geophysics*, 54(1), <https://doi.org/10.4401/ag-4809>.
- Gallo, A., G. Costa and P. Suhadolc (2014), Near real-time automatic moment magnitude estimation, *Bull. Earthq. Eng.*, 12(1), 185–202, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10518-013-9565-x>.
- Kennett, B.L.N. and E.R. Engdahl (1991), Travel times for global earthquake location and phase association, *Geophys. J. Int.*, 105, 429–465, <https://doi.org/10.17611/DP/9991809>.
- Oncescu, M.C., M. Rizescu and K.P. Bonjer (1996), SAPS – an automated and networked seismological acquisition and processing system, *Comput Geosci*, 22(1), 89–97, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0098-3004\(95\)00060-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0098-3004(95)00060-7).
- Oncescu M. C., V. Marza, M. Rizescu and M. Popa (1999), The Romanian Earthquakes Catalogue, 984–1997. In: F. Wenzel, D. Lungu and O. Novak, (Eds.) Vrancea Earthquakes: Tectonics, Hazard and Risk Mitigation, *Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research*, 11, Springer, Dordrecht, [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4748-4\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4748-4_4).
- Wenzel, F., F.P. Lorenz, B. Sperner and M.C. Oncescu (1999), Seismotectonics of the Romanian Vrancea area. In: F. Wenzel, D. Lungu and O. Novak, (Eds.) Vrancea Earthquakes: Tectonics, Hazard and Risk Mitigation, *Advances in Natural and Technological Hazards Research*, 11, Springer, Dordrecht, [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4748-4\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4748-4_2).

## 7

# Summary of Seismicity, January – June 2018

The first six months of 2018 saw 5 events with magnitudes larger than 7 but none above magnitude 8 (see Tab. 7.2). The largest event was the  $M_W$  7.9 earthquake in the Gulf of Alaska offshore Kodiak Island on 23 January (2018/01/23 09:31:40.91 UTC, 55.9315°N, 149.1877°W, 9 km, 3267 stations (ISC)). While most large earthquakes south of Alaska occur on the subduction interface where the Pacific Plate subducts beneath the North American Plate (*USGS*, 2020a), this event was located in the outer-rise region. Commonly, outer-rise events are related to shallow normal faulting or deeper reverse faulting caused by the bending of the subducting plate. The January 2018 event, however, showed complex strike-slip faulting with changes in rupture directions on a system of N-S and E-W oriented conjugate faults in the oceanic lithosphere of the Pacific Plate (e.g. *Ruppert et al.*, 2018; *Krabbenhoft et al.*, 2018; *Lay et al.*, 2018).

The event that generated the most scientific articles in the first half of 2018 was the  $M_W$  6.4 Hualien earthquake (2018/02/06 15:50:43.04 UTC, 24.1140°N, 121.7269°E, 12.9 km, 2412 stations (ISC)) with 40 articles in the ISC Event Bibliography (*Di Giacomo et al.*, 2020; *International Seismological Centre*, 2020) at time of publication. It is the largest event in a sequence of intense events in the Taiwan region that started two (*Ma and Wu*, 2018) to three (*USGS*, 2020b) days prior. The shallow strike-slip event caused a surface rupture within the city of Hualien along the Milun fault. There was severe damage to buildings, 17 people lost their lives and 289 were injured (*Ma and Wu*, 2018).

Volcanologists and seismologists had the opportunity to observe and study the dynamics of a volcano when Kīlauea on Hawaii, erupted on the lower East Rift Zone at the end of April 2018 and its caldera 40 km uprift collapsed over the next 4 months (e.g. *Neal et al.*, 2018; *Patrick et al.*, 2020; *Shelly and Thelen*, 2019). This triggered vast seismic activity with more than 44,000 seismic events (*Shelly and Thelen*, 2019). On 3 May a  $M_W$  6.9 event (2018/05/04 22:32:55.86 UTC, 19.3844°N, 155.0671°W, 7.5 km, 2184 stations (ISC)), the largest earthquake in Hawaii since 1975 (*USGS*, 2020c), occurred south of the East Rift Zone. The activity ended at the beginning of August 2018 (e.g. *Neal et al.*, 2018; *Patrick et al.*, 2020; *Shelly and Thelen*, 2019).

The number of events in this Bulletin Summary categorised by type are given in Table 7.1.

The period between January and June 2018 produced 5 earthquakes with  $M_W \geq 7$ ; these are listed in Table 7.2.

Figure 7.1 shows the number of moderate and large earthquakes in the first half of 2018. The distribution of the number of earthquakes should follow the Gutenberg-Richter law.

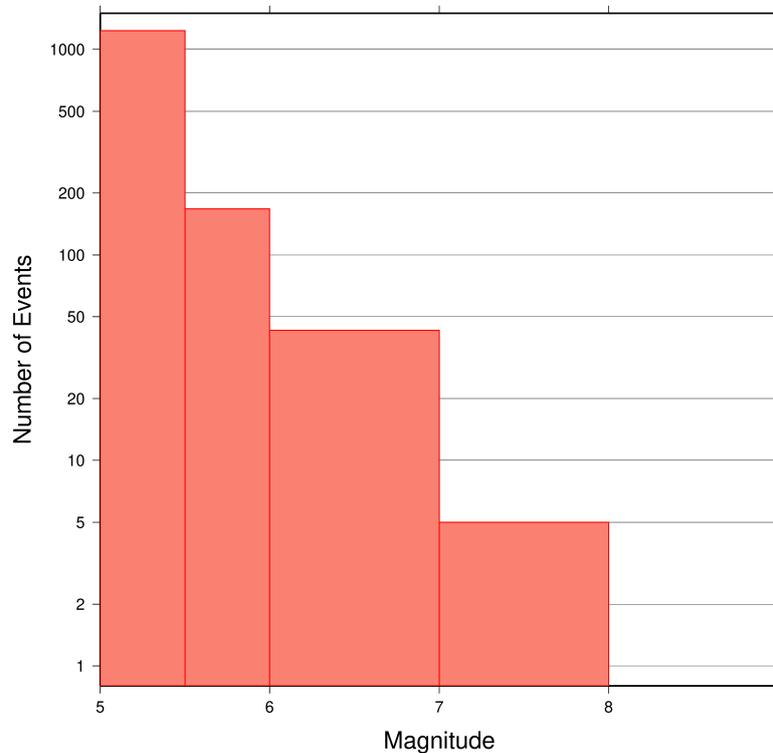
Figures 7.2 to 7.5 show the geographical distribution of moderate and large earthquakes in various magnitude ranges.

**Table 7.1:** Summary of events by type between January and June 2018.

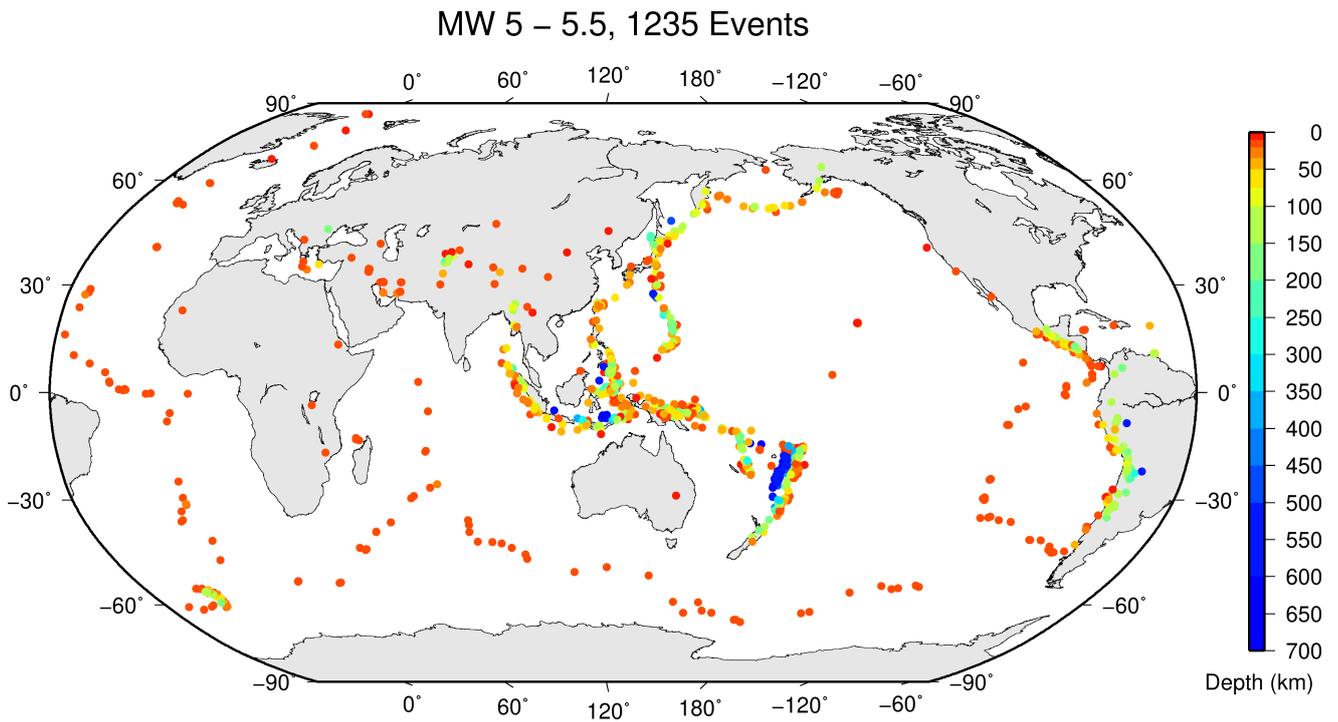
felt earthquake	46
known earthquake	250700
known chemical explosion	5060
known induced event	3164
known landslide	1
known mine explosion	3611
known rockburst	273
known experimental explosion	290
suspected earthquake	35254
suspected chemical explosion	4744
suspected induced event	21
suspected mine explosion	6208
suspected rockburst	157
suspected experimental explosion	82
unknown	4
total	309615

**Table 7.2:** Summary of the earthquakes of magnitude  $M_w \geq 7$  between January and June 2018.

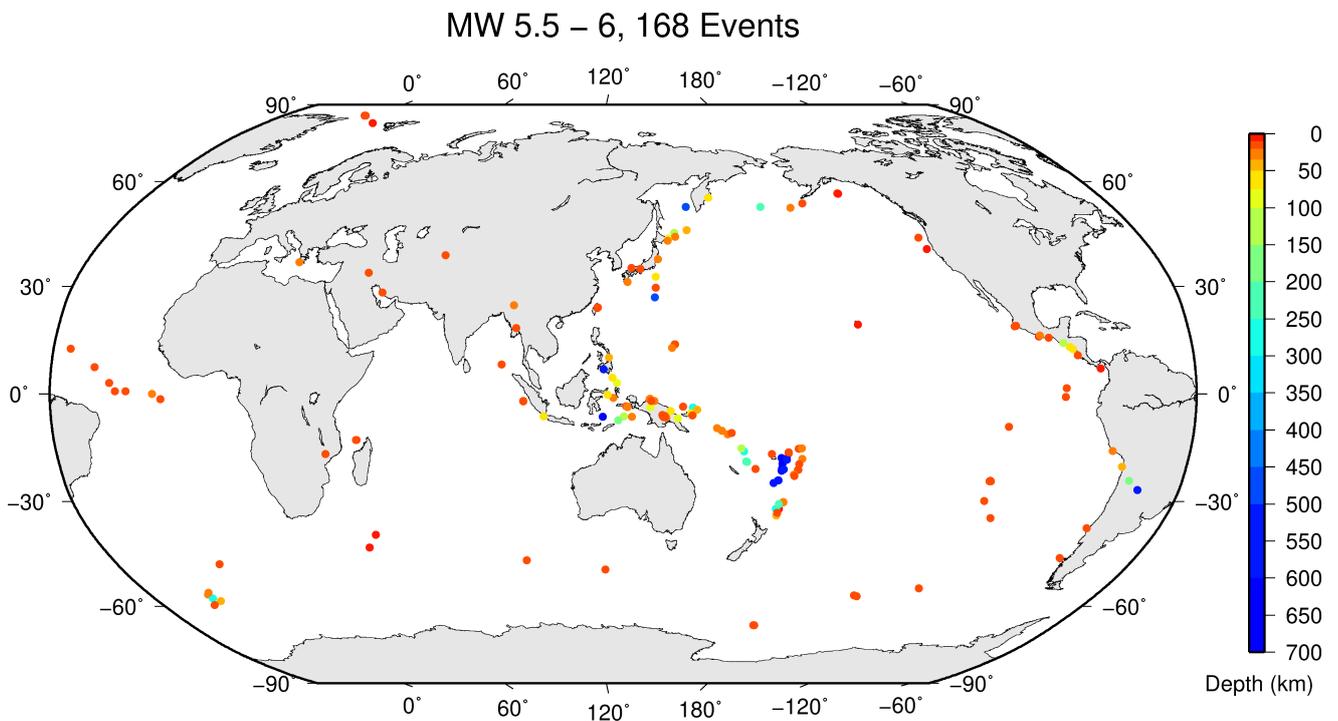
Date	lat	lon	depth	Mw	Flinn-Engdahl Region
2018-01-23 09:31:40	55.93	-149.19	9	7.9	Gulf of Alaska
2018-01-10 02:51:30	17.37	-83.49	2	7.5	North of Honduras
2018-02-25 17:44:44	-6.14	142.78	28	7.5	New Guinea
2018-02-16 23:39:38	16.35	-97.93	16	7.2	Oaxaca
2018-01-14 09:18:45	-15.80	-74.58	35	7.1	Near coast of Peru



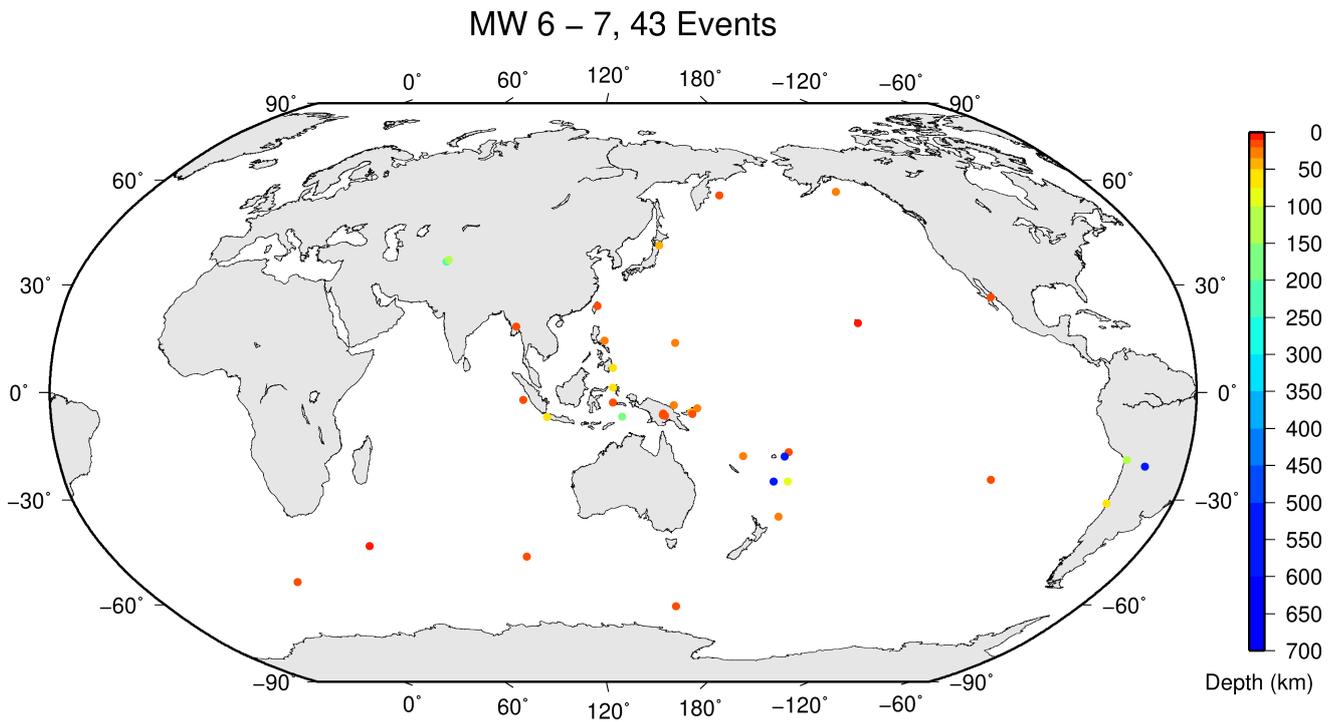
**Figure 7.1:** Number of moderate and large earthquakes between January and June 2018. The non-uniform magnitude bias here correspond with the magnitude intervals used in Figures 7.2 to 7.5.



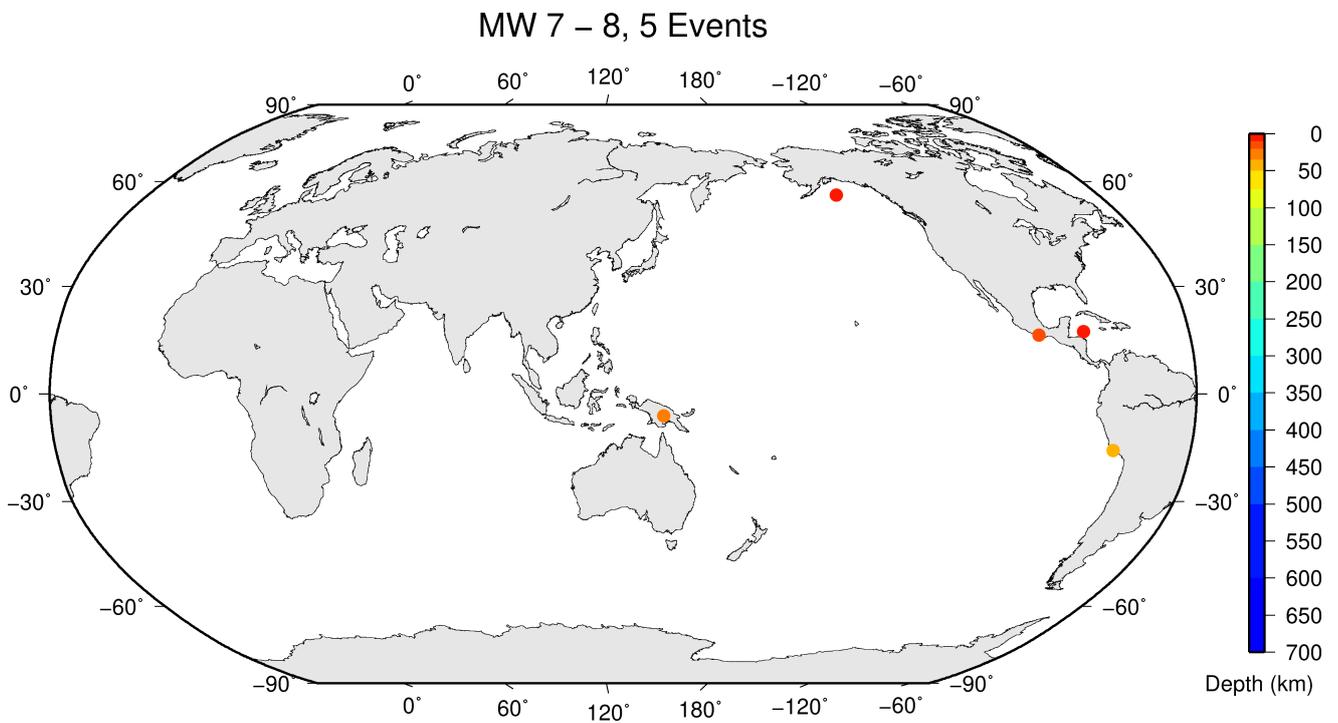
*Figure 7.2: Geographic distribution of magnitude 5-5.5 earthquakes between January and June 2018.*



*Figure 7.3: Geographic distribution of magnitude 5.5-6 earthquakes between January and June 2018.*



*Figure 7.4:* Geographic distribution of magnitude 6-7 earthquakes between January and June 2018.



*Figure 7.5:* Geographic distribution of magnitude 7-8 earthquakes between January and June 2018.

## References

- Di Giacomo, D., D.A. Storchak, N. Safronova, P. Ozgo, J. Harris, R. Verney and I. Bondár (2014), A New ISC Service: The Bibliography of Seismic Events, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, 85(2), 354–360, <https://doi.org/10.1785/0220130143>.
- International Seismological Centre (2020), On-line Event Bibliography, <https://doi.org/10.31905/EJ3B5LV6>.
- Krabbenhoeft, A., R. von Huene, J.J. Miller, D. Lange and F. Vera (2018), Strike-slip 23 January 2018 MW 7.9 Gulf of Alaska rare intraplate earthquake: Complex rupture of a fracture zone system, *Sci Rep*, 8, 13706, <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32071-4>.
- Lay, T., L. Ye, Y. Bai, K.F. Cheung and H. Kanamori (2018), The 2018 MW 7.9 Gulf of Alaska earthquake: Multiple fault rupture in the Pacific plate, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 45, 9542–9551, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL079813>.
- Ma, K.F. and Y.M. Wu (2018), Preface to the Focus Section on the 6 February 2018 Mw 6.4 Hualien, Taiwan, Earthquake, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, 90(1), 15–18, <https://doi.org/10.1785/0220180356>.
- Patrick, M., I. Johanson, T. Shea and G. Waite (2020), The historic events at Kīlauea Volcano in 2018: summit collapse, rift zone eruption, and Mw 6.9 earthquake: preface to the special issue, *Bull Volcanol*, 82, 46, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00445-020-01377-5>.
- Neal, C.A., S.R. Brantley, L. Antolik, J.L. Babb, M. Burgess, K. Calles, M. Cappos, J.C. Chang, S. Conway, L. Desmither, P. Dotray, T. Elias, P. Fukunaga, S. Fuke, I.A. Johanson, K. Kamibayashi, J. Kauahikaua, R.L. Lee, S. Pekalib, A. Miklius, W. Million, C.J. Moniz, P.A. Nadeau, P. Okubo, C. Parcheta, M.R. Patrick, B. Shiro, D.A. Swanson, W. Tollett, F. Trusdell, E.F. Younger, M.H. Zoeller, E.K. Montgomery-Brown, K.R. Anderson, M.P. Poland, J.L. Ball, J. Bard, M. Coombs, H.R. Dietterich, C. Kern, W.A. Thelen, P.F. Cervelli, T. Orr, B.F. Houghton, C. Gansecki, R. Hazlett, P. Lundgren, A.K. Diefenbach, A.H. Lerner, G. Waite, P. Kelly, L. Clor, C. Werner, K. Mulliken, G. Fisher and D. Damby (2018), The 2018 rift eruption and summit collapse of Kīlauea Volcano, *Science*, 363(6425), 367–374, <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aav7046>.
- Ruppert, N. A., C. Rollins, A. Zhang, L. Meng, S.G. Holtkamp, M.E. West and J.T. Freymueller (2018), Complex faulting and triggered rupture during the 2018 MW 7.9 offshore Kodiak, Alaska, earthquake, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 45, 7533–7541, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL078931>.
- Shelly, D. R. and W.A. Thelen (2019), Anatomy of a caldera collapse: Kīlauea 2018 summit seismicity sequence in high resolution, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 46, 14395–14403, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL085636>.
- USGS (2020a), <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/us2000cmy3>, (23/11/2020).
- USGS (2020b), <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/us1000chhc>, (23/11/2020).
- USGS (2020c), <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/hv70116556>, (23/11/2020).

## 8

# Statistics of Collected Data

## 8.1 Introduction

The ISC Bulletin is based on the parametric data reports received from seismological agencies around the world. With rare exceptions, these reports include the results of waveform review done by analysts at network data centres and observatories. These reports include combinations of various bulletin elements such as event hypocentre estimates, moment tensors, magnitudes, event type and felt and damaging data as well as observations of the various seismic waves recorded at seismic stations.

Data reports are received in different formats that are often agency specific. Once an authorship is recognised, the data are automatically parsed into the ISC database and the original reports filed away to be accessed when necessary. Any reports not recognised or processed automatically are manually checked, corrected and re-processed. This chapter describes the data that are received at the ISC before the production of the reviewed Bulletin.

Notably, the ISC integrates all newly received data reports into the automatic ISC Bulletin (available on-line) soon after these reports are made available to ISC, provided it is done before the submission deadline that currently stands at 12 months following an event occurrence.

With data constantly being reported to the ISC, even after the ISC has published its review, the total data shown as collected, in this chapter, is limited to two years after the time of the associated reading or event, i.e. any hypocentre data collected two years after the event are not reflected in the figures below.

## 8.2 Summary of Agency Reports to the ISC

A total of 150 agencies have reported data for January 2018 to June 2018. The parsing of these reports into the ISC database is summarised in Table 8.1.

**Table 8.1:** Summary of the parsing of reports received by the ISC from a total of 150 agencies, containing data for this summary period.

	Number of reports
Total collected	4243
Automatically parsed	3024
Manually parsed	1219

Data collected by the ISC consists of multiple data types. These are typically one of:

- Bulletin, hypocentres with associated phase arrival observations.

- Catalogue, hypocentres only.
- Unassociated phase arrival observations.

In Table 8.2, the number of different data types reported to the ISC by each agency is listed. The number of each data type reported by each agency is also listed. Agencies reporting indirectly have their data type additionally listed for the agency that reported it. The agencies reporting indirectly may also have ‘hypocentres with associated phases’ but with no associated phases listed - this is because the association is being made by the agency reporting directly to the ISC. Summary maps of the agencies and the types of data reported are shown in Figure 8.1 and Figure 8.2.

**Table 8.2:** Agencies reporting to the ISC for this summary period. Entries in bold are for new or renewed reporting by agencies since the previous six-month period.

Agency	Country	Directly or indirectly reporting (D/I)	Hypocentres with associated phases	Hypocentres without associated phases	Associated phases	Unassociated phases	Amplitudes
TIR	Albania	D	475	0	7427	73	1775
CRAAG	Algeria	D	193	0	1364	111	0
LPA	Argentina	D	0	0	0	854	0
SJA	Argentina	D	769	0	37355	0	10289
NSSP	Armenia	D	74	0	932	0	0
AUST	Australia	D	1555	299	24857	0	2226
CUPWA	Australia	D	55	0	743	0	0
IDC	Austria	D	18057	0	569433	0	525348
VIE	Austria	D	4377	237	45485	157	45536
AZER	Azerbaijan	D	1255	0	24282	0	0
UCC	Belgium	D	1214	0	7476	20	1757
LPZ	Bolivia	I ECX	34	0	0	0	0
SCB	Bolivia	D	718	0	10742	0	1693
RHSSO	Bosnia and Herzegovina	D	1060	0	23059	5793	0
<b>BGSI</b>	<b>Botswana</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>OSUNB</b>	<b>Brazil</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1476</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
VAO	Brazil	D	802	66	23458	0	0
SOF	Bulgaria	D	251	0	3387	1754	0
SOMC	Cameroon	D	0	0	0	19	0
OTT	Canada	D	1594	132	49420	0	4594
PGC	Canada	I OTT	881	0	32047	0	0
<b>INMGC</b>	<b>Cape Verde</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>0</b>
GUC	Chile	D	3980	73	119302	9275	33375
BJI	China	D	1214	1	116484	43490	85217
ASIES	Chinese Taipei	D	0	319	0	0	0
TAP	Chinese Taipei	D	30614	0	1293018	0	0
RSNC	Colombia	D	8927	58	155912	6616	28238
UCR	Costa Rica	D	368	1	14463	0	0
ZAG	Croatia	D	0	0	0	46195	0
SSNC	Cuba	D	591	0	13217	0	5165
NIC	Cyprus	D	293	0	7370	0	2904
IPEC	Czech Republic	D	676	6	4588	24424	2073
PRU	Czech Republic	D	4925	6	43494	128	11776
WBNET	Czech Republic	D	2548	0	52753	0	52738
KEA	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	D	114	0	1639	0	836
DNK	Denmark	D	2681	1531	32652	21867	9489
OSPL	Dominican Republic	D	602	3	5794	0	1744
SDD	Dominican Republic	D	747	0	18283	0	8424
IGQ	Ecuador	D	39	79	3786	0	0
HLW	Egypt	D	27	0	292	0	0
SNET	El Salvador	D	1684	4	29986	12	3196
EST	Estonia	I HEL	317	85	0	0	0
AAE	Ethiopia	I EAF	0	1	18	0	0

Table 8.2: (continued)

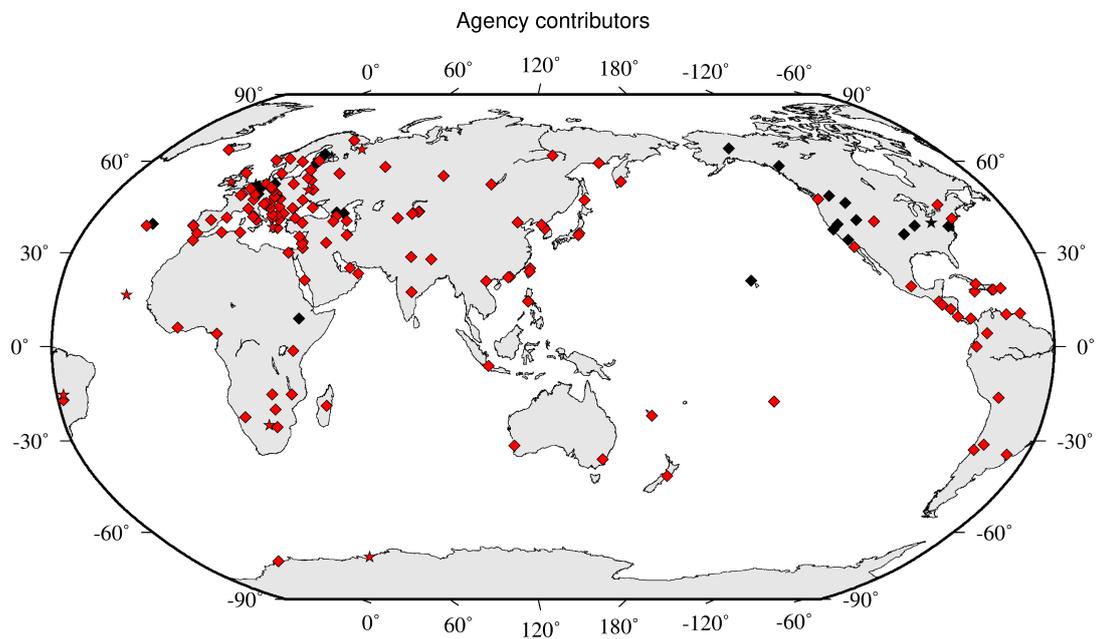
Agency	Country	Directly or indirectly reporting (D/I)	Hypocentres with associated phases	Hypocentres without associated phases	Associated phases	Unassociated phases	Amplitudes
SKO	FYR Macedonia	D	795	83	12058	3159	1725
FIA0	Finland	I HEL	4	1	0	0	0
HEL	Finland	D	8545	914	212121	0	36126
CSEM	France	I BER	1925	394	0	0	0
IPGP	France	D	0	103	0	0	0
LDG	France	D	3033	173	44492	2	18983
STR	France	D	4082	0	80072	1	0
PPT	French Polynesia	D	989	3	6467	54	6498
TIF	Georgia	D	0	112	0	2756	0
AWI	Germany	D	2996	4	13751	1424	6976
BGR	Germany	D	776	769	25731	0	7226
BNS	Germany	I BGR	1	61	0	0	0
BRG	Germany	D	0	0	0	12594	5833
BUG	Germany	I BGR	11	35	0	0	0
CLL	Germany	D	592	0	14576	11165	6707
GDNRW	Germany	I BGR	0	19	0	0	0
GFZ	Germany	I PRE	102	1	0	0	0
HLUG	Germany	I BGR	1	7	0	0	0
LEDBW	Germany	I BGR	16	9	0	0	0
ATH	Greece	D	5735	18	173767	0	61306
THE	Greece	D	2226	0	46500	3782	14433
<b>UPSL</b>	<b>Greece</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
GCG	Guatemala	D	472	2	3010	0	0
HKC	Hong Kong	D	0	0	0	27	0
KRSZO	Hungary	D	512	197	8076	0	845
REY	Iceland	D	77	0	2332	0	0
HYB	India	D	513	6	1215	0	167
NDI	India	D	439	369	12294	408	3618
DJA	Indonesia	D	5062	132	67629	0	85617
TEH	Iran	D	7910	1	71802	0	0
THR	Iran	D	35	0	955	0	272
ISN	Iraq	D	764	0	6243	0	1825
<b>DIAS</b>	<b>Ireland</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>0</b>
GII	Israel	D	2733	0	45643	5	4530
GEN	Italy	D	570	0	11308	0	0
MED_RCMT	Italy	D	0	122	0	0	0
RISSC	Italy	D	6	0	105	0	0
ROM	Italy	D	14445	98	1286612	378172	873318
TRI	Italy	D	0	0	0	11023	0
LIC	Ivory Coast	D	557	0	1671	0	1664
JSN	Jamaica	D	103	0	429	2	0
JMA	Japan	D	107652	4233	721533	0	14570
NIED	Japan	D	0	630	0	0	0
<b>SYO</b>	<b>Japan</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>0</b>
JSO	Jordan	D	267	1	4080	0	0
NNC	Kazakhstan	D	8666	0	107822	0	102725
SOME	Kazakhstan	D	4981	95	73621	0	66147
KNET	Kyrgyzstan	D	1008	0	8250	0	2497
KRNET	Kyrgyzstan	D	1921	0	42750	0	0
LVSN	Latvia	D	279	0	4693	0	2714
GRAL	Lebanon	D	278	0	2401	386	0
LIT	Lithuania	D	628	624	5469	1996	7
MCO	Macao, China	D	0	0	0	30	0
TAN	Madagascar	D	0	0	0	111	0
GSDM	Malawi	D	0	0	0	262	0
ECX	Mexico	D	1057	0	28363	0	5890
MEX	Mexico	D	17650	174	295048	106	1
MOLD	Moldova	D	10	0	97	1978	1111
PDG	Montenegro	D	417	0	8820	0	4375
CNRM	Morocco	D	1454	0	14982	0	0
NAM	Namibia	D	320	0	5589	31	1773
DMN	Nepal	D	12	0	294	0	103
<b>DBN</b>	<b>Netherlands</b>	<b>I BGR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
NOU	New Caledonia	D	5085	17	80751	0	2052
WEL	New Zealand	D	6194	58	231474	296	203502
CATAC	Nicaragua	D	3504	0	145785	0	55696

*Table 8.2: (continued)*

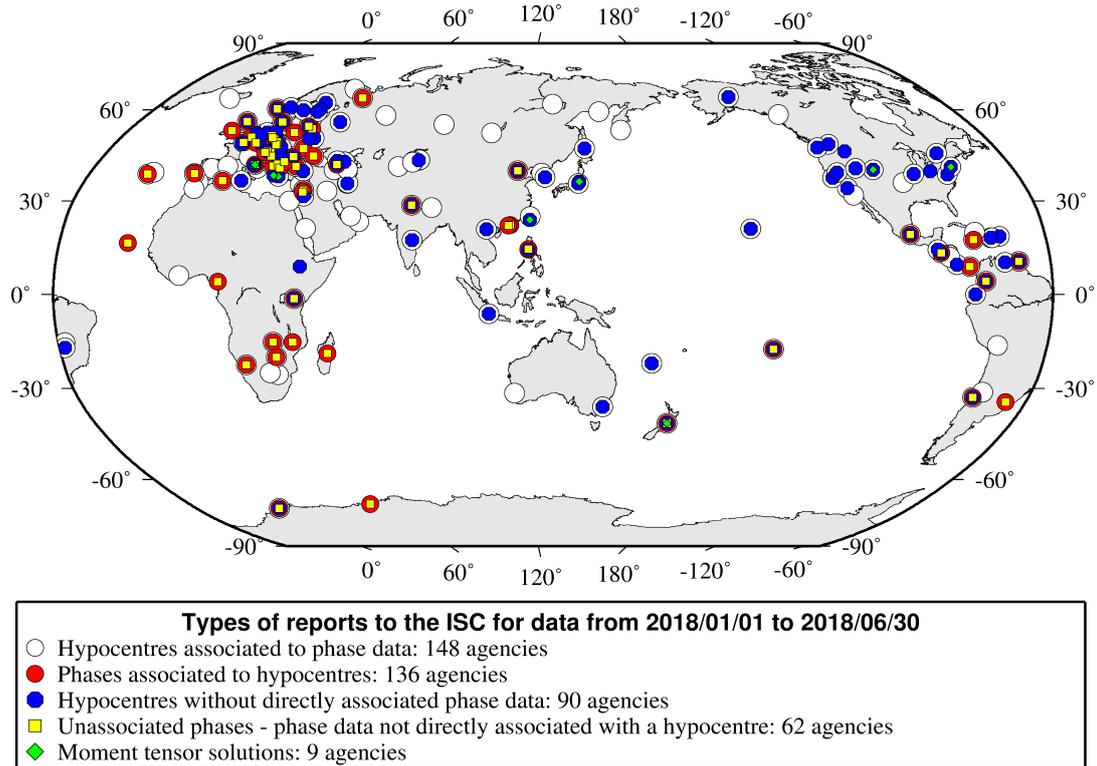
Agency	Country	Directly or indirectly reporting (D/I)	Hypocentres with associated phases	Hypocentres without associated phases	Associated phases	Unassociated phases	Amplitudes
BER	Norway	D	2207	1720	41546	5726	10243
NAO	Norway	D	2221	925	5926	0	1984
OMAN	Oman	D	548	0	29260	0	0
UPA	Panama	D	1117	0	15443	6	681
MAN	Philippines	D	0	22	0	5160	1502
QCP	Philippines	D	0	0	0	102	0
WAR	Poland	D	0	0	0	5845	200
IGIL	Portugal	D	727	0	3265	0	1074
INMG	Portugal	D	1397	0	43493	3969	14427
PDA	Portugal	I SVSA	1	0	0	0	0
SVSA	Portugal	D	988	0	17264	6913	7679
BELR	Republic of Belarus	D	0	0	0	21424	7079
CFUSG	Republic of Crimea	D	71	0	1220	701	1139
KMA	Republic of Korea	D	35	1	881	0	0
BUC	Romania	D	711	49	17353	50736	5061
ASRS	Russia	D	109	0	3592	0	1292
BYKL	Russia	D	60	0	8516	0	2743
DRS	Russia	I MOS	149	148	0	0	0
<b>FCIAR</b>	<b>Russia</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2409</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>0</b>
KOLA	Russia	D	651	0	6138	0	0
KRSC	Russia	D	662	0	19287	0	0
MIRAS	Russia	D	266	0	3360	0	2827
MOS	Russia	D	2535	299	289125	0	98792
NERS	Russia	D	38	0	1103	0	524
NORS	Russia	I MOS	26	151	0	0	0
SKHL	Russia	D	1053	1053	22274	0	10266
YARS	Russia	D	407	0	3650	0	2761
SGS	Saudi Arabia	D	2103	0	32005	0	0
BEO	Serbia	D	1128	5	20536	0	2
BRA	Slovakia	D	0	0	0	21094	0
LJU	Slovenia	D	1300	13	17397	3087	6230
PRE	South Africa	D	945	0	24244	0	8185
MDD	Spain	D	3279	0	78557	0	20994
MRB	Spain	D	433	0	9176	0	3603
SFS	Spain	D	1480	0	25068	0	0
UPP	Sweden	D	2375	1252	24508	0	0
ZUR	Switzerland	D	511	0	7855	0	5166
TRN	Trinidad and Tobago	D	1144	209	14568	18645	0
TUN	Tunisia	D	103	2	473	0	0
AFAD	Turkey	D	11330	2	253447	0	86906
ISK	Turkey	D	8685	0	121669	3131	66047
AEIC	U.S.A.	I NEIC	895	4687	185959	0	0
ANF	U.S.A.	I IRIS	229	1079	0	0	0
BUT	U.S.A.	I NEIC	0	53	291	0	0
GCMT	U.S.A.	D	0	2344	0	0	0
HVO	U.S.A.	I NEIC	2023	19	45198	0	0
IRIS	U.S.A.	D	4471	1079	453747	0	0
LDO	U.S.A.	I NEIC	5	5	120	0	0
NCEDC	U.S.A.	I NEIC	108	12	11366	0	0
NEIC	U.S.A.	D	19320	12861	1965499	0	927948
<b>OGSO</b>	<b>U.S.A.</b>	<b>I NEIC</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
PAS	U.S.A.	I NEIC	65	2	10569	0	0
PNSN	U.S.A.	D	0	167	0	0	0
REN	U.S.A.	I NEIC	45	13	2016	0	0
RSPR	U.S.A.	D	1605	709	26097	0	0
SEA	U.S.A.	I NEIC	47	12	3284	0	0
SLM	U.S.A.	I NEIC	45	1	1246	0	0
TUL	U.S.A.	I NEIC	382	0	0	0	0
UUSS	U.S.A.	I NEIC	58	18	1436	0	0
<b>MCSM</b>	<b>Ukraine</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>9291</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
SIGU	Ukraine	D	23	23	556	0	251
DSN	United Arab Emirates	D	451	0	5653	0	0

**Table 8.2:** (continued)

Agency	Country	Directly or indirectly reporting (D/I)	Hypocentres with associated phases	Hypocentres without associated phases	Associated phases	Unassociated phases	Amplitudes
BGS	United Kingdom	D	310	27	8857	33	3481
EAF	Unknown	D	602	1	5111	2880	90
ISU	Uzbekistan	D	381	0	4172	0	0
CAR	Venezuela	I NEIC	0	8	0	0	0
FUNV	Venezuela	D	291	0	4764	0	0
PLV	Viet Nam	D	16	2	318	0	154
LSZ	Zambia	D	67	0	208	6	0
BUL	Zimbabwe	D	521	0	4339	53	0



**Figure 8.1:** Map of agencies that have contributed data to the ISC for this summary period. Agencies that have reported directly to the ISC are shown in red. Those that have reported indirectly (via another agency) are shown in black. Any new or renewed agencies, since the last six-month period, are shown by a star. Each agency is listed in Table 8.2.



**Figure 8.2:** Map of the different data types reported by agencies to the ISC. A full list of the data types reported by each agency is shown in Table 8.2.

### 8.3 Arrival Observations

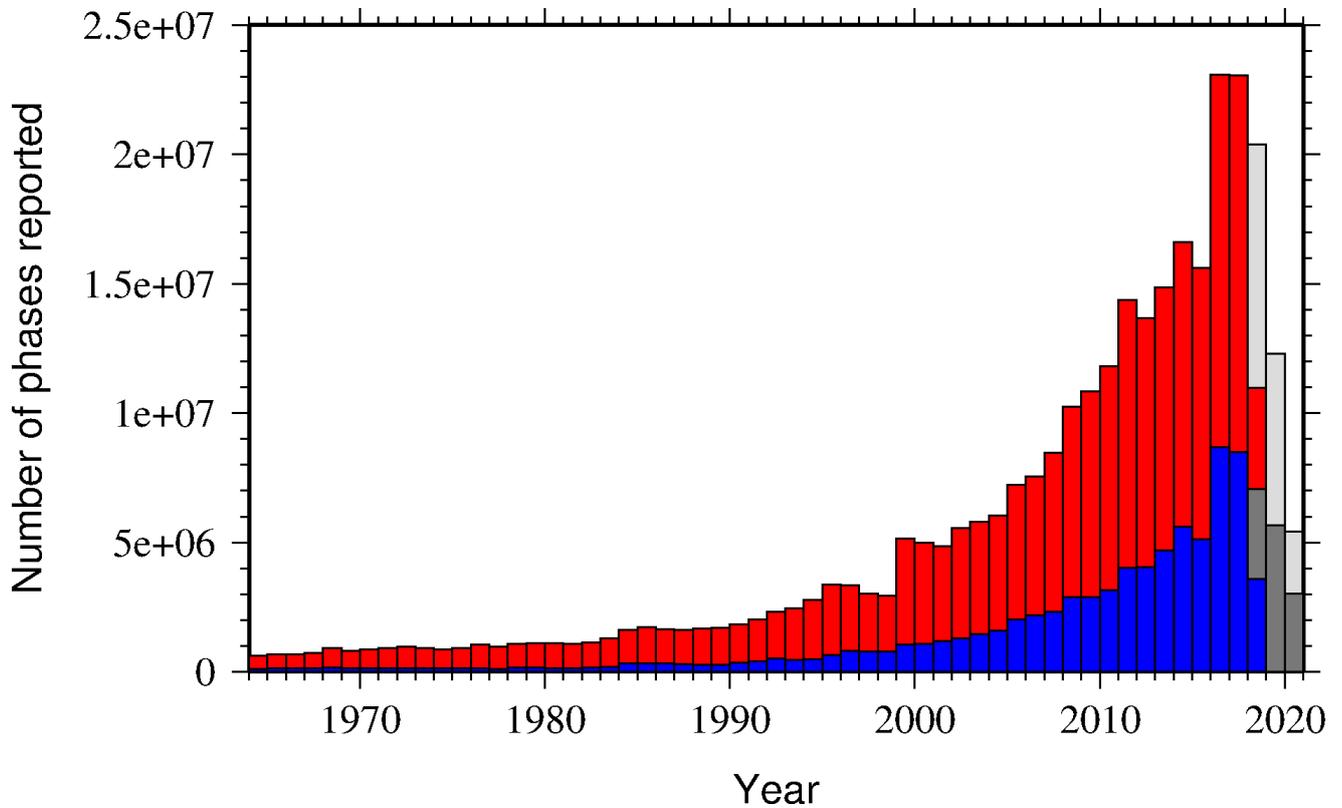
The collection of phase arrival observations at the ISC has increased dramatically with time. The increase in reported phase arrival observations is shown in Figure 8.3.

The reports with phase data are summarised in Table 8.3. This table is split into three sections, providing information on the reports themselves, the phase data, and the stations reporting the phase data. A map of the stations contributing these phase data is shown in Figure 8.4.

The ISC encourages the reporting of phase arrival times together with amplitude and period measurements whenever feasible. Figure 8.5 shows the percentage of events for which phase arrival times from each station are accompanied with amplitude and period measurements.

Figure 8.6 indicates the number of amplitude and period measurement for each station.

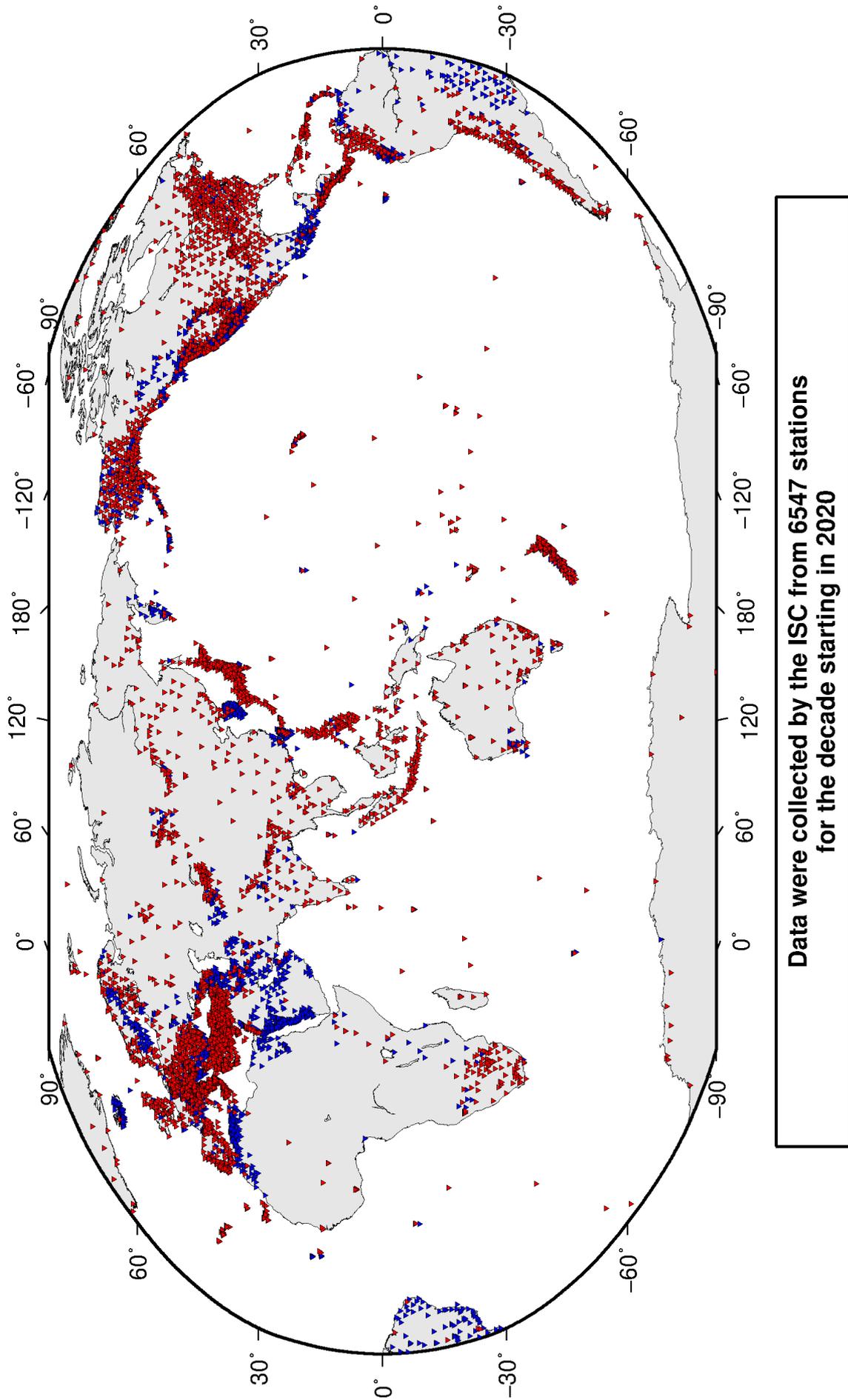
Together with the increase in the number of phases (Figure 8.3), there has been an increase in the number of stations reported to the ISC. The increase in the number of stations is shown in Figure 8.7. This increase can also be seen on the maps for stations reported each decade in Figure 8.8.



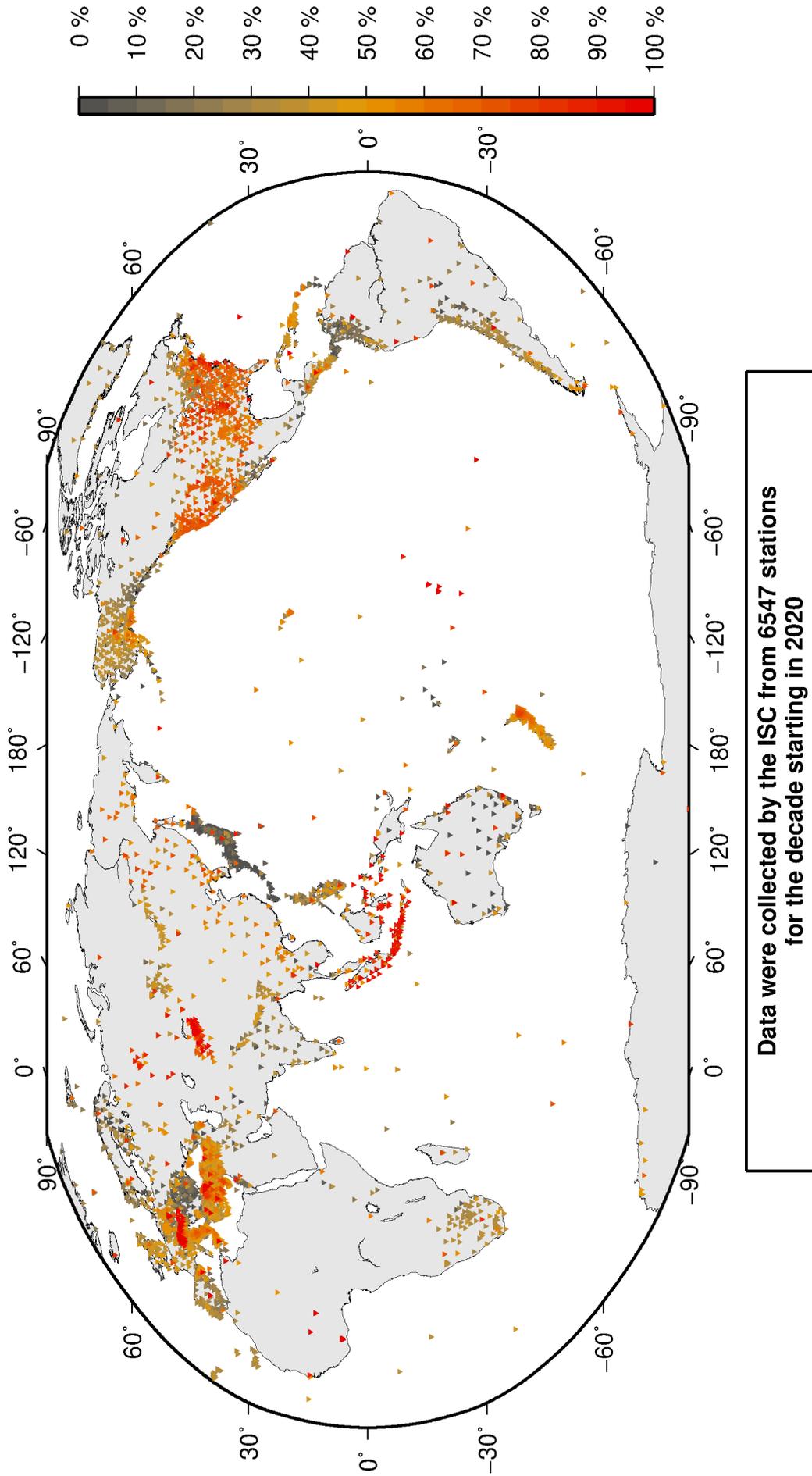
**Figure 8.3:** Histogram showing the number of phases (red) and number of amplitudes (blue) collected by the ISC for events each year since 1964. The data in grey covers the current period where data are still being collected before the ISC review takes place and is accurate at the time of publication.

**Table 8.3:** Summary of reports containing phase arrival observations.

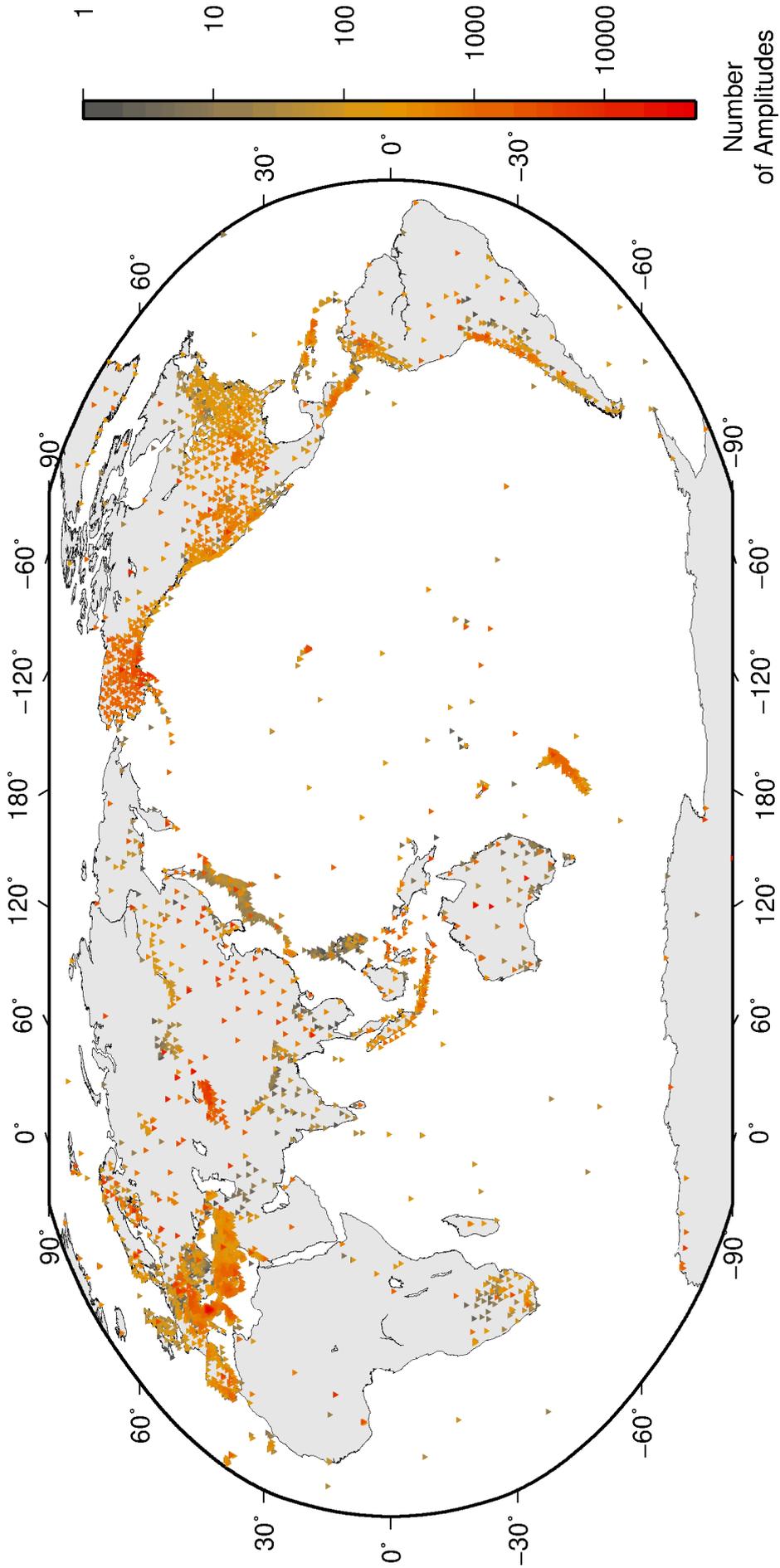
Reports with phase arrivals	4005
Reports with phase arrivals including amplitudes	1819
Reports with only phase arrivals (no hypocentres reported)	224
Total phase arrivals received	10888982
Total phase arrival-times received	9755300
Number of duplicate phase arrival-times	727925 (7.5%)
Number of amplitudes received	3692391
Stations reporting phase arrivals	9477
Stations reporting phase arrivals with amplitude data	5444
Max number of stations per report	2373



*Figure 8.4: Stations contributing phase data to the ISC for readings from January 2018 to the end of June 2018. Stations in blue provided phase arrival times only; stations in red provided both phase arrival times and amplitude data.*

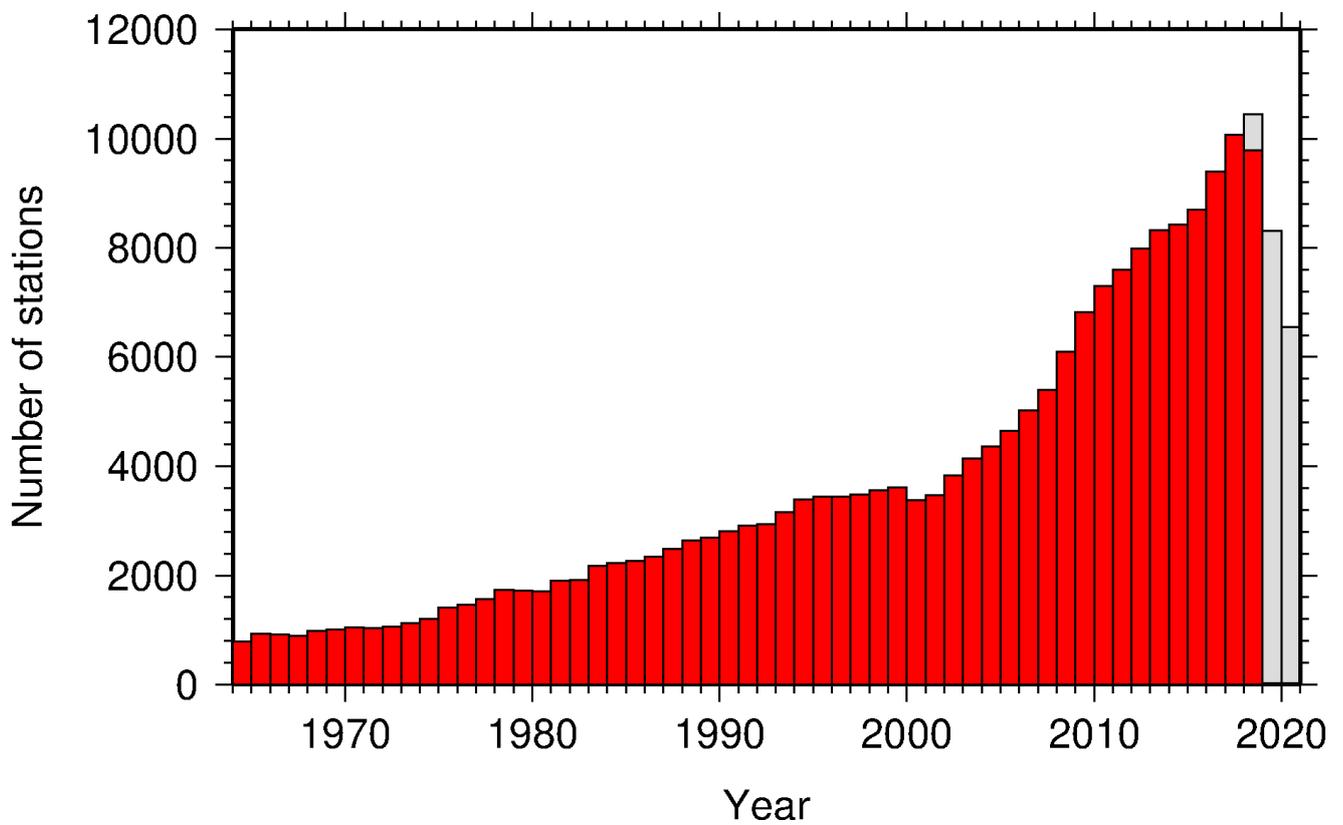


*Figure 8.5: Percentage of events for which phase arrival times from each station are accompanied with amplitude and period measurements.*

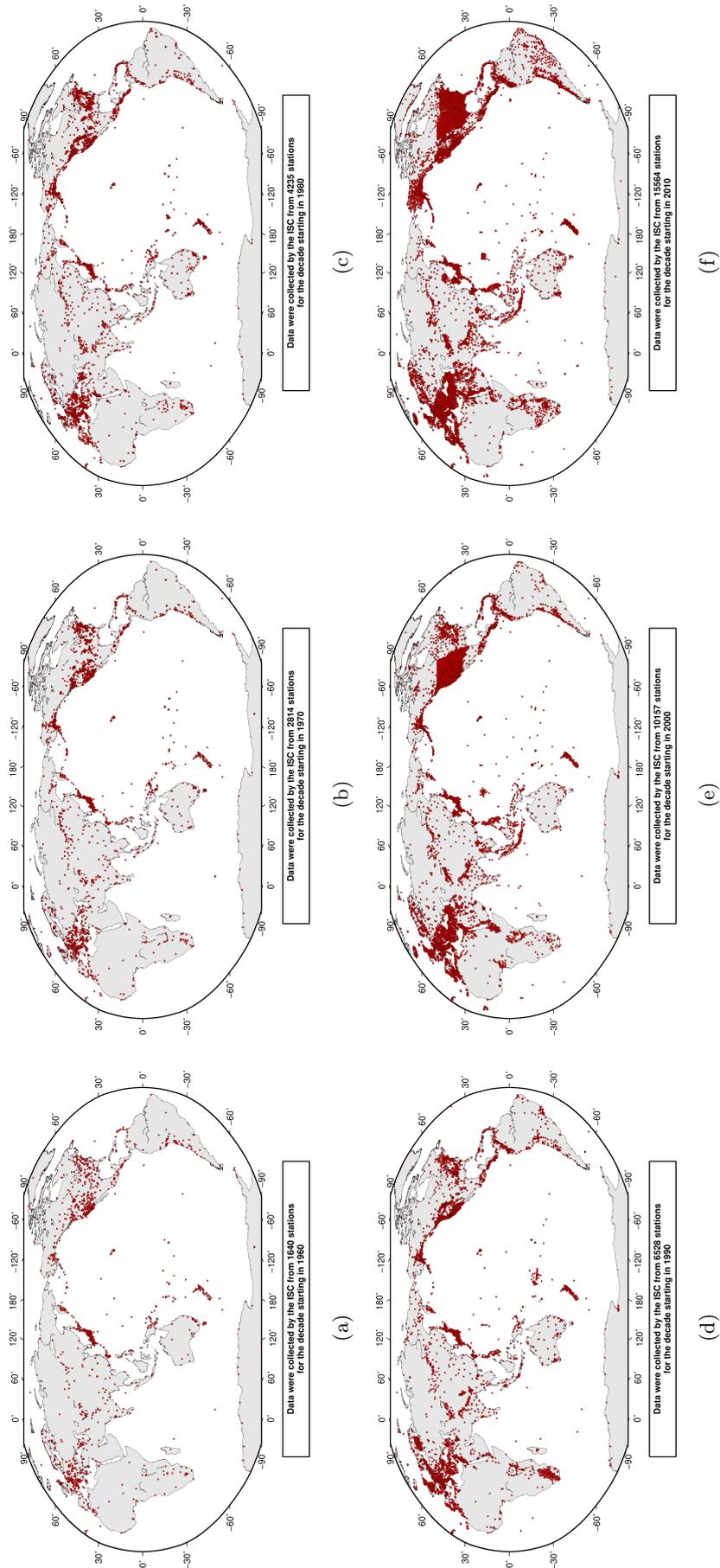


**Data were collected by the ISC from 6547 stations  
for the decade starting in 2020**

*Figure 8.6: Number of amplitude and period measurements for each station.*



**Figure 8.7:** Histogram showing the number of stations reporting to the ISC each year since 1964. The data in grey covers the current period where station information is still being collected before the ISC review of events takes place and is accurate at the time of publication.



**Figure 8.8:** Maps showing the stations reported to the ISC for each decade since 1960. Note that the last map covers a shorter time period.

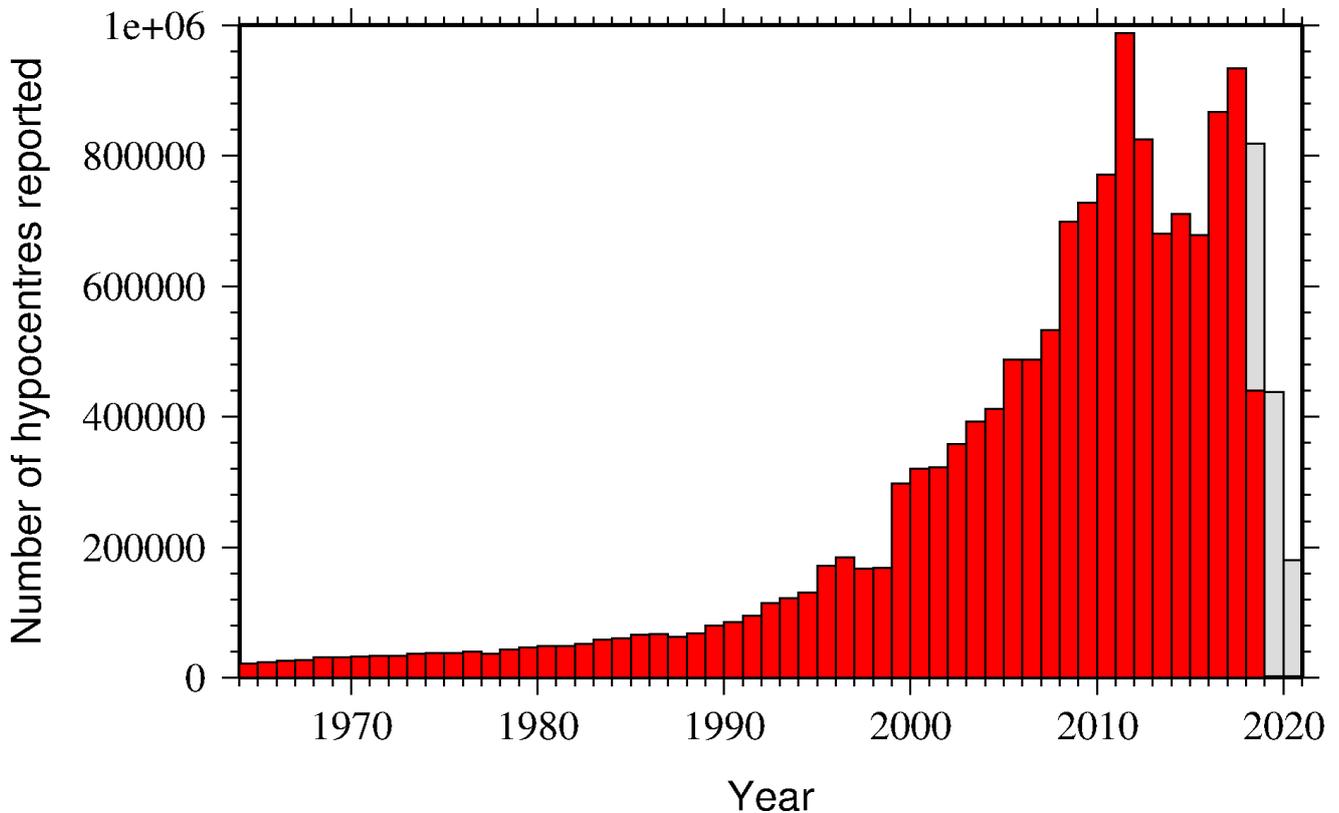
## 8.4 Hypocentres Collected

The ISC Bulletin groups multiple estimates of hypocentres into individual events, with an appropriate prime hypocentre solution selected. The collection of these hypocentre estimates are described in this section.

The reports containing hypocentres are summarised in Table 8.4. The number of hypocentres collected by the ISC has also increased significantly since 1964, as shown in Figure 8.9. A map of all hypocentres reported to the ISC for this summary period is shown in Figure 8.10. Where a network magnitude was reported with the hypocentre, this is also shown on the map, with preference given to reported values, first of  $M_W$  followed by  $M_S$ ,  $m_b$  and  $M_L$  respectively (where more than one network magnitude was reported).

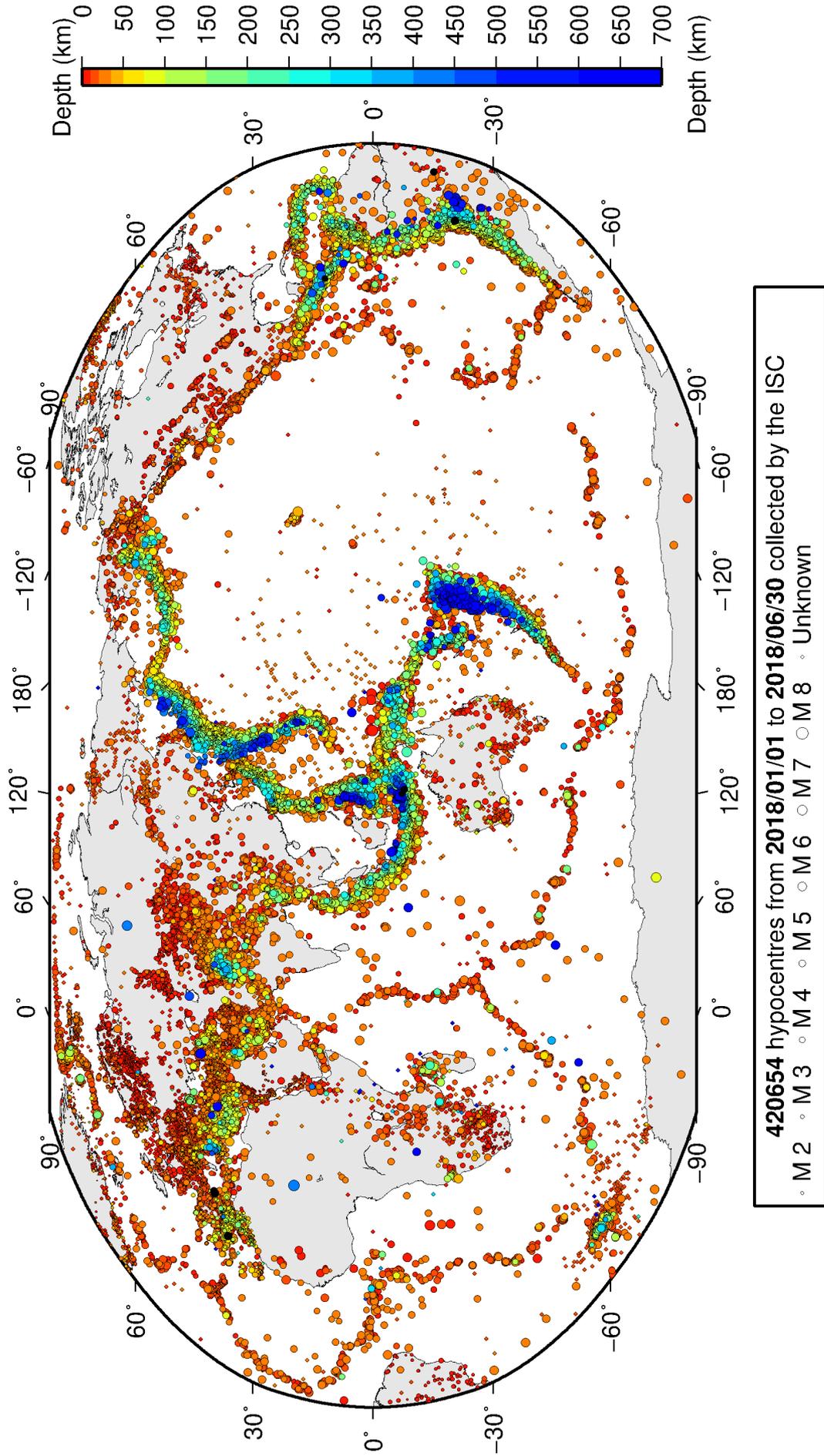
**Table 8.4:** Summary of the reports containing hypocentres.

Reports with hypocentres	4019
Reports of hypocentres only (no phase readings)	238
Total hypocentres received	420654
Number of duplicate hypocentres	10530 (2.5%)
Agencies determining hypocentres	164



**Figure 8.9:** Histogram showing the number of hypocentres collected by the ISC for events each year since 1964. For each event, multiple hypocentres may be reported.

All the hypocentres that are reported to the ISC are automatically grouped into events, which form the basis of the ISC Bulletin. For this summary period 440681 hypocentres (including ISC) were grouped into 314749 events, the largest of these having 48 hypocentres in one event. The total number of events



**Figure 8.10:** Map of all hypocentres collected by the ISC. The scatter shows the large variation of the multiple hypocentres that are reported for each event. The magnitude corresponds with the reported network magnitude. If more than one network magnitude type was reported, preference was given to values of  $M_W$ ,  $M_S$ ,  $m_b$  and  $M_L$  respectively. Compare with Figure 9.2

shown here is the result of an automatic grouping algorithm, and will differ from the total events in the published ISC Bulletin, where both the number of events and the number of hypocentre estimates will have changed due to further analysis. The process of grouping is detailed in Section 11.1.3. Figure 9.2 on page 75 shows a map of all prime hypocentres.

## 8.5 Collection of Network Magnitude Data

Data contributing agencies normally report earthquake hypocentre solutions along with magnitude estimates. For each seismic event, each agency may report one or more magnitudes of the same or different types. This stems from variability in observational practices at regional, national and global level in computing magnitudes based on a multitude of wave types. Differences in the amplitude measurement algorithm, seismogram component(s) used, frequency range, station distance range as well as the instrument type contribute to the diversity of magnitude types. Table 8.5 provides an overview of the complexity of reported network magnitudes reported for seismic events during the summary period.

**Table 8.5:** Statistics of magnitude reports to the ISC;  $M$  – average magnitude of estimates reported for each event.

	$M < 3.0$	$3.0 \leq M < 5.0$	$M \geq 5.0$
Number of seismic events	245312	47961	433
Average number of magnitude estimates per event	1.3	2.8	20.4
Average number of magnitudes (by the same agency) per event	1.1	1.8	2.8
Average number of magnitude types per event	1.1	2.2	9.8
Number of magnitude types	29	38	32

Table 8.6 gives the basic description, main features and scientific paper references for the most commonly reported magnitude types.

**Table 8.6:** Description of the most common magnitude types reported to the ISC.

Magnitude type	Description	References	Comments
M	Unspecified		Often used in real or near-real time magnitude estimations
mB	Medium-period and Broad-band body-wave magnitude	<i>Gutenberg</i> (1945a); <i>Gutenberg</i> (1945b); <i>IASPEI</i> (2005); <i>IASPEI</i> (2013); <i>Bormann et al.</i> (2009); <i>Bormann and Dewey</i> (2012)	
mb	Short-period body-wave magnitude	<i>IASPEI</i> (2005); <i>IASPEI</i> (2013); <i>Bormann et al.</i> (2009); <i>Bormann and Dewey</i> (2012)	Classical mb based on stations between 21°-100° distance

**Table 8.6:** *continued*

Magnitude type	Description	References	Comments
mb1	Short-period body-wave magnitude	<i>IDC</i> (1999) and references therein	Reported only by the IDC; also includes stations at distances less than 21°
mb1mx	Maximum likelihood short-period body-wave magnitude	<i>Ringdal</i> (1976); <i>IDC</i> (1999) and references therein	Reported only by the IDC
mbtmp	short-period body-wave magnitude with depth fixed at the surface	<i>IDC</i> (1999) and references therein	Reported only by the IDC
mbLg	Lg-wave magnitude	<i>Nuttli</i> (1973); <i>IASPEI</i> (2005); <i>IASPEI</i> (2013); <i>Bormann and Dewey</i> (2012)	Also reported as MN
Mc	Coda magnitude		
MD (Md)	Duration magnitude	<i>Bisztricsany</i> (1958); <i>Lee et al.</i> (1972)	
ME (Me)	Energy magnitude	<i>Choy and Boatwright</i> (1995)	Reported only by NEIC
MJMA	JMA magnitude	<i>Tsuboi</i> (1954)	Reported only by JMA
ML (Ml)	Local (Richter) magnitude	<i>Richter</i> (1935); <i>Hutton and Boore</i> (1987); <i>IASPEI</i> (2005); <i>IASPEI</i> (2013)	
MLSn	Local magnitude calculated for Sn phases	<i>Balfour et al.</i> (2008)	Reported by PGC only for earthquakes west of the Cascadia subduction zone
MLv	Local (Richter) magnitude computed from the vertical component		Reported only by DJA and BKK
MN (Mn)	Lg-wave magnitude	<i>Nuttli</i> (1973); <i>IASPEI</i> (2005)	Also reported as mbLg
MS (Ms)	Surface-wave magnitude	<i>Gutenberg</i> (1945c); <i>Vaněk et al.</i> (1962); <i>IASPEI</i> (2005)	Classical surface-wave magnitude computed from station between 20°-160° distance
Ms1	Surface-wave magnitude	<i>IDC</i> (1999) and references therein	Reported only by the IDC; also includes stations at distances less than 20°
ms1mx	Maximum likelihood surface-wave magnitude	<i>Ringdal</i> (1976); <i>IDC</i> (1999) and references therein	Reported only by the IDC

**Table 8.6:** *continued*

Magnitude type	Description	References	Comments
Ms7	Surface-wave magnitude	<i>Bormann et al. (2007)</i>	Reported only by BJI and computed from records of a Chinese-made long-period seismograph in the distance range 3°-177°
MW (Mw)	Moment magnitude	<i>Kanamori (1977); Dziewonski et al. (1981)</i>	Computed according to the <i>IASPEI (2005)</i> and <i>IASPEI (2013)</i> standard formula
Mw(mB)	Proxy Mw based on mB	<i>Bormann and Saul (2008)</i>	Reported only by DJA and BKK
Mwp	Moment magnitude from P-waves	<i>Tsuboi et al. (1995)</i>	Reported only by DJA and BKK and used in rapid response
mbh	Unknown		
mbv	Unknown		
MG	Unspecified type		Contact contributor
Mm	Unknown		
msh	Unknown		
MSV	Unknown		

Table 8.7 lists all magnitude types reported, the corresponding number of events in the ISC Bulletin and the agency codes along with the number of earthquakes.

**Table 8.7:** *Summary of magnitude types in the ISC Bulletin for this summary period. The number of events with values for each magnitude type is listed. The agencies reporting these magnitude types are listed, together with the total number of values reported.*

Magnitude type	Events	Agencies reporting magnitude type (number of values)
M	6190	WEL (5743), KRSZO (378), IGQ (34), PRU (30), AUST (5)
mb	23829	IDC (16098), NEIC (6873), NNC (4736), KRNET (1919), VIE (1628), DJA (1585), MOS (1524), BJI (998), VAO (401), NOU (354), RSNC (250), OMAN (199), BGR (186), NAO (173), CATAC (160), MDD (102), MCSM (59), CFUSG (58), NDI (57), DSN (28), SFS (23), MAN (21), SIGU (19), OSUNB (15), PPT (13), MOLD (9), PRE (8), PGC (6), CRAAG (5), PDG (4), IGIL (4), AUST (3), GUC (3), ROM (3), DNK (3), BGS (2), HVO (1), YARS (1), BER (1), INMG (1)
MB	108	CATAC (98), MOLD (10)
mB	1820	BJI (1030), DJA (793), WEL (137), RSNC (110), MCSM (42), GII (16), NOU (3), SFS (2)
mb(Pn)	561	BER (561)
mB_BB	11	BGR (11)
mb_Lg	3752	MDD (3154), NEIC (577), OTT (34), TEH (1)
mBc	1	RSNC (1)
mbR	54	VAO (54)

**Table 8.7: Continued.**

Magnitude type	Events	Agencies reporting magnitude type (number of values)
mbtmp	17852	IDC (17852)
MC	7	AFAD (7)
Mc	14	KRSC (12), DNK (2), BER (1)
MD	10424	LDG (2344), RSPR (1909), TRN (1340), ECX (917), GII (805), SDD (729), SSNC (552), GCG (467), JMA (373), ROM (353), GRAL (278), TIR (240), SOF (229), UPA (212), MEX (171), PNSN (148), HVO (133), PDG (122), TUN (89), JSN (69), BUG (45), SLM (45), LSZ (28), HLW (22), NCEDC (19), STR (12), SNET (6), DNK (5), NAM (4), ISK (2), FUNV (1), SEA (1), BUT (1), NEIC (1)
Mjma	46	RSNC (34), AUST (11), MCSM (1)
ML	147594	TAP (30614), ROM (13943), AFAD (11062), IDC (10692), RSNC (8996), NEIC (8963), HEL (8807), ISK (8682), TEH (7901), ATH (5713), AEIC (5581), WEL (5309), GUC (4009), CATAAC (3470), UPP (3118), VIE (2616), WB-NET (2523), SFS (2334), LDG (2238), THE (2224), SGS (2099), INMG (1962), HVO (1912), DNK (1861), SNET (1605), BER (1265), AZER (1255), LJU (1178), BEO (1122), RHSSO (1059), CNRM (1043), ECX (992), PGC (864), PRE (837), ANF (805), ISN (762), SKO (753), SJA (751), SDD (730), SCB (718), BUC (717), IPEC (674), KRSC (661), OSPL (605), KOLA (595), SSNC (542), GEN (497), IGIL (488), TIR (459), UPA (445), MRB (433), TUL (382), PDG (369), BGR (355), NAO (348), CLL (340), ASIES (319), NIC (292), LVSN (273), MIRAS (252), OMAN (209), NAM (204), DSN (198), KNET (177), BJI (176), CRAAG (162), BGS (143), NDI (133), UCC (130), OTT (103), UUSS (76), NOU (69), BNS (62), KRSZO (61), SEA (58), PPT (56), BUT (53), PAS (52), KEA (50), REN (47), BUG (46), NCEDC (37), THR (30), HLW (27), MAN (21), CUPWA (20), PLV (18), BGSII (17), AUST (16), DMN (11), EAF (8), LDO (8), RISSC (6), MCSM (5), FIAO (3), ASRS (2), MEX (2), HYB (1), RSPR (1), OGSO (1)
MLh	599	ZUR (460), ASRS (105), RSNC (34)
MLS <sub>n</sub>	214	PGC (214)
ML <sub>v</sub>	16774	WEL (5761), DJA (4289), STR (4067), SFS (1189), NOU (1150), RSNC (633), MCSM (62), KRSZO (35), PPT (13), AUST (11), OSUNB (5)
MN	464	OTT (464)
MPV	3	NERS (3)
mpv	5188	NNC (5188)
MPVA	237	MOS (199), NORS (176)
mR	78	OSUNB (78)
MS	7963	IDC (7808), BJI (815), MOS (366), BGR (95), OMAN (75), NSSP (74), VIE (32), SOME (24), MAN (21), DNK (7), DSN (4), SSNC (3), BER (2), GUC (2), IGIL (1)
Ms(BB)	21	RSNC (21)
Ms7	814	BJI (814)

**Table 8.7:** *Continued.*

Magnitude type	Events	Agencies reporting magnitude type (number of values)
Ms_20	187	NEIC (187)
MV	104752	JMA (104752)
MW	5721	GCMT (1165), SJA (750), SDD (700), NIED (629), UPA (597), UCR (327), SCB (324), ASIES (319), SSNC (296), FUNV (287), AFAD (245), PGC (230), NDI (136), JMA (122), IPGP (100), DJA (87), RSNC (74), MED_RCMT (61), WEL (57), ROM (23), ATH (18), MEX (5), BER (3), EAF (2), INMG (2), GUC (2), IEC (2), NAM (1), THR (1), GFZ (1), UPSL (1)
mw	2	BUC (2)
Mw(mB)	131	WEL (129), SFS (2)
Mwb	162	NEIC (162)
Mwc	4	NEIC (4)
Mwp	173	DJA (137), RSNC (20), OMAN (12), ROM (3), MCSM (1)
Mwr	365	NEIC (272), NCEDC (28), OTT (25), GUC (24), PAS (14), SLM (12), CAR (8), REN (4), BUC (3), HVO (1)
Mws	527	GII (527)
Mww	504	NEIC (504), GUC (2)

The most commonly reported magnitude types are short-period body-wave, surface-wave, local (or Richter), moment, duration and JMA magnitude type. For a given earthquake, the number and type of reported magnitudes greatly vary depending on its size and location. The large earthquake of October 25, 2010 gives an example of the multitude of reported magnitude types for large earthquakes (Listing 8.1). Different magnitude estimates come from global monitoring agencies such as the IDC, NEIC and GCMT, a local agency (GUC) and other agencies, such as MOS and BJI, providing estimates based on the analysis of their networks. The same agency may report different magnitude types as well as several estimates of the same magnitude type, such as NEIC estimates of Mw obtained from W-phase, centroid and body-wave inversions.

**Listing 8.1:** *Example of reported magnitudes for a large event*

Event	Date	Time	Err	RMS	Latitude	Longitude	Smaj	Smin	Az	Depth	Err	Ndef	Nsta	Gap	mdist	Mdist	Qual	Author	OrigID	
15264887	2010/10/25	14:42:22.18	0.27	1.813	-3.5248	100.1042	4.045	3.327	54	20.0	1.37	2102	2149	23	0.76	176.43	m	1 de	ISC	01346132
<i>(#PRIME)</i>																				
Magnitude	Err	Nsta	Author	OrigID																
mb	6.1	61	BJI	15548963																
mb	6.9	68	BJI	15548963																
Ms	7.7	85	BJI	15548963																
Ms7	7.5	86	BJI	15548963																
mb	5.3	0.1	48	IDC	16686694															
mb1	5.3	0.1	51	IDC	16686694															
mbmx	5.3	0.0	52	IDC	16686694															
mbtmp	5.3	0.1	51	IDC	16686694															
ML	5.1	0.2	2	IDC	16686694															
MS	7.1	0.0	31	IDC	16686694															
Ms1	7.1	0.0	31	IDC	16686694															
msmx	6.9	0.1	44	IDC	16686694															
mb	6.1	243	ISCJB	01677901																
MS	7.3	228	ISCJB	01677901																
M	7.1	117	DJA	01268475																
mb	6.1	0.2	115	DJA	01268475															
mb	7.1	0.1	117	DJA	01268475															
MLv	7.0	0.2	26	DJA	01268475															
	7.1	0.4	117	DJA	01268475															
Mvp	6.9	0.2	102	DJA	01268475															
mb	6.4	49	MOS	16742129																
MS	7.2	70	MOS	16742129																
mb	6.5	110	NEIC	01288303																
ME	7.3		NEIC	01288303																
MS	7.3	143	NEIC	01288303																
MW	7.7		NEIC	01288303																
MW	7.8	130	GCMT	00125427																
mb	5.9		KLM	00255772																
ML	6.7		KLM	00255772																
MS	7.6		KLM	00255772																
mb	6.4	20	BGR	16815854																
Ms	7.2	2	BGR	16815854																
mb	6.3	0.3	250	ISC	01346132															
MS	7.3	0.1	237	ISC	01346132															

An example of a relatively small earthquake that occurred in northern Italy for which we received magnitude reports of mostly local and duration type from six agencies in Italy, France and Austria is given in Listing 8.2.

**Listing 8.2:** Example of reported magnitudes for a small event

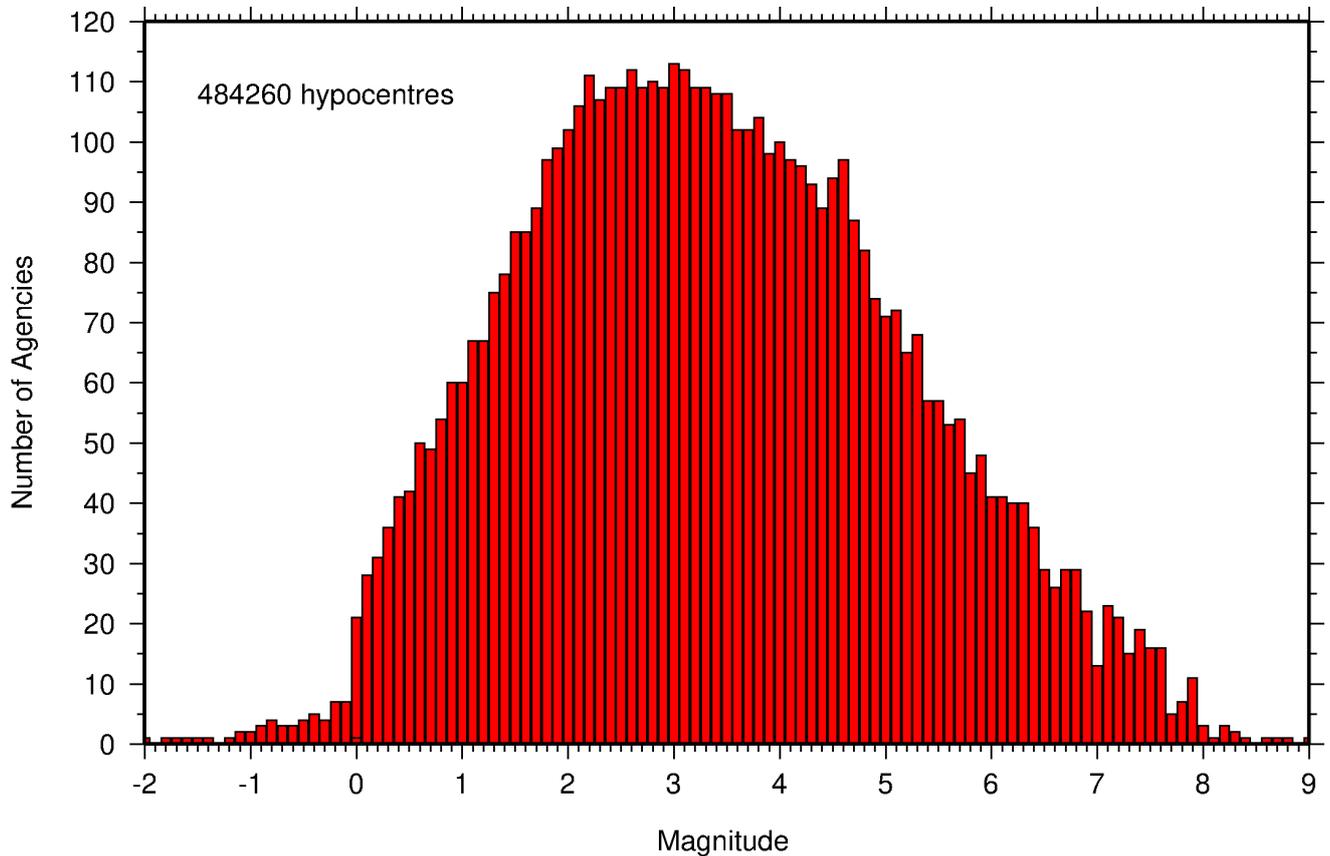
```

Event 15089710 Northern Italy
Date      Time      Err    RMS Latitude Longitude  Smaj  Smin  Az  Depth  Err  Ndef  Nsta  Gap  mdist  Mdist  Qual  Author  OrigID
2010/08/08 15:20:46.22  0.94  0.778  45.4846  8.3212  2.900  2.539  110  28.6  9.22  172  110  82  0.41  5.35  m i ke  ISC  01249414
(#PRIME)

Magnitude  Err  Nsta  Author  OrigID
Ml  2.4  10  ZUR  15925566
Md  2.6  0.2  19  ROM  16861451
Ml  2.2  0.2  9  ROM  16861451
Ml  2.5  0  GEN  00554757
Ml  2.6  0.3  28  CSEM  00554756
Md  2.3  0.0  3  LDG  14797570
Ml  2.6  0.3  32  LDG  14797570

```

Figure 8.11 shows a distribution of the number of agencies reporting magnitude estimates to the ISC according to the magnitude value. The peak of the distribution corresponds to small earthquakes where many local agencies report local and/or duration magnitudes. The number of contributing agencies rapidly decreases for earthquakes of approximately magnitude 5.5 and above, where magnitudes are mostly given by global monitoring agencies.



**Figure 8.11:** Histogram showing the number of agencies that reported network magnitude values. All magnitude types are included.

## 8.6 Moment Tensor Solutions

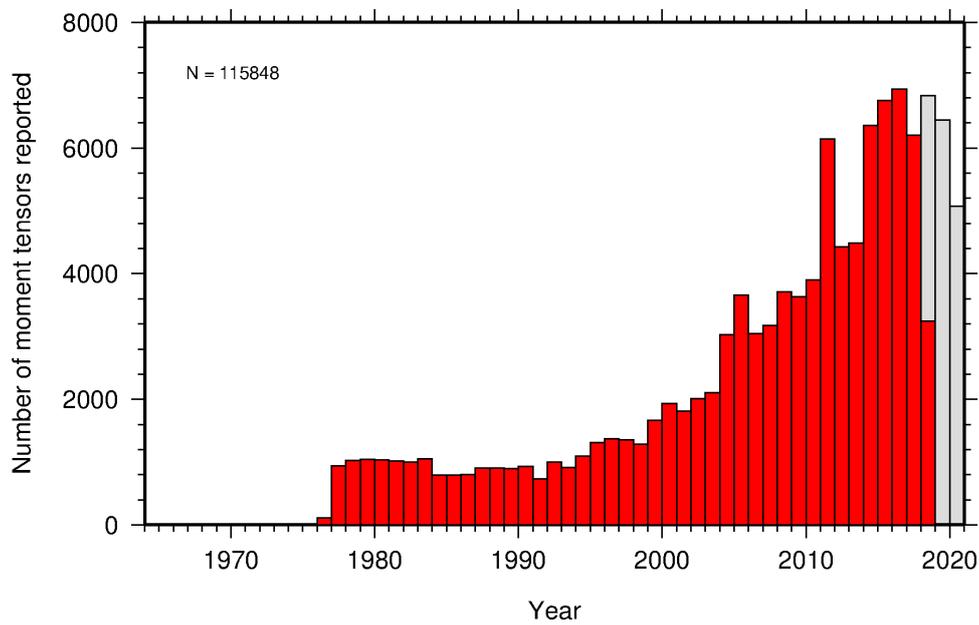
The ISC Bulletin publishes moment tensor solutions, which are reported to the ISC by other agencies. The collection of moment tensor solutions is summarised in Table 8.8. A histogram showing all moment tensor solutions collected throughout the ISC history is shown in Figure 8.12. Several moment tensor

solutions from different authors and different moment tensor solutions calculated by different methods from the same agency may be present for the same event.

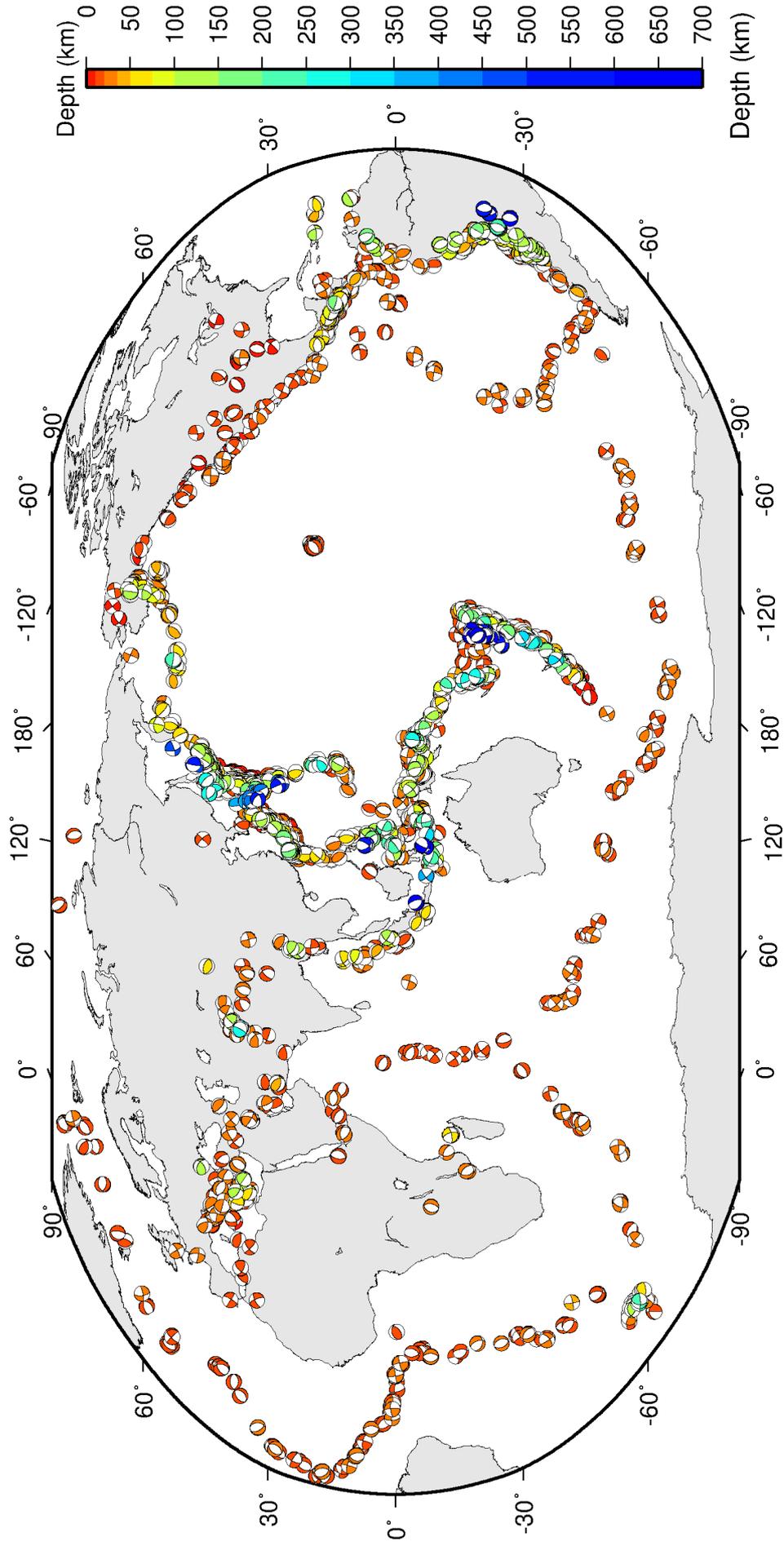
**Table 8.8:** Summary of reports containing moment tensor solutions.

Reports with Moment Tensors	135
Total moment tensors received	18415
Agencies reporting moment tensors	9

The number of moment tensors for this summary period, reported by each agency, is shown in Table 8.9. The moment tensor solutions are plotted in Figure 8.13.



**Figure 8.12:** Histogram showing the number of moment tensors reported to the ISC since 1964. The regions in grey represent data that are still being actively collected.



ISC Bulletin: 3247 focal mechanism solutions for 2246 events from 2018/01/01 to 2018/06/30

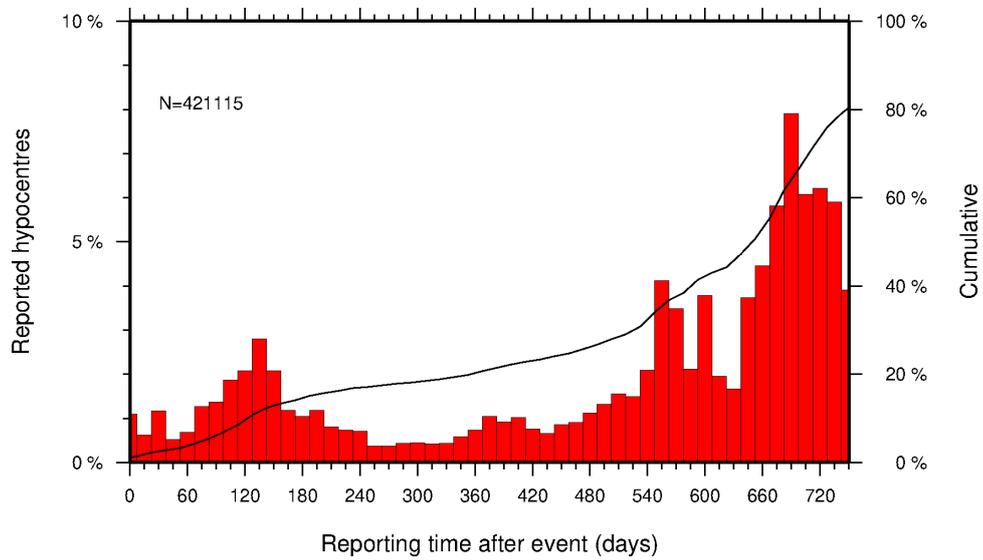
*Figure 8.13: Map of all moment tensor solutions in the ISC Bulletin for this summary period.*

**Table 8.9:** Summary of moment tensor solutions in the ISC Bulletin reported by each agency.

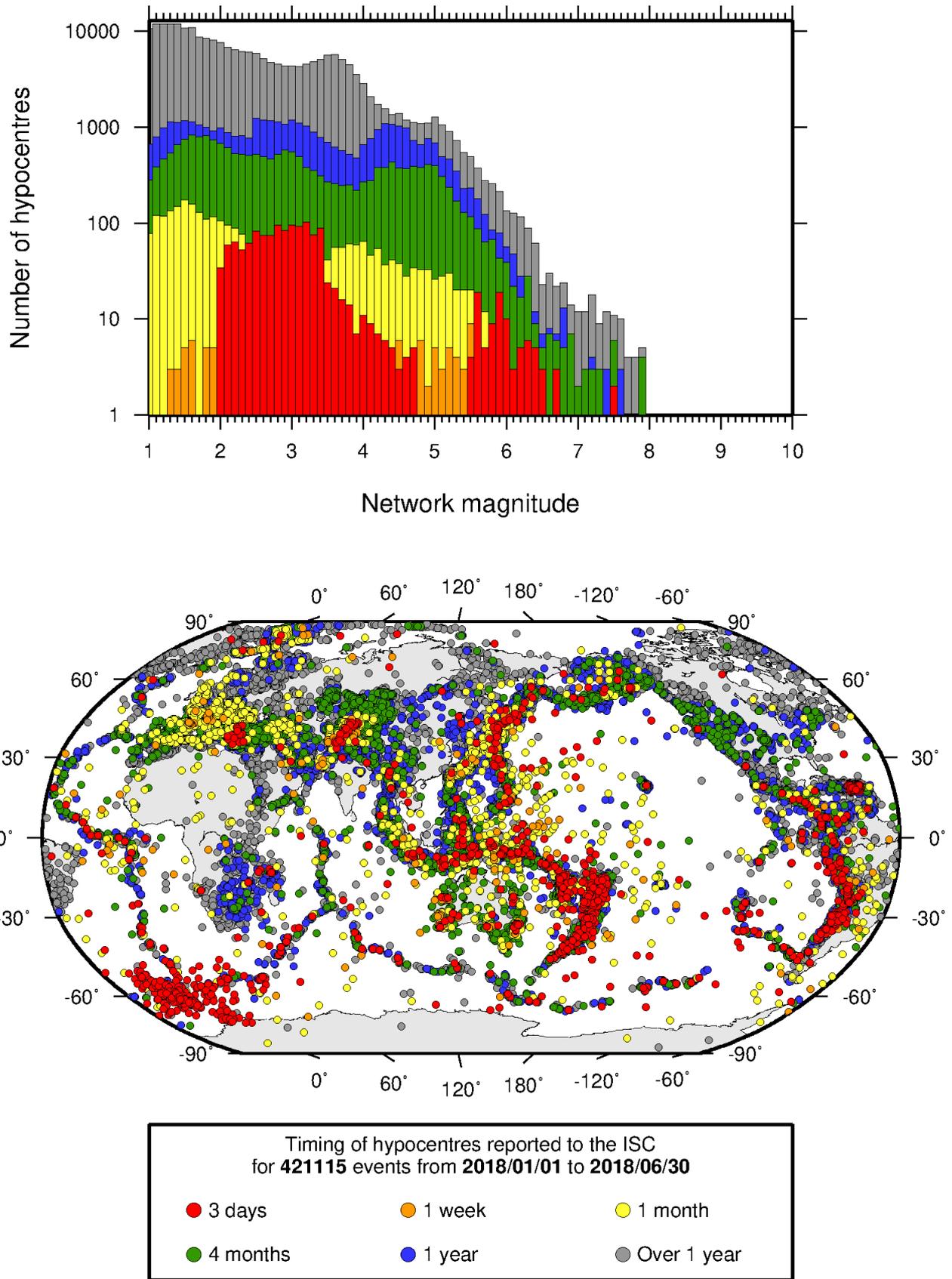
Agency	Number of moment tensor solutions
GCMT	1172
NEIC	966
ISC	862
NIED	630
ASIES	319
IPGP	199
PNSN	148
MED_RCMT	61
WEL	57
UPA	25
ROM	23
ATH	18
ECX	16
UCR	16
MOS	12
RSNC	11
PRE	9
SDD	7
IEC	4
UPSL	1
BGS	1
WELL	1
OSPL	1
SJA	1
NAM	1

## 8.7 Timing of Data Collection

Here we present the timing of reports to the ISC. Please note, this does not include provisional alerts, which are replaced at a later stage. Instead, it reflects the final data sent to the ISC. The absolute timing of all hypocentre reports, regardless of magnitude, is shown in Figure 8.14. In Figure 8.15 the reports are grouped into one of six categories - from within three days of an event origin time, to over one year. The histogram shows the distribution with magnitude (for hypocentres where a network magnitude was reported) for each category, whilst the map shows the geographic distribution of the reported hypocentres.



**Figure 8.14:** Histogram showing the timing of final reports of the hypocentres (total of  $N$ ) to the ISC. The cumulative frequency is shown by the solid line.



**Figure 8.15:** Timing of hypocentres reported to the ISC. The colours show the time after the origin time that the corresponding hypocentre was reported. The histogram shows the distribution with magnitude. If more than one network magnitude was reported, preference was given to a value of  $M_W$  followed by  $M_S$ ,  $m_b$  and  $M_L$  respectively; all reported hypocentres are included on the map. Note: early reported hypocentres are plotted over later reported hypocentres, on both the map and histogram.

## 9

# Overview of the ISC Bulletin

This chapter provides an overview of the seismic event data in the ISC Bulletin. We indicate the differences between all ISC events and those ISC events that are reviewed or located. We describe the wealth of phase arrivals and phase amplitudes and periods observed at seismic stations worldwide, reported in the ISC Bulletin and often used in the ISC location and magnitude determination. Finally, we make some comparisons of the ISC magnitudes with those reported by other agencies, and discuss magnitude completeness of the ISC Bulletin.

### 9.1 Events

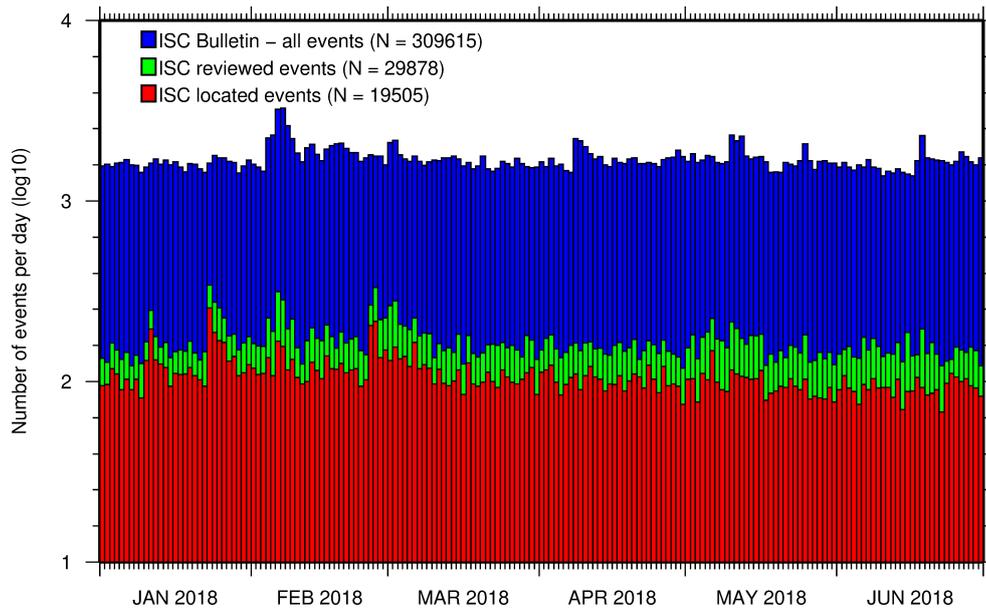
The ISC Bulletin had 309615 reported events in the summary period between January and June 2018. Some 92% (286000) of the events were identified as earthquakes, the rest (23615) were of anthropogenic origin (including mining and other chemical explosions, rockbursts and induced events) or of unknown origin. In this summary period 9% of the events were reviewed and 6% of the events were located by the ISC. For events that are not located by the ISC, the prime hypocentre is identified according to the rules described in Section 11.1.3.

Of the 11157524 reported phase observations, 34% are associated to ISC-reviewed events, and 32% are associated to events selected for ISC location. Note that all large events are reviewed and located by the ISC. Since large events are globally recorded and thus reported by stations worldwide, they will provide the bulk of observations. This explains why only about one-fifth of the events in any given month is reviewed although the number of phases associated to reviewed events has increased nearly exponentially in the past decades.

Figure 9.1 shows the daily number of events throughout the summary period. Figure 9.2 shows the locations of the events in the ISC Bulletin; the locations of ISC-reviewed and ISC-located events are shown in Figures 9.3 and 9.4, respectively.

Figure 9.5 shows the hypocentral depth distributions of events in the ISC Bulletin for the summary period. The vast majority of events occur in the Earth's crust. Note that the peaks at 0, 10, 35 km, and at every 50 km intervals deeper than 100 km are artifacts of analyst practices of fixing the depth to a nominal value when the depth cannot be reliably resolved.

Figure 9.6 shows the depth distribution of free-depth solutions in the ISC Bulletin. The depth of a hypocentre reported to the ISC is assumed to be determined as a free parameter, unless it is explicitly labelled as a fixed-depth solution. On the other hand, as described in Section 11.1.4, the ISC locator attempts to get a free-depth solution if, and only if, there is resolution for the depth in the data, i.e. if there is a local network and/or sufficient depth-sensitive phases are reported.



**Figure 9.1:** Histogram showing the number of events in the ISC Bulletin for the current summary period. The vertical scale is logarithmic.

Figure 9.7 shows the depth distribution of fixed-depth solutions in the ISC Bulletin. Except for a fraction of events whose depth is fixed to a shallow depth, this set comprises mostly ISC-located events. If there is no resolution for depth in the data, the ISC locator fixes the depth to a value obtained from the ISC default depth grid file, or if no default depth exists for that location, to a nominal default depth assigned to each Flinn-Engdahl region (see details in Section 11.1.4). During the ISC review editors are inclined to accept the depth obtained from the default depth grid, but they typically change the depth of those solutions that have a nominal (10 or 35 km) depth. When doing so, they usually fix the depth to a round number, preferably divisible by 50.

For events selected for ISC location, the number of stations typically increases as arrival data reported by several agencies are grouped together and associated to the prime hypocentre. Consequently, the network geometry, characterised by the secondary azimuthal gap (the largest azimuthal gap a single station closes), is typically improved. Figure 9.8 illustrates that the secondary azimuthal gap is indeed generally smaller for ISC-located events than that for all events in the ISC Bulletin. Figure 9.9 shows the distribution of the number of associated stations. For large events the number of associated stations is usually larger for ISC-located events than for any of the reported event bulletins. On the other hand, events with just a few reporting stations are rarely selected for ISC location. The same is true for the number of defining stations (stations with at least one defining phase that were used in the location). Figure 9.10 indicates that because the reported observations from multiple agencies are associated to the prime, large ISC-located events typically have a larger number of defining stations than any of the reported event bulletins.

The formal uncertainty estimates are also typically smaller for ISC-located events. Figure 9.11 shows the distribution of the area of the 90% confidence error ellipse for ISC-located events during the summary period. The distribution suffers from a long tail indicating a few poorly constrained event locations. Nevertheless, half of the events are characterised by an error ellipse with an area less than 197 km<sup>2</sup>, 90% of the events have an error ellipse area less than 1220 km<sup>2</sup>, and 95% of the events have an error ellipse

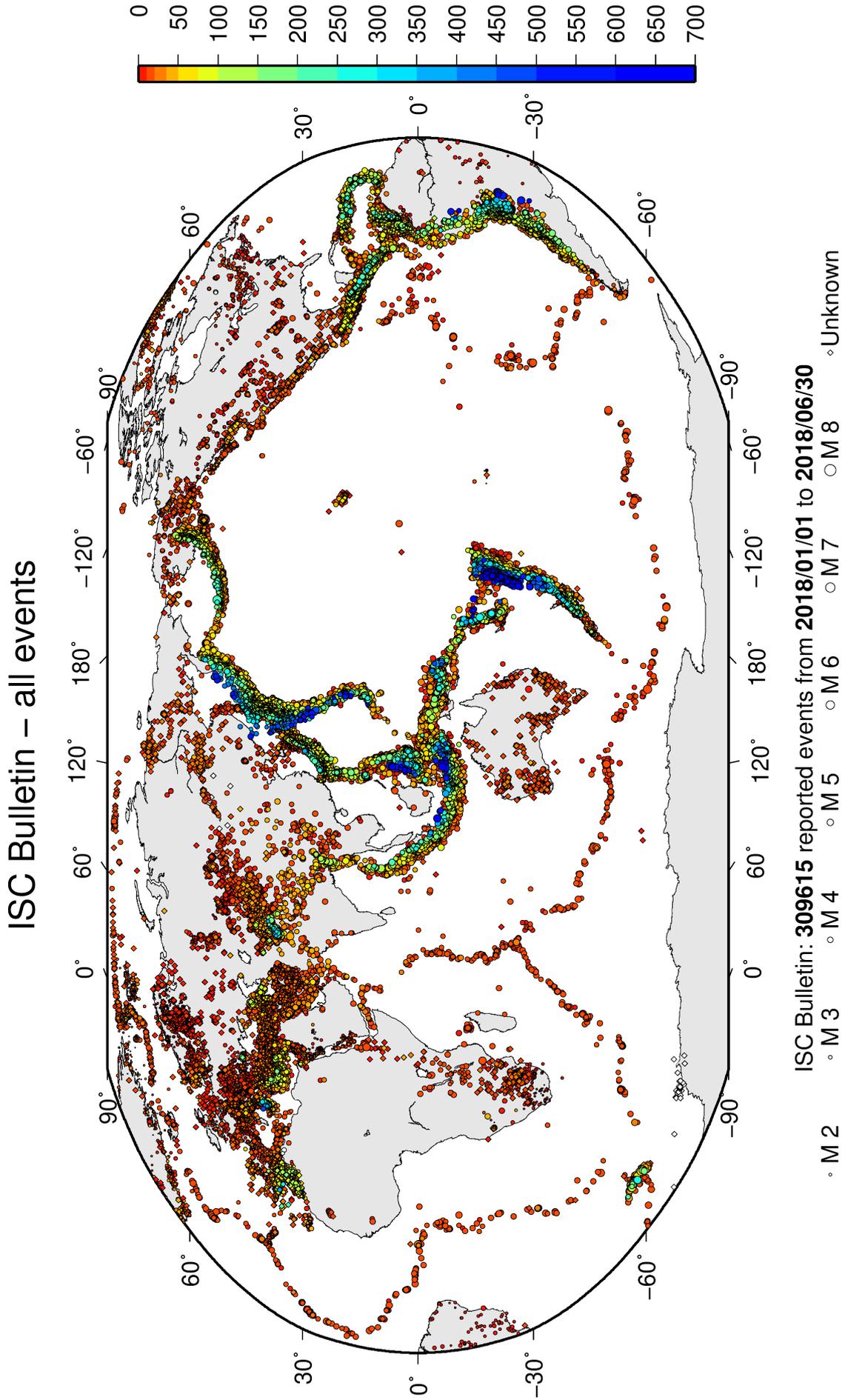
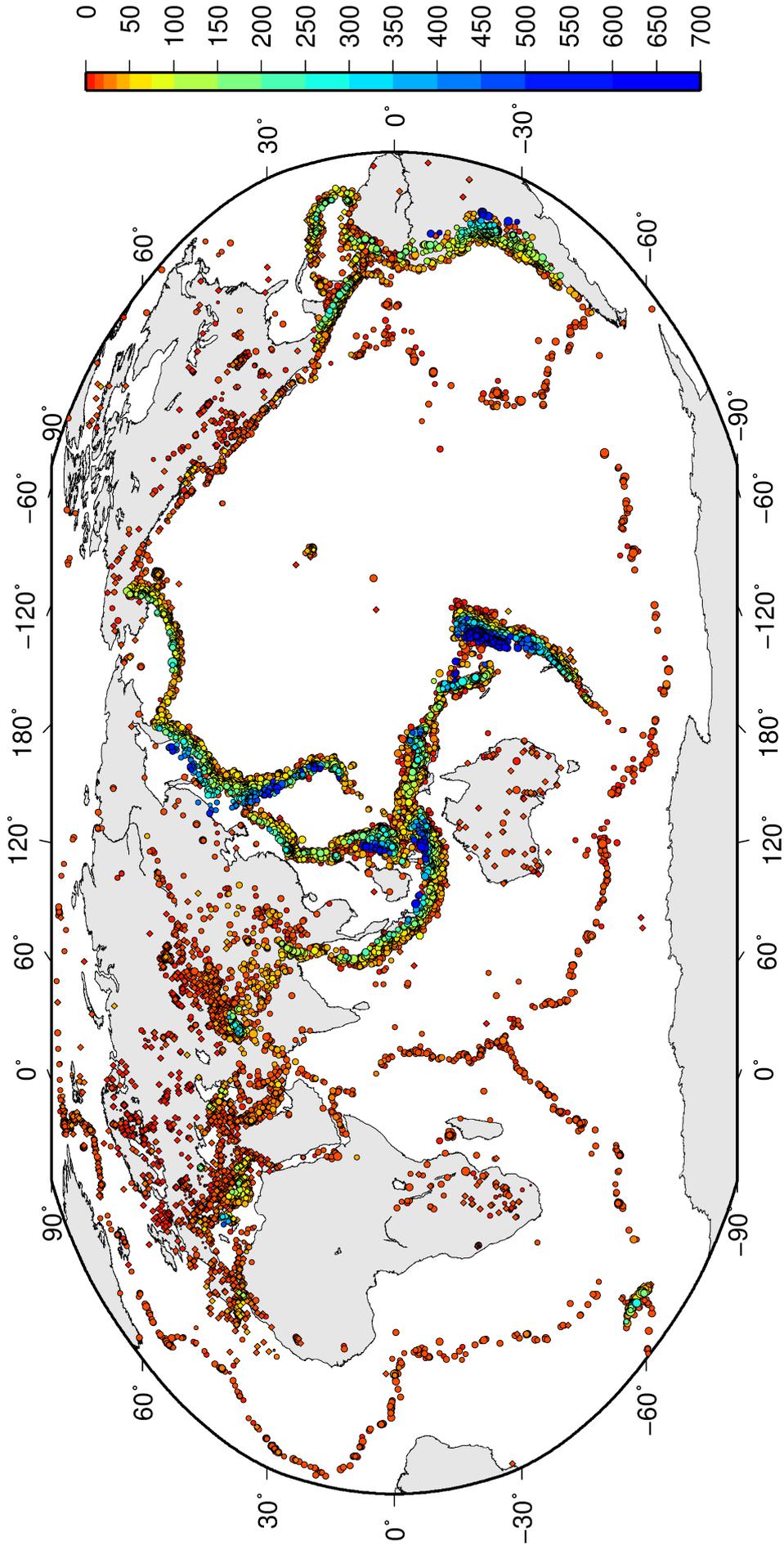


Figure 9.2: Map of all events in the ISC Bulletin. Prime hypocentre locations are shown. Compare with Figure 8.10.

ISC Bulletin – reviewed events



ISC Bulletin: 29878 reviewed events from 2018/01/01 to 2018/06/30

◊ M 2 ○ M 3 ○ M 4 ○ M 5 ○ M 6 ○ M 7 ○ M 8 ◊ Unknown

Figure 9.3: Map of all events reviewed by the ISC for this time period. Prime hypocentre locations are shown.

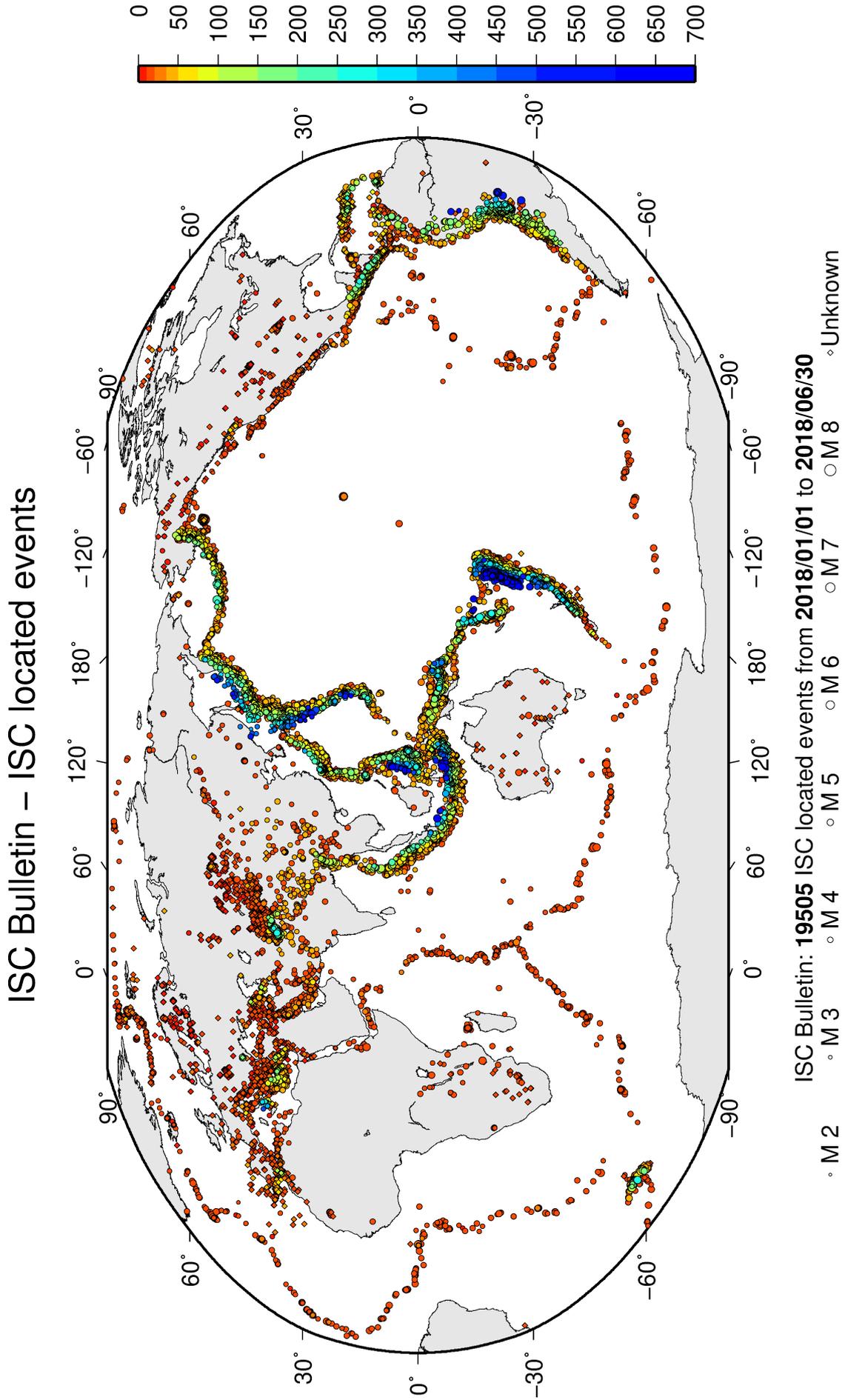
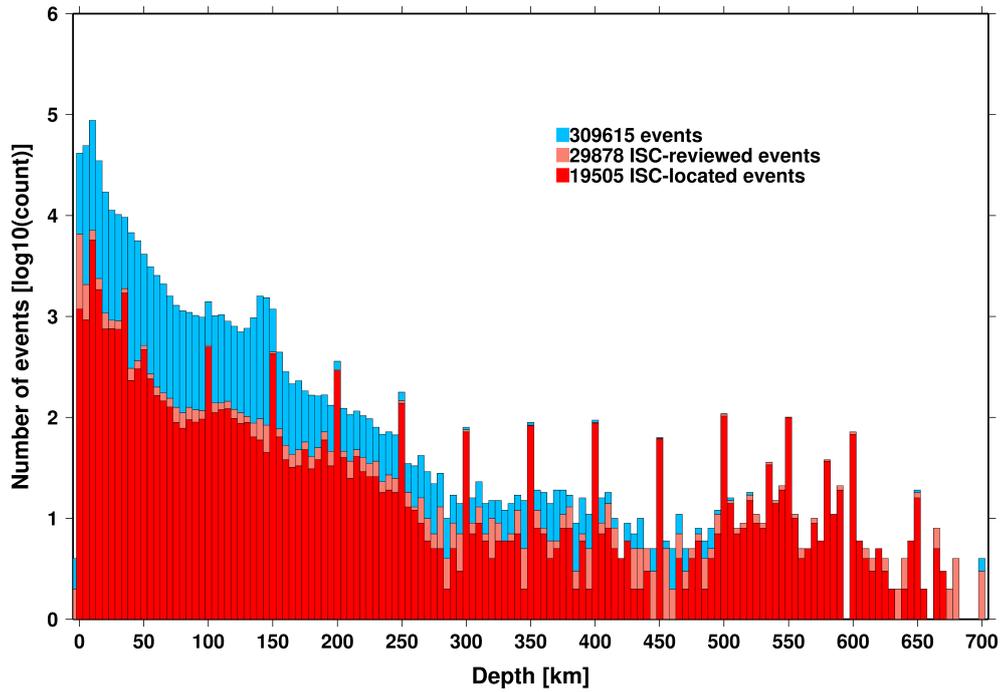
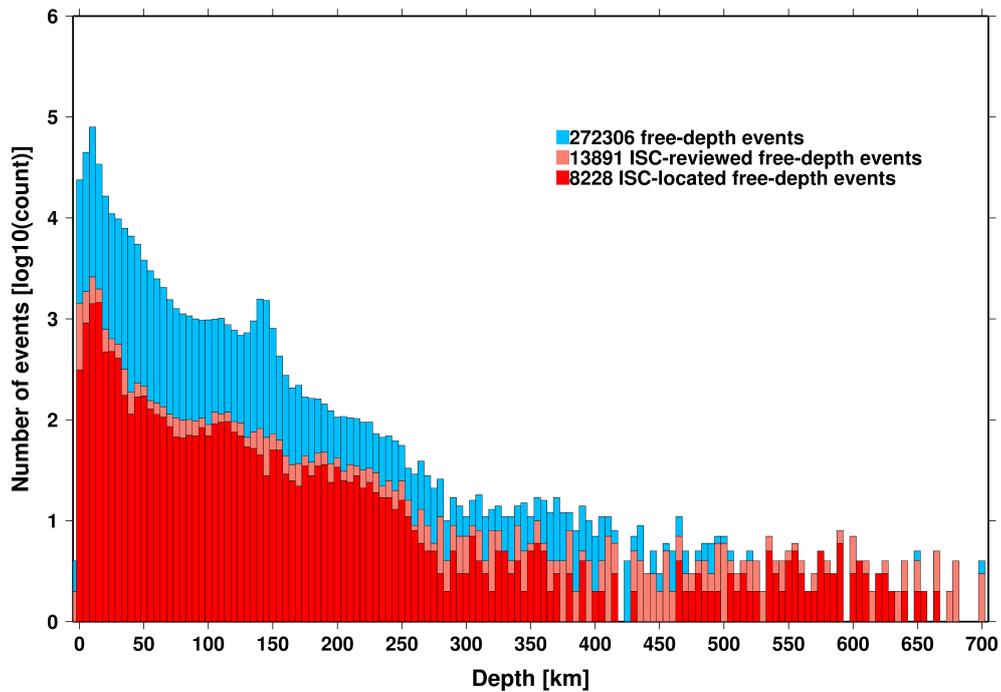


Figure 9.4: Map of all events located by the ISC for this time period. ISC determined hypocentre locations are shown.



**Figure 9.5:** Distribution of event depths in the ISC Bulletin (blue) and for the ISC-reviewed (pink) and the ISC-located (red) events during the summary period. All ISC-located events are reviewed, but not all reviewed events are located by the ISC. The vertical scale is logarithmic.



**Figure 9.6:** Hypocentral depth distribution of events where the prime hypocentres are reported/located with a free-depth solution in the ISC Bulletin. The vertical scale is logarithmic.

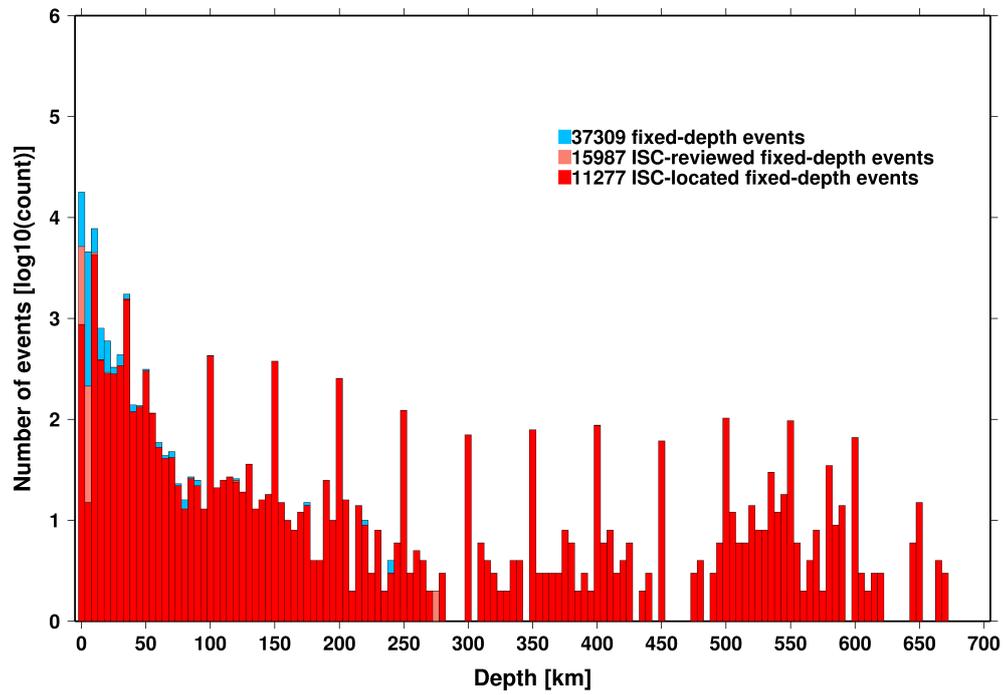


Figure 9.7: Hypocentral depth distribution of events where the prime hypocentres are reported/located with a fixed-depth solution in the ISC Bulletin. The vertical scale is logarithmic.

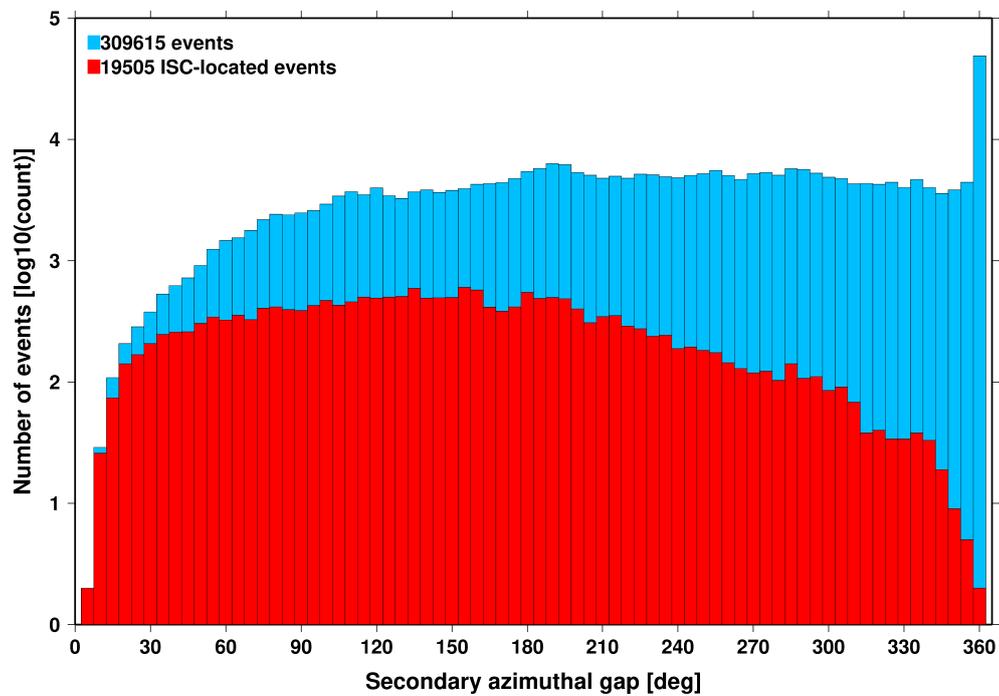
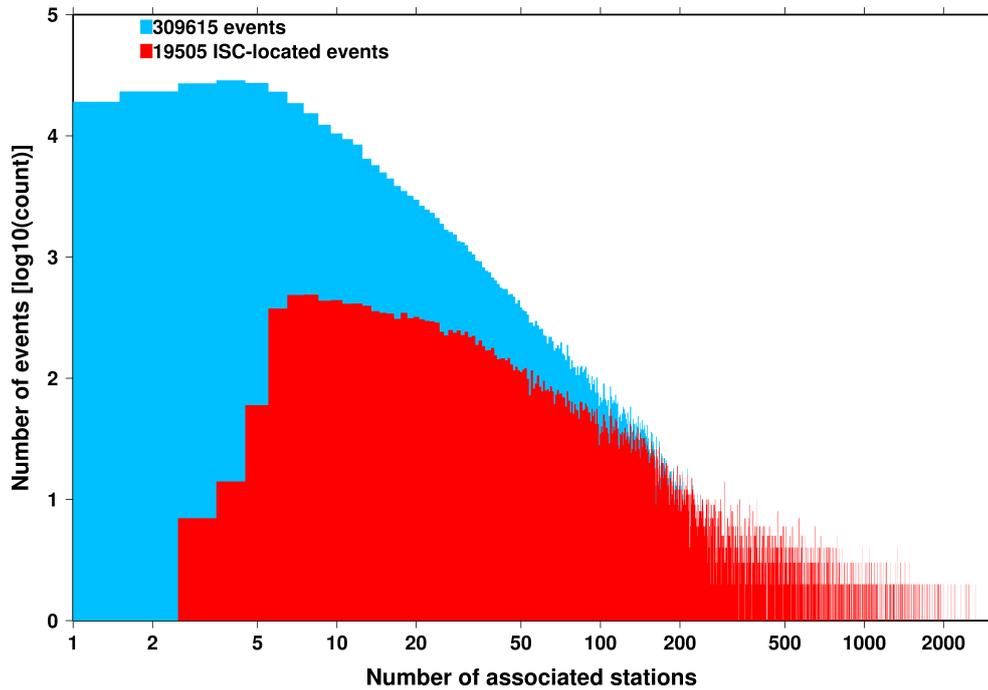
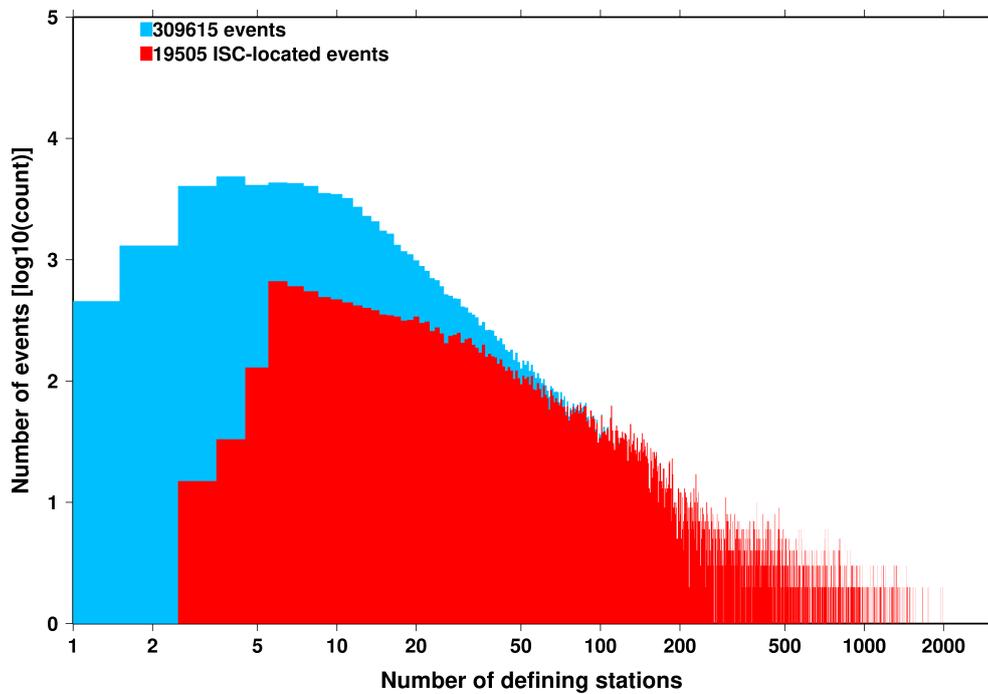


Figure 9.8: Distribution of secondary azimuthal gap for events in the ISC Bulletin (blue) and those selected for ISC location (red). The vertical scale is logarithmic.

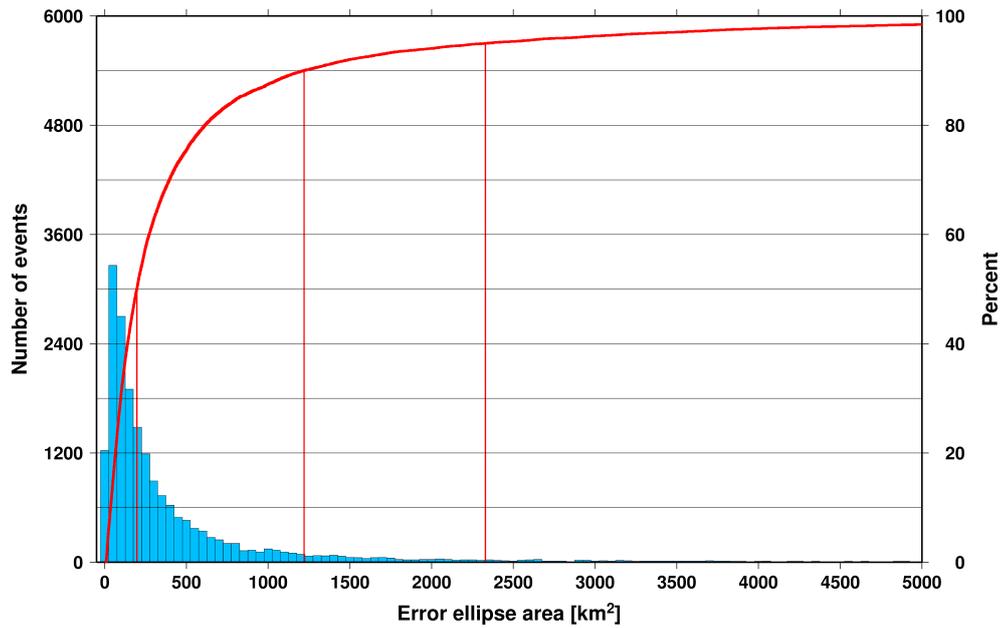


*Figure 9.9:* Distribution of the number of associated stations for events in the ISC Bulletin (blue) and those selected for ISC location (red). The vertical scale is logarithmic.



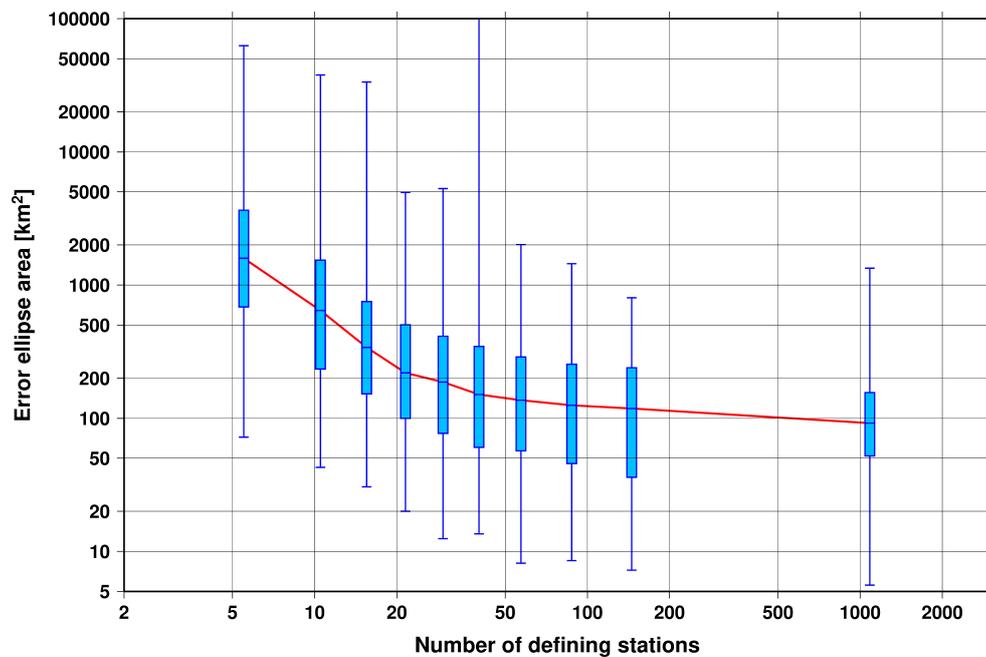
*Figure 9.10:* Distribution of the number of defining stations for events in the ISC Bulletin (blue) and those selected for ISC location (red). The vertical scale is logarithmic.

area less than 2330 km<sup>2</sup>.



**Figure 9.11:** Distribution of the area of the 90% confidence error ellipse of the ISC-located events. Vertical red lines indicate the 50th, 90th and 95th percentile values.

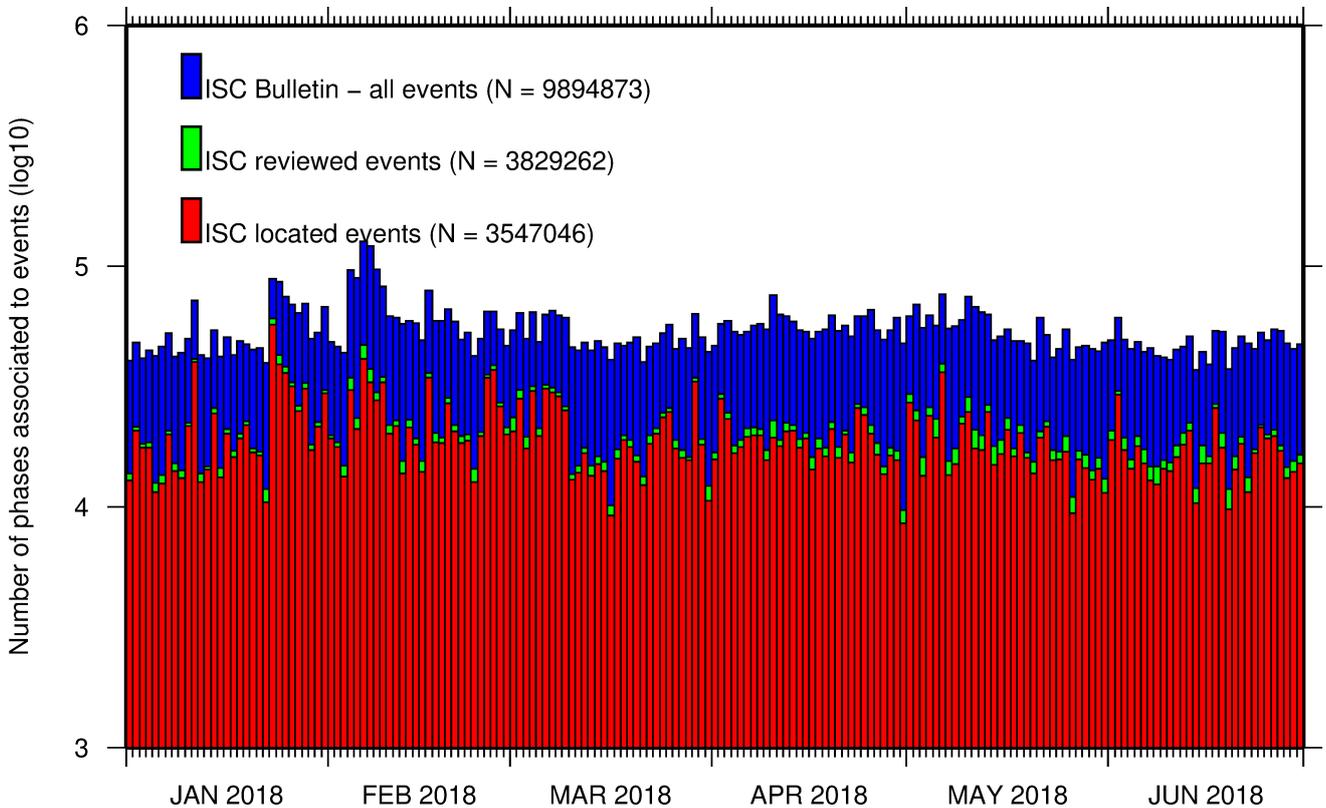
Figure 9.12 shows one of the major characteristic features of the ISC location algorithm (Bondár and Storchak, 2011). Because the ISC locator accounts for correlated travel-time prediction errors due to unmodelled velocity heterogeneities along similar ray paths, the area of the 90% confidence error ellipse does not decrease indefinitely with increasing number of stations, but levels off once the information carried by the network geometry is exhausted, thus providing more realistic uncertainty estimates.



**Figure 9.12:** Box-and-whisker plot of the area of the 90% confidence error ellipse of the ISC-located events as a function of the number of defining stations. Each box represents one-tenth-worth of the total number of data. The red line indicates the median 90% confidence error ellipse area.

## 9.2 Seismic Phases and Travel-Time Residuals

The number of phases that are associated to events over the summary period in the ISC Bulletin is shown in Figure 9.13. Phase types and their total number in the ISC Bulletin is shown in the Appendix, Table 11.3. A summary of phase types is indicated in Figure 9.14.



**Figure 9.13:** Histogram showing the number of phases ( $N$ ) that the ISC has associated to events within the ISC Bulletin for the current summary period.

In computing ISC locations, the current (for events since 2009) ISC location algorithm (*Bondár and Storchak, 2011*) uses all *ak135* phases where possible. Within the Bulletin, the phases that contribute to an ISC location are labelled as *time defining*. In this section, we summarise these time defining phases.

In Figure 9.15, the number of defining phases is shown in a histogram over the summary period. Each defining phase is listed in Table 9.1, which also provides a summary of the number of defining phases per event. A pie chart showing the proportion of defining phases is shown in Figure 9.16. Figure 9.17 shows travel times of seismic waves. The distribution of residuals for these defining phases is shown for the top five phases in Figures 9.18 through 9.22.

**Table 9.1:** Numbers of ‘time defining’ phases ( $N$ ) within the ISC Bulletin for 19505 ISC located events.

Phase	Number of ‘defining’ phases	Number of events	Max per event	Median per event
P	1011582	13202	2286	13
Pn	728760	17949	649	17
Sn	184722	15223	192	6
Pb	95427	7830	129	6
Pg	83394	6392	147	6
Sg	63662	5789	118	6
Sb	59006	7084	118	5
PKPdf	50459	3983	532	2

*Table 9.1: (continued)*

Phase	Number of 'defining' phases	Number of events	Max per event	Median per event
S	43738	3462	772	3
PKiKP	34651	2876	503	2
PKPbc	22480	3115	241	2
PKPab	15292	2206	361	1
PcP	13114	3479	65	2
Pdif	12747	1053	443	2
pP	9688	1469	251	2
PP	7409	1235	252	2
ScP	4822	1115	294	2
sP	4049	1238	71	2
SS	3729	965	59	2
SKSac	2910	442	88	2
PKKPbc	2019	392	96	2
pwP	1544	563	52	1
PnPn	1319	657	14	1
SnSn	1163	591	13	1
ScS	1072	381	33	1
pPKPdf	864	297	28	1
SKPbc	841	294	26	2
sS	796	394	18	1
SKiKP	459	266	16	1
P'P'df	454	136	16	2
pPKPab	418	146	38	1
pPKPbc	406	176	24	1
PKKPab	405	197	10	1
PKKPdf	377	182	30	1
PS	371	141	48	1
PcS	352	273	5	1
SP	181	40	24	1
sPKPdf	166	111	8	1
SKPdf	149	42	60	1
SKKSac	144	95	5	1
SKPab	136	95	5	1
SKSdf	129	90	7	1
PnS	122	88	5	1
sPKPab	98	54	9	1
Sdif	97	47	11	1
sPKPbc	85	63	10	1
pPKiKP	78	26	14	1
pS	75	67	3	1
SKKPbc	63	27	6	2
PKSdf	55	39	4	1
pPdif	45	22	21	1
P'P'bc	40	28	3	1
SKKSdf	32	29	2	1
PbPb	16	15	2	1
sPKiKP	14	5	9	1
P'P'ab	12	11	2	1
SPn	12	12	1	1
SbSb	11	8	2	1
SKKPab	10	7	2	1
sPn	5	5	1	1
sPdif	5	5	1	1
SgSg	4	3	2	1
SKKPdf	2	2	1	1
PKSab	1	1	1	1
PgPg	1	1	1	1
pPn	1	1	1	1
sPb	1	1	1	1
SPg	1	1	1	1
PKSbc	1	1	1	1
sSdif	1	1	1	1

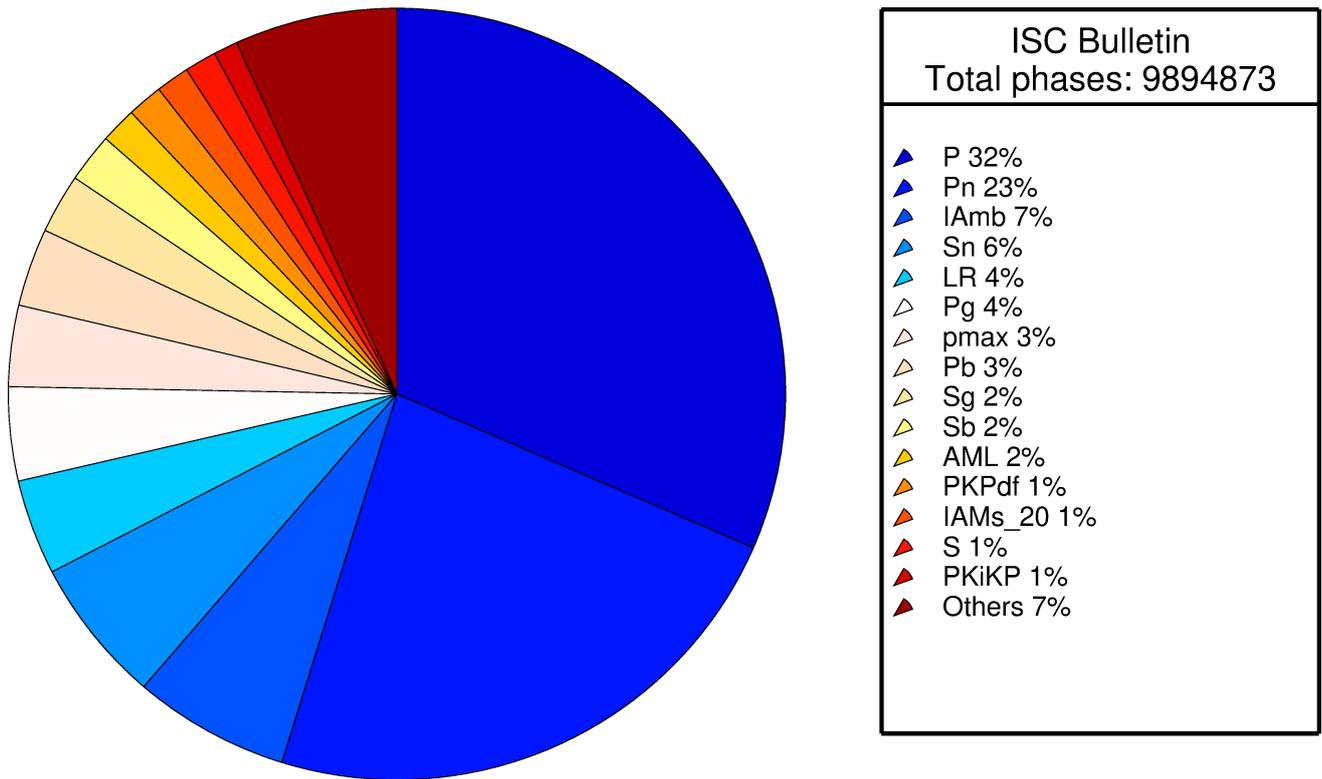


Figure 9.14: Pie chart showing the fraction of various phase types in the ISC Bulletin for this summary period.

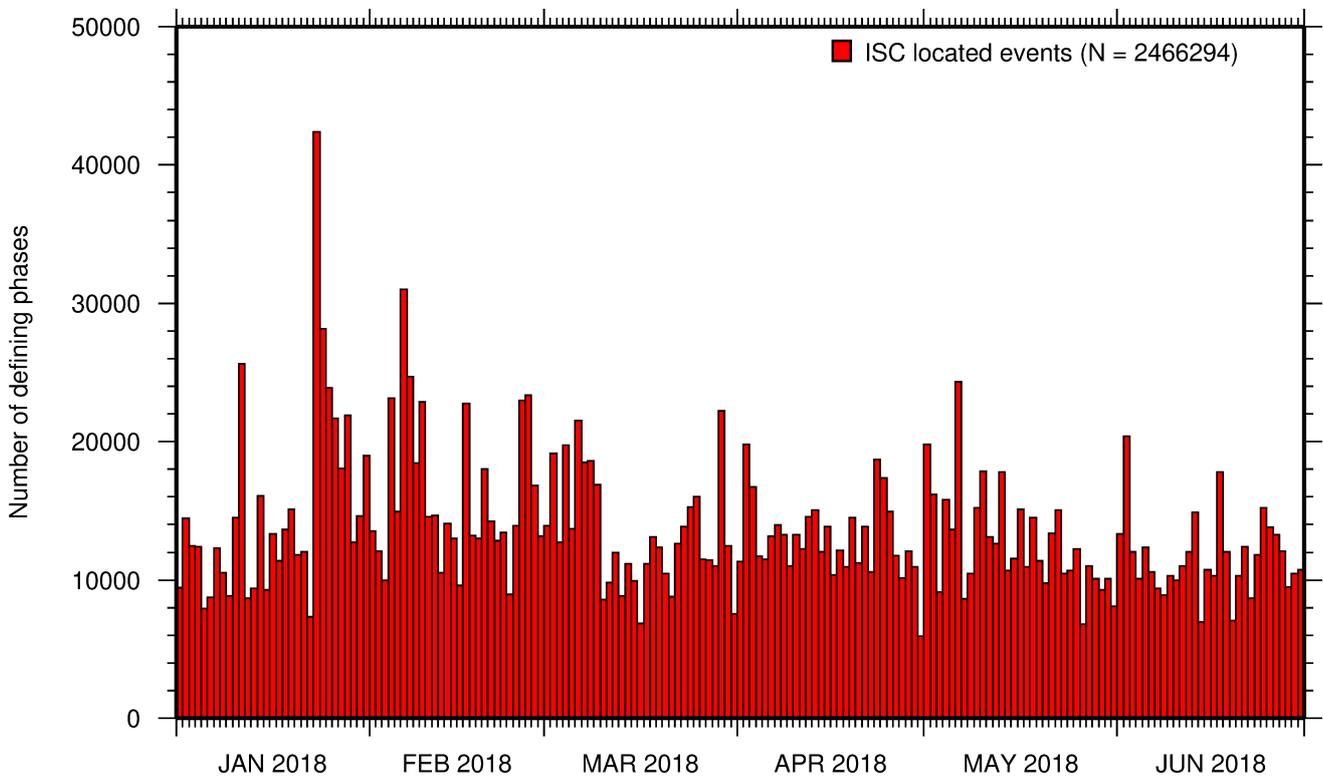
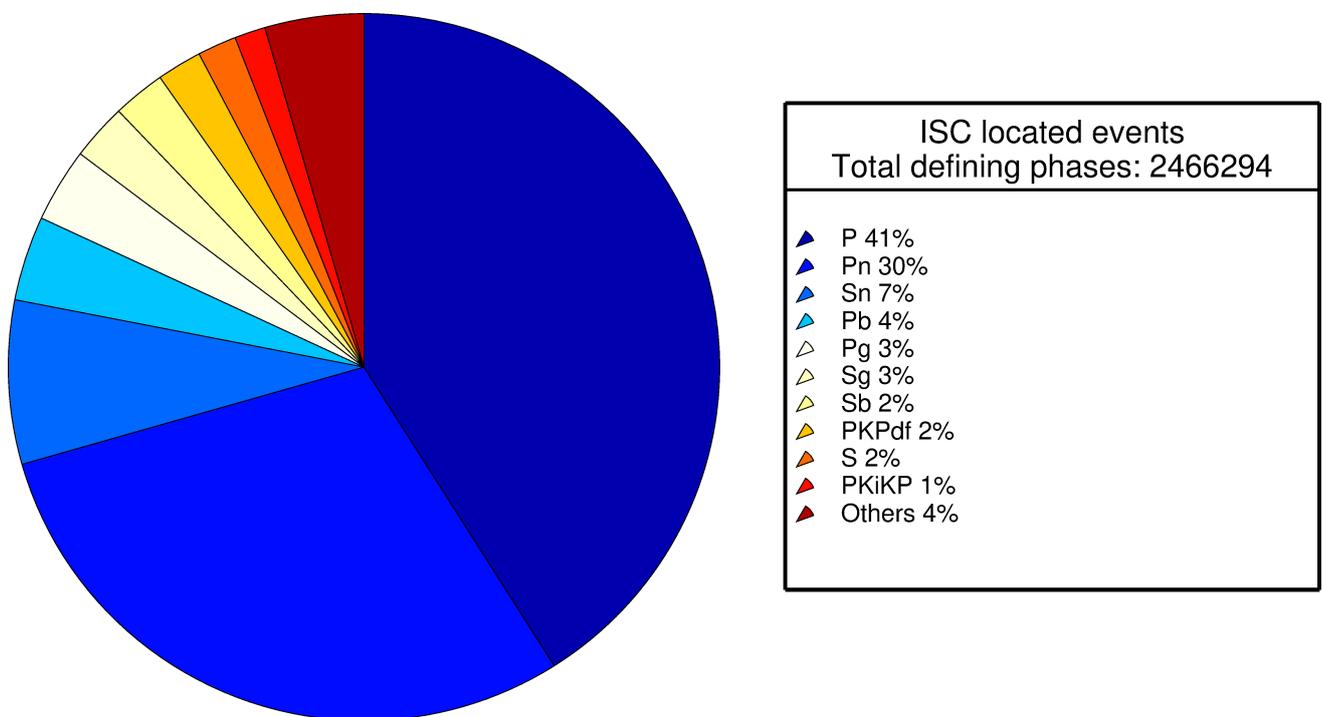
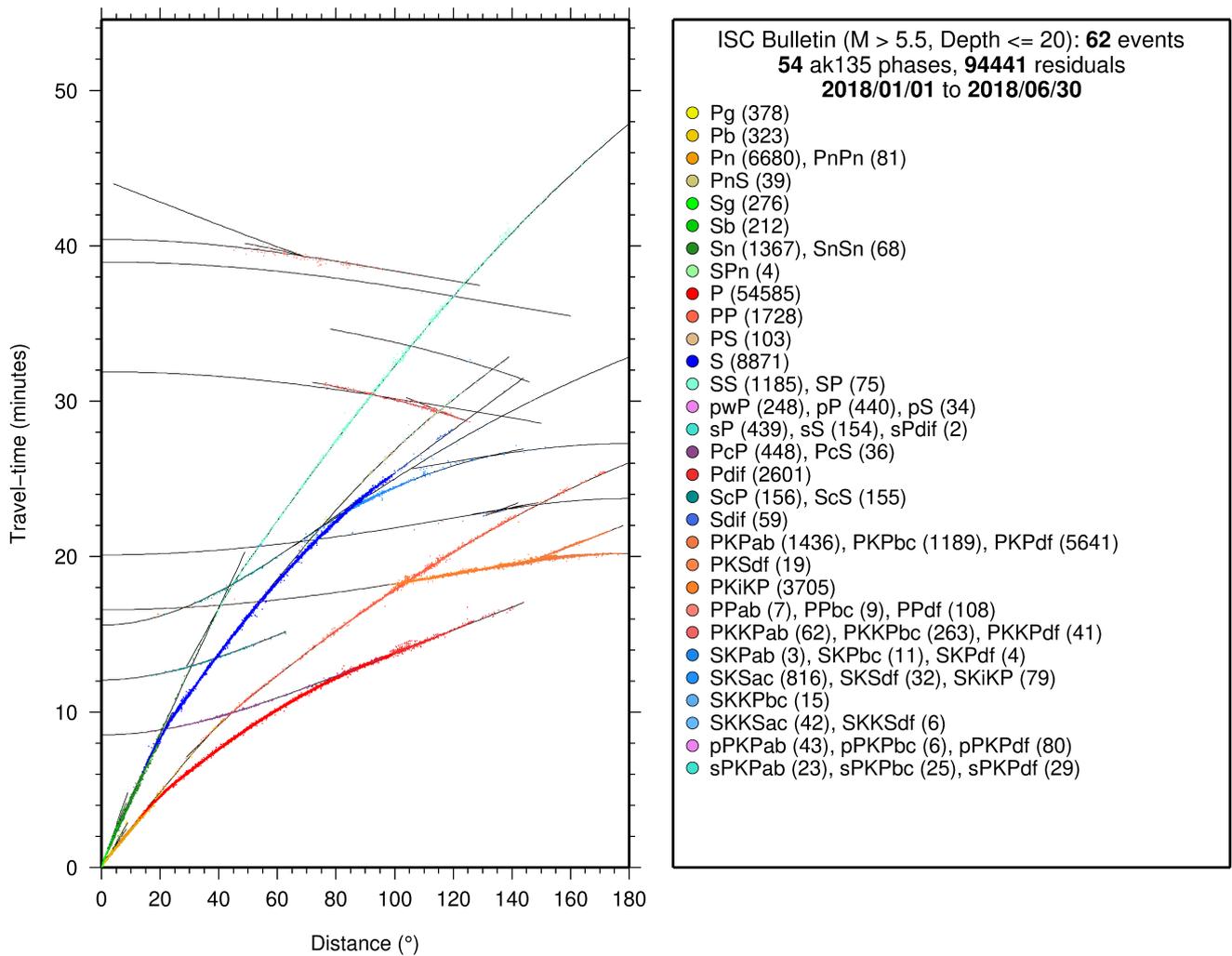


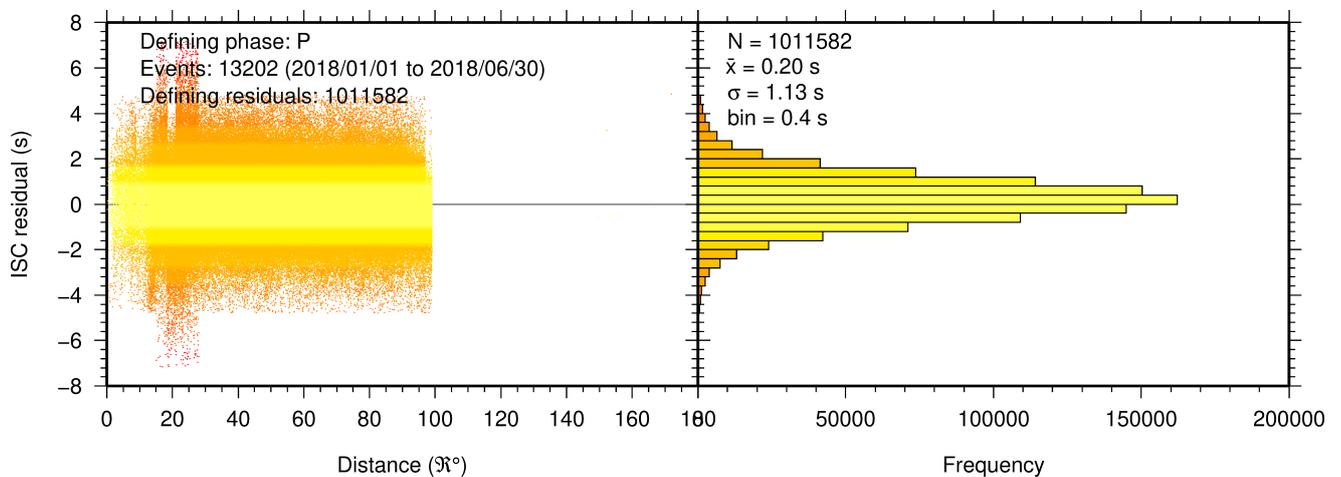
Figure 9.15: Histogram showing the number of defining phases in the ISC Bulletin, for events located by the ISC.



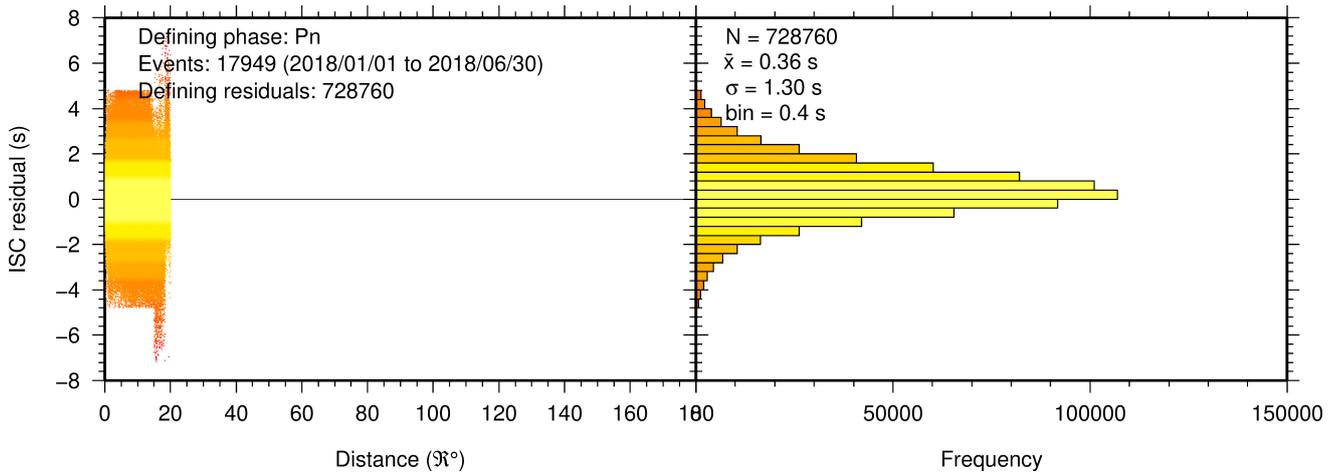
**Figure 9.16:** Pie chart showing the defining phases in the ISC Bulletin, for events located by the ISC. A complete list of defining phases is shown in Table 9.1.



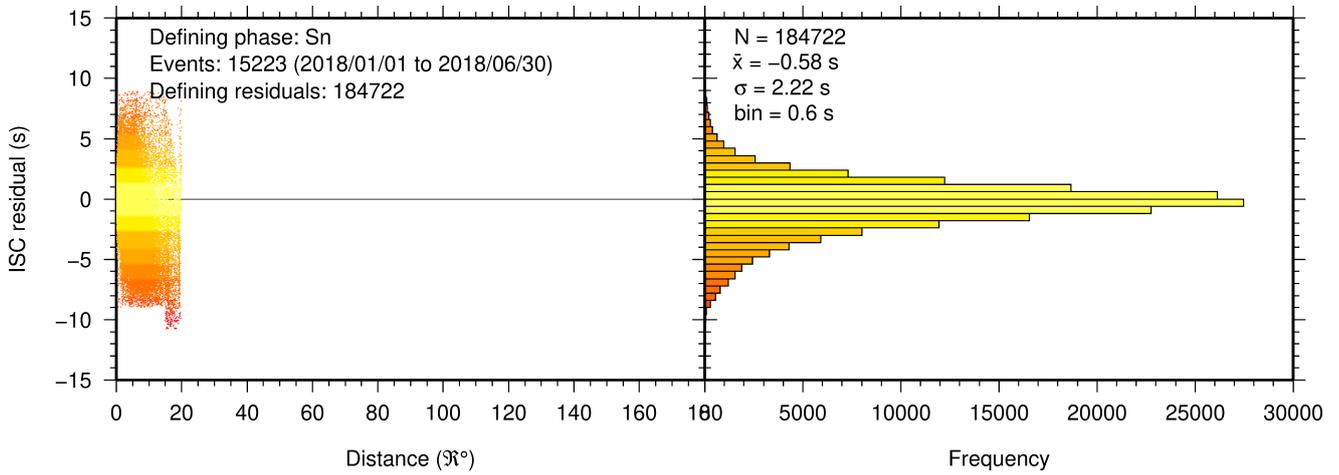
**Figure 9.17:** Distribution of travel-time observations in the ISC Bulletin for events with  $M > 5.5$  and depth less than 20 km. The travel-time observations are shown relative to a 0 km source and compared with the theoretical ak135 travel-time curves (solid lines). The legend lists the number of each phase plotted.



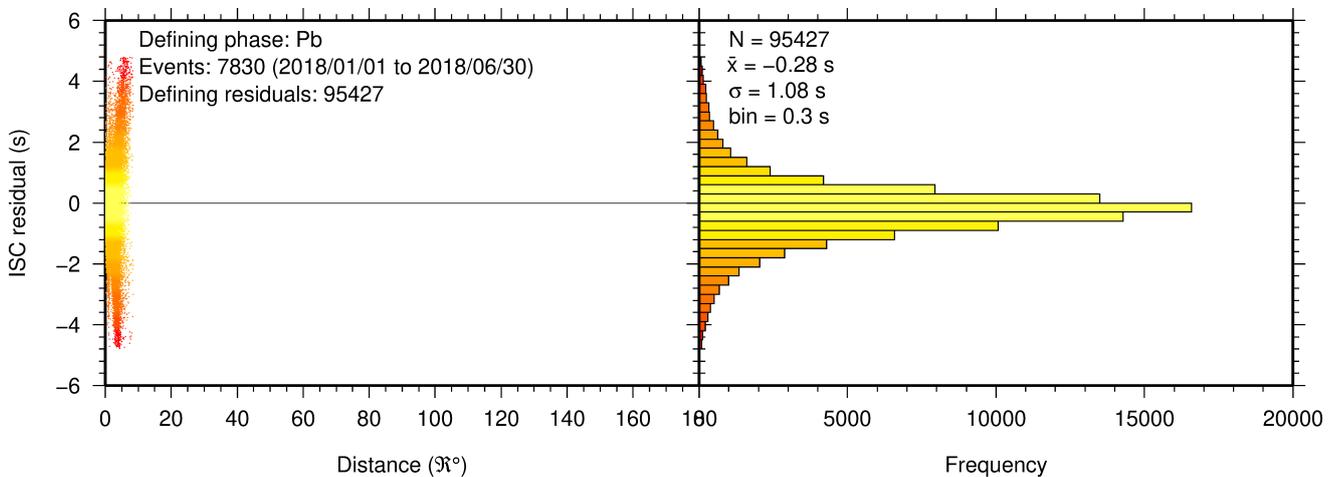
**Figure 9.18:** Distribution of travel-time residuals for the defining P phases used in the computation of ISC located events in the Bulletin.



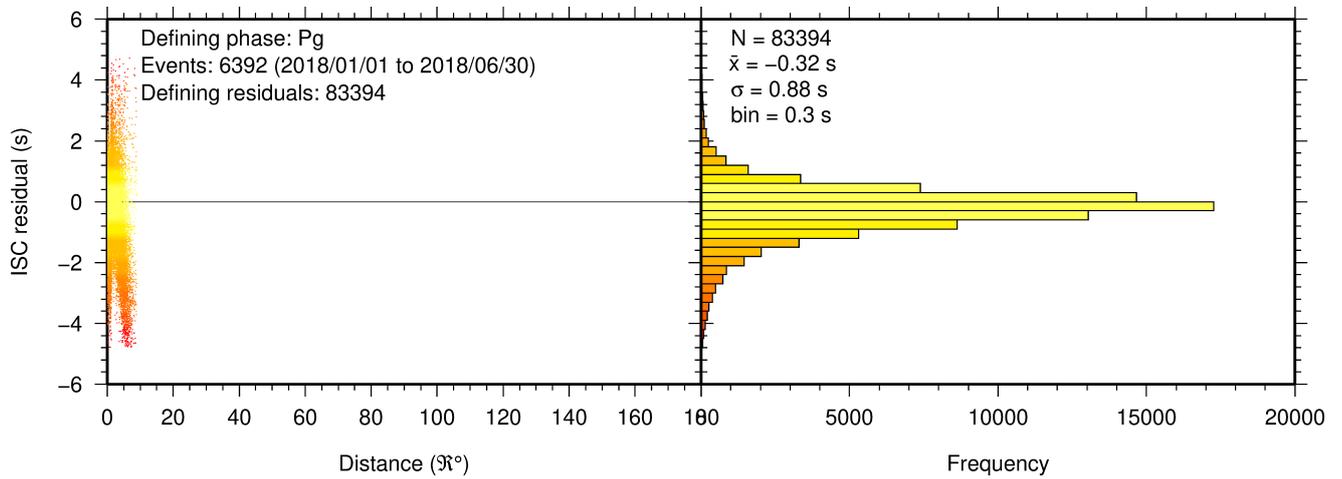
**Figure 9.19:** Distribution of travel-time residuals for the defining Pn phases used in the computation of ISC located events in the Bulletin.



**Figure 9.20:** Distribution of travel-time residuals for the defining Sn phases used in the computation of ISC located events in the Bulletin.



**Figure 9.21:** Distribution of travel-time residuals for the defining Pb phases used in the computation of ISC located events in the Bulletin.



**Figure 9.22:** Distribution of travel-time residuals for the defining Pg phases used in the computation of ISC located events in the Bulletin.

### 9.3 Seismic Wave Amplitudes and Periods

The ISC Bulletin contains a variety of seismic wave amplitudes and periods measured by reporting agencies. For this Bulletin Summary, the total of collected amplitudes and periods is 3692391 (see Section 8.3). For the determination of the ISC magnitudes  $MS$  and  $mb$ , only a fraction of such data can be used. Indeed, the ISC network magnitudes are computed only for ISC located events. Here we recall the main features of the ISC procedure for  $MS$  and  $mb$  computation (see detailed description in Section 11.1.4). For each amplitude-period pair in a reading the ISC algorithm computes the magnitude (a reading can include several amplitude-period measurements) and the reading magnitude is assigned to the maximum A/T in the reading. If more than one reading magnitude is available for a station, the station magnitude is the median of the reading magnitudes. The network magnitude is computed then as the 20% alpha-trimmed median of the station magnitudes (at least three required).  $MS$  is computed for shallow earthquakes (depth  $\leq 60$  km) only and using amplitudes and periods on all three components (when available) if the period is within 10-60 s and the epicentral distance is between  $20^\circ$  and  $160^\circ$ .  $mb$  is computed also for deep earthquakes (depth down to 700 km) but only with amplitudes on the vertical component measured at periods  $\leq 3$  s in the distance range  $21^\circ$ - $100^\circ$ .

Table 9.2 is a summary of the amplitude and period data that contributed to the computation of station and ISC  $MS$  and  $mb$  network magnitudes for this Bulletin Summary.

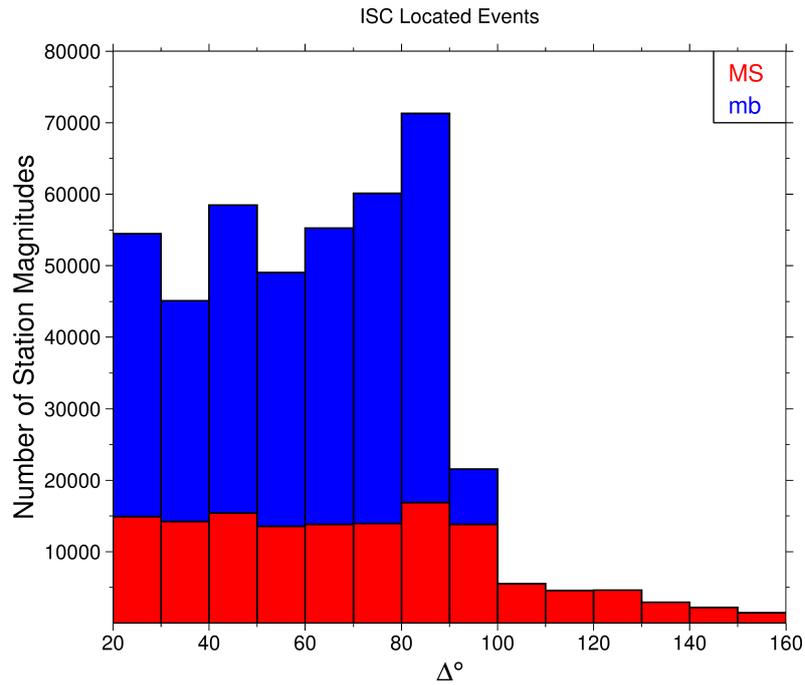
**Table 9.2:** Summary of the amplitude-period data used by the ISC Locator to compute  $MS$  and  $mb$ .

	$MS$	$mb$
Number of amplitude-period data	159908	450931
Number of readings	141867	447239
Percentage of readings in the ISC located events with qualifying data for magnitude computation	15.7	39.6
Number of station magnitudes	137829	415336
Number of network magnitudes	3564	11852

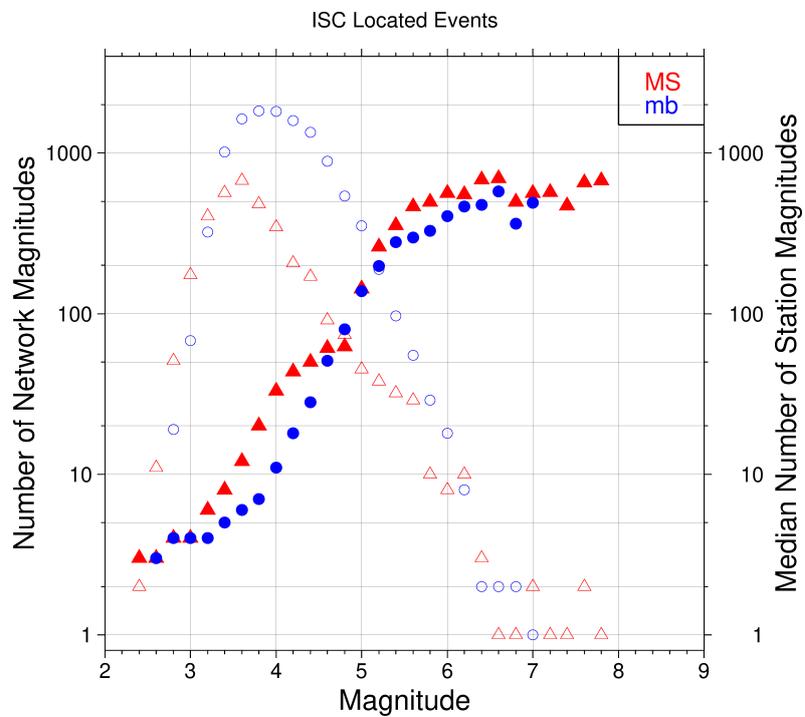
A small percentage of the readings with qualifying data for  $MS$  and  $mb$  calculation have more than one amplitude-period pair. Notably, only 16% of the readings for the ISC located (shallow) events included qualifying data for  $MS$  computation, whereas for  $mb$  the percentage is much higher at 40%. This is due to the seismological practice of reporting agencies. Agencies contributing systematic reports of amplitude and period data are listed in Appendix Table 11.4. Obviously the ISC Bulletin would benefit if more agencies included surface wave amplitude-period data in their reports.

Figure 9.23 shows the distribution of the number of station magnitudes versus distance. For  $mb$  there is a significant increase in the distance range  $70^\circ$ - $90^\circ$ , whereas for  $MS$  most of the contributing stations are below  $100^\circ$ . The increase in number of station magnitude between  $70^\circ$ - $90^\circ$  for  $mb$  is partly due to the very dense distribution of seismic stations in North America and Europe with respect to earthquake occurring in various subduction zones around the Pacific Ocean.

Finally, Figure 9.24 shows the distribution of network  $MS$  and  $mb$  as well as the median number of stations for magnitude bins of 0.2. Clearly with increasing magnitude the number of events is smaller but with a general tendency of having more stations contributing to the network magnitude.



**Figure 9.23:** Distribution of the number of station magnitudes computed by the ISC Locator for mb (blue) and MS (red) versus distance.



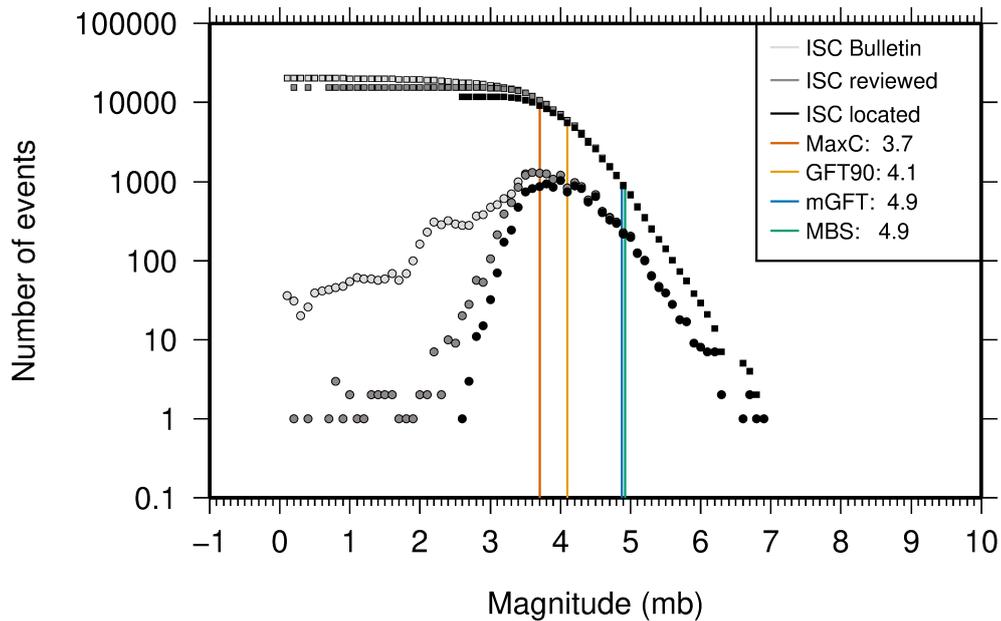
**Figure 9.24:** Number of network magnitudes (open symbols) and median number of stations magnitudes (filled symbols). Blue circles refer to mb and red triangles to MS. The width of the magnitude interval  $\delta M$  is 0.2, and each symbol includes data with magnitude in  $M \pm \delta M/2$ .

### 9.4 Completeness of the ISC Bulletin

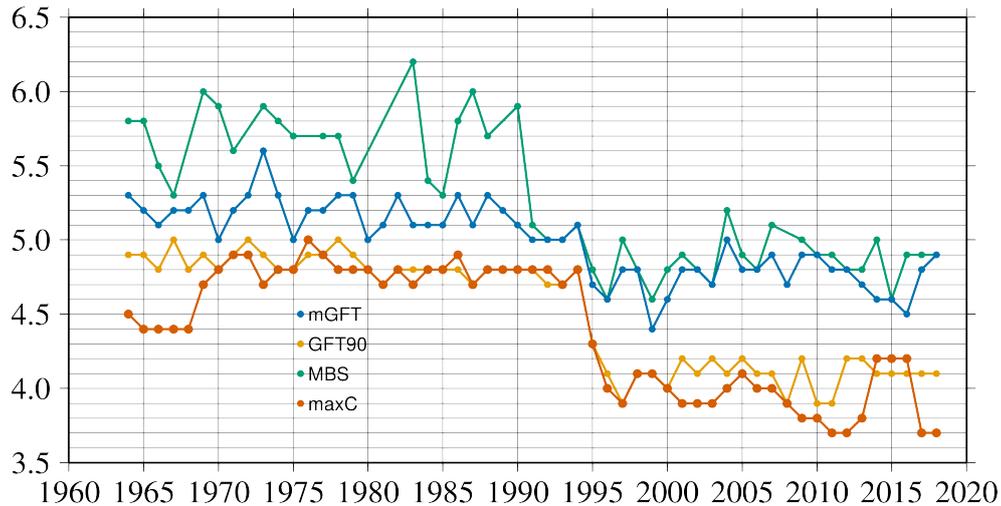
We define the magnitude of completeness (hereafter  $M_C$ ) as the lowest magnitude threshold above which all events are believed to be recorded. The Bulletin with events bigger than the defined  $M_C$  is assumed to be complete.

Until Issue 53, Volume II (July - December 2016) of the Summary of the ISC an estimation of  $M_C$  was computed only with the maximum curvature technique (*Woessner and Wiemer, 2005*). After the completion of the Rebuild Project and relocation of ISC hypocenters from data years 1964 to 2010 (*Storchak et al., 2017*), the estimate of  $M_C$  for the entire ISC Bulletin is re-computed using four catalogue based methodologies (*Adamaki, 2017*, and references therein): the previously used maximum curvature for comparison (maxC),  $M_C$  based on the b-value stability (MBS technique), the Goodness of Fit Test with a 90% level of fit (GFT90) and the modified Goodness of Fit Test (mGFT). Further details on each of these methodologies and their statistical behaviour can be found in *Leptokaropoulos et al. (2018)*.

The magnitudes of completeness of the ISC Bulletin for this Summary period is shown in Figure 9.25. How  $M_C$  varies for the ISC Bulletin over the years is shown in Figure 9.26. The step change in 1996 corresponds with the inclusion of the Prototype IDC (EIDC) Bulletin, followed by the Reviewed Event Bulletin (REB) of the IDC.



**Figure 9.25:** Frequency and cumulative frequency magnitude distribution for all events in the ISC Bulletin, ISC reviewed events and events located by the ISC. The magnitude of completeness ( $M_C$ ) is shown for the ISC Bulletin. Note: only events with values of mb are represented in the figure.



**Figure 9.26:** Variation of magnitude of completeness ( $M_C$ ) for each year in the ISC Bulletin. Note:  $M_C$  is calculated only using those events with values of  $m_b$ .

## 9.5 Magnitude Comparisons

The ISC Bulletin publishes network magnitudes reported by multiple agencies to the ISC. For events that have been located by the ISC, where enough amplitude data has been collected, the  $MS$  and  $m_b$  magnitudes are calculated by the ISC ( $MS$  is computed only for depths  $\leq 60$  km). In this section, ISC magnitudes and some other reported magnitudes in the ISC Bulletin are compared.

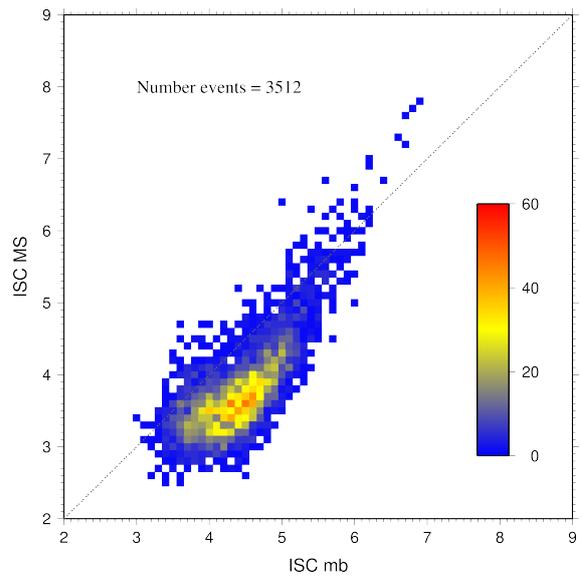
The comparison between  $MS$  and  $m_b$  computed by the ISC locator for events in this summary period is shown in Figure 9.27, where the large number of data pairs allows a colour coding of the data density. The scatter in the data reflects the fundamental differences between these magnitude scales.

Similar plots are shown in Figure 9.28 and 9.29, respectively, for comparisons of ISC  $m_b$  and ISC  $MS$  with  $M_W$  from the GCMT catalogue. Since  $M_W$  is not often available below magnitude 5, these distributions are mostly for larger, global events. Not surprisingly, the scatter between  $m_b$  and  $M_W$  is larger than the scatter between  $MS$  and  $M_W$ . Also, the saturation effect of  $m_b$  is clearly visible for earthquakes with  $M_W > 6.5$ . In contrast,  $MS$  scales well with  $M_W > 6$ , whereas for smaller magnitudes  $MS$  appears to be systematically smaller than  $M_W$ .

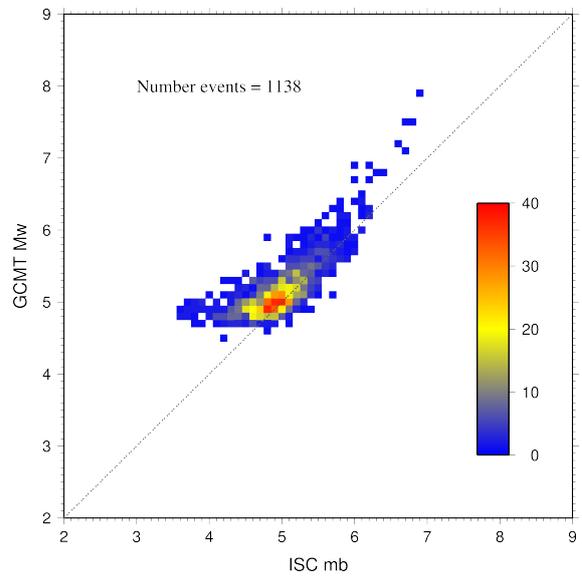
In Figure 9.30 ISC values of  $m_b$  are compared with all reported values of  $m_b$ , values of  $m_b$  reported by NEIC and values of  $m_b$  reported by IDC. Similarly in Figure 9.31, ISC values of  $MS$  are compared with all reported values of  $MS$ , values of  $MS$  reported by NEIC and values of  $MS$  reported by IDC. There is a large scatter between the ISC magnitudes and the  $m_b$  and  $MS$  reported by all other agencies.

The scatter decreases both for  $m_b$  and  $MS$  when ISC magnitudes are compared just with NEIC and IDC magnitudes. This is not surprising as the latter two agencies provide most of the amplitudes and periods used by the ISC locator to compute  $MS$  and  $m_b$ . However, ISC  $m_b$  appears to be smaller than NEIC  $m_b$  for  $m_b < 4$  and larger than IDC  $m_b$  for  $m_b > 4$ . Since NEIC does not include IDC amplitudes, it seems these features originate from observations at the high-gain, low-noise sites reported by the IDC. For the  $MS$  comparisons between ISC and NEIC a similar but smaller effect is observed for  $MS < 4.5$ , whereas a good scaling is generally observed for the  $MS$  comparisons between ISC and IDC.

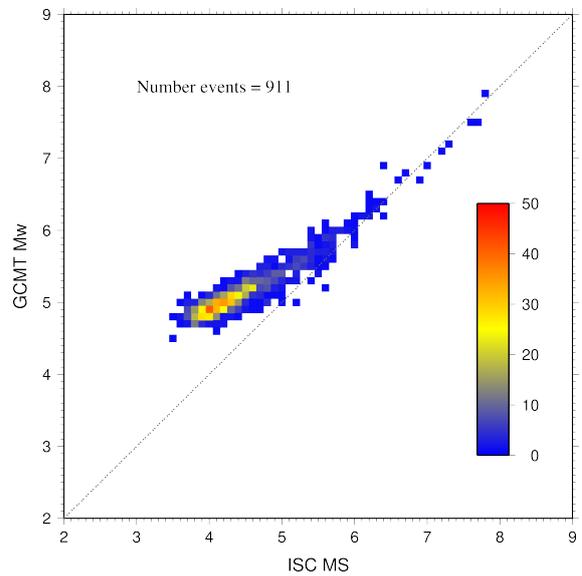
**Figure 9.27:** Comparison of ISC values of  $M_S$  with  $m_b$  for common event pairs.

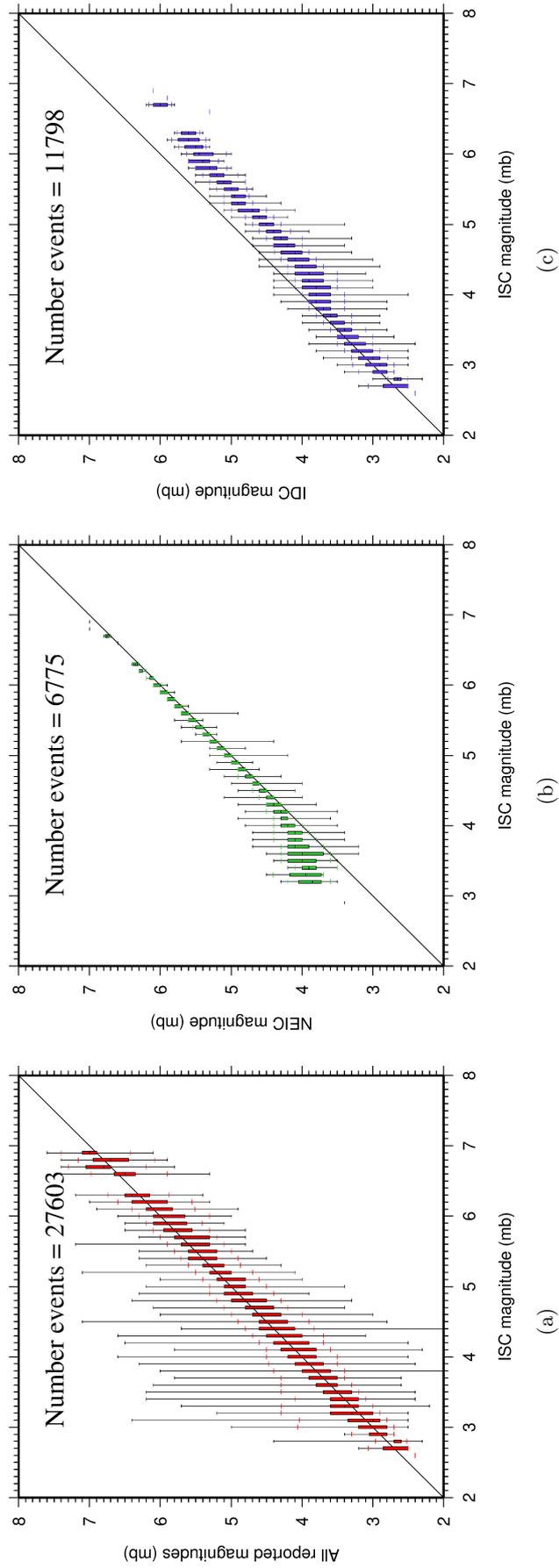


**Figure 9.28:** Comparison of ISC values of  $m_b$  with GCMT  $M_W$  for common event pairs.

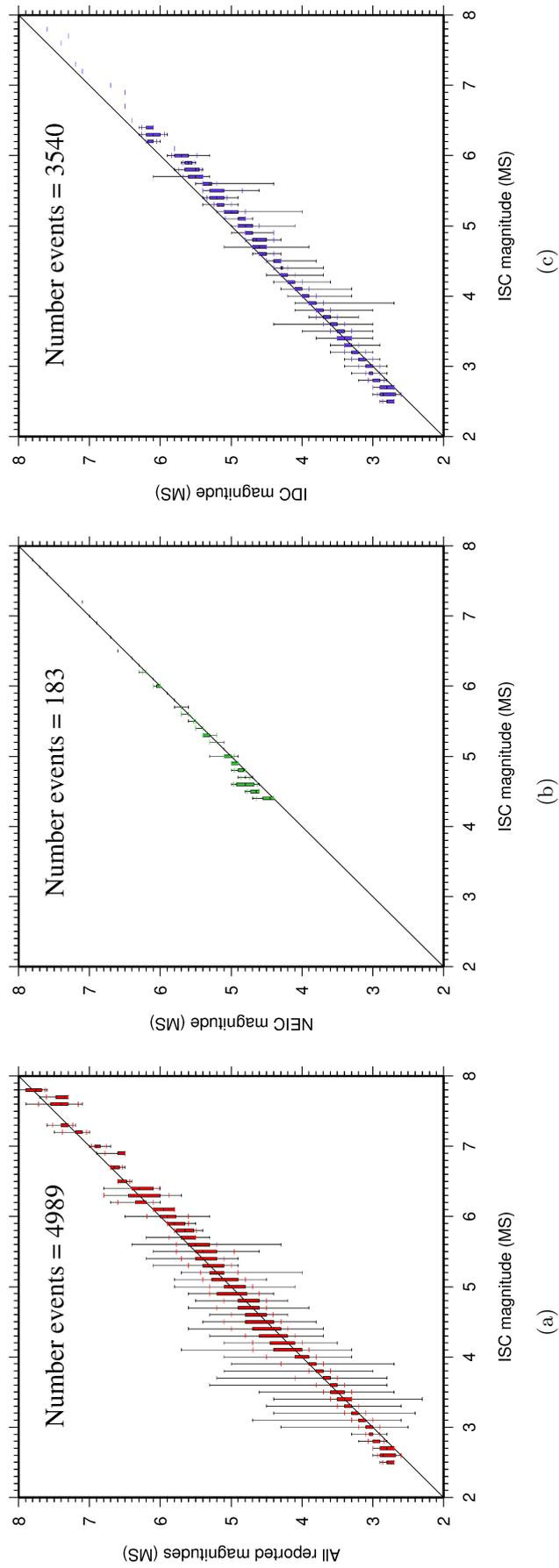


**Figure 9.29:** Comparison of ISC values of  $M_S$  with GCMT  $M_W$  for common event pairs.





**Figure 9.30:** Comparison of ISC magnitude data (mb) with additional agency magnitudes (mb). The statistical summary is shown in box-and-whisker plots where the 10th and 90th percentiles are shown in addition to the max and min values. (a): All magnitudes reported; (b): NEIC magnitudes; (c): IDC magnitudes.



**Figure 9.31:** Comparison of ISC magnitude data (MS) with additional agency magnitudes (MS). The statistical summary is shown in the box-and-whisker plots where the 10th and 90th percentiles are shown in addition to the max and min values. (a): All magnitudes reported; (b): NEIC magnitudes; (c): IDC magnitudes.

## 10

# The Leading Data Contributors

For the current six-month period, 150 agencies reported related bulletin data. Although we are grateful for every report, we nevertheless would like to acknowledge those agencies that made the most useful or distinct contributions to the contents of the ISC Bulletin. Here we note those agencies that:

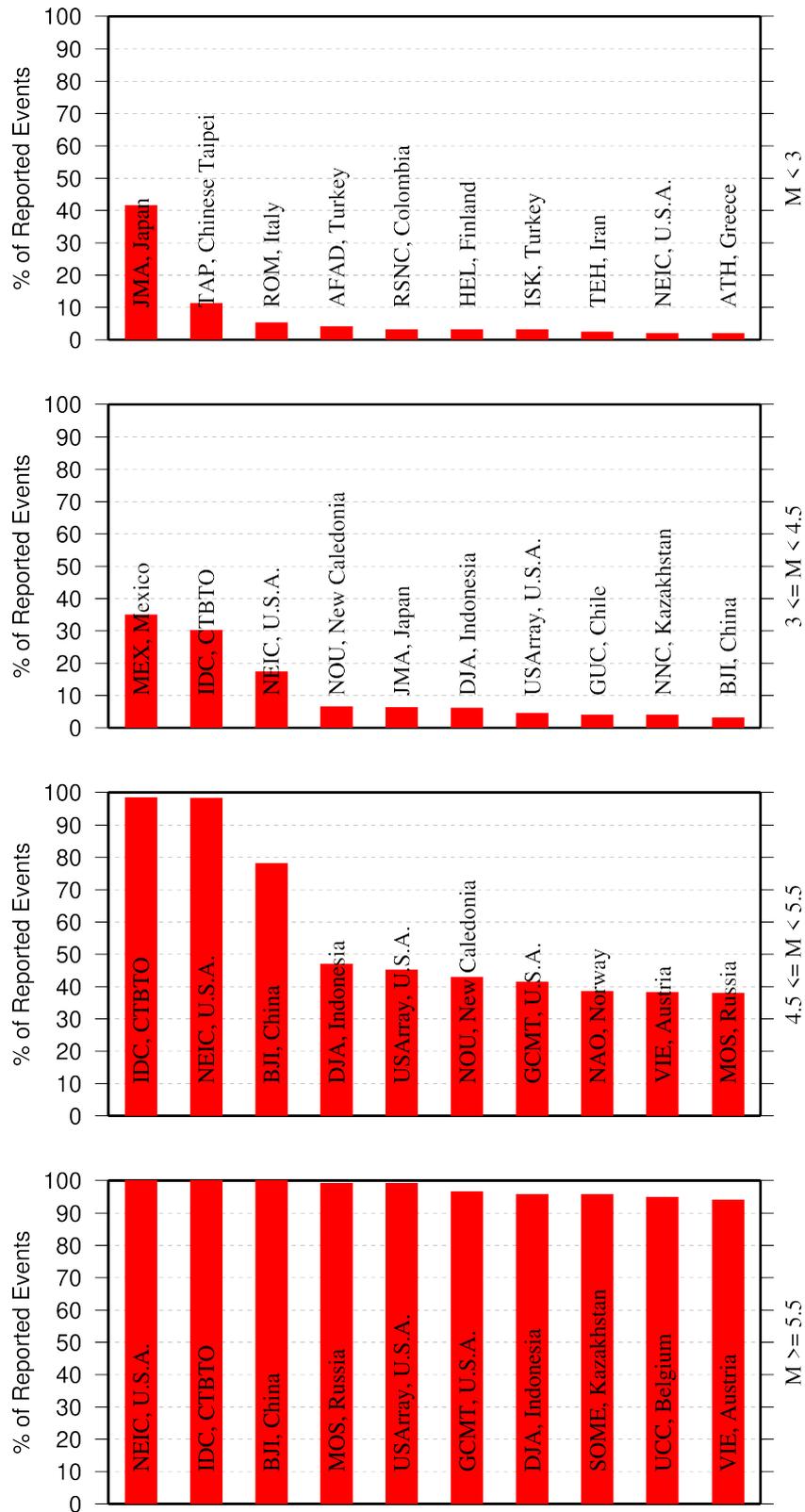
- provided a comparatively large volume of parametric data (see Section 10.1),
- reported data that helped quite considerably to improve the quality of the ISC locations or magnitude determinations (see Section 10.2),
- helped the ISC by consistently reporting data in one of the standard recognised formats and in-line with the ISC data collection schedule (see Section 10.3).

We do not aim to discourage those numerous small networks who provide comparatively smaller yet still most essential volumes of regional data regularly, consistently and accurately. Without these reports the ISC Bulletin would not be as comprehensive and complete as it is today.

### 10.1 The Largest Data Contributors

We acknowledge the contribution of IDC, NEIC, USArray, MOS, BJI, DJA and a few others (Figure 10.1) that reported the majority of moderate to large events recorded at teleseismic distances. The contributions of NEIC, IDC, MEX, NOU and several others are also acknowledged with respect to smaller seismic events. The contributions of JMA, TAP, ROM, AFAD, RSNC and a number of others are also acknowledged with respect to small seismic events. Note that the NEIC bulletin accumulates a contribution of all regional networks in the USA. Several agencies monitoring highly seismic regions routinely report large volumes of small to moderate magnitude events, such as those in Japan, Chinese Taipei, Turkey, Italy, Greece, Mexico and Columbia. Contributions of small magnitude events by agencies in regions of low seismicity, such as Finland are also gratefully received.

We also would like to acknowledge contributions of those agencies that report a large portion of arrival time and amplitude data (Figure 10.2). For small magnitude events, these are local agencies in charge of monitoring local and regional seismicity. For moderate to large events, contributions of IDC, USArray, NEIC, MOS are especially acknowledged. Notably, three agencies (IDC, NEIC and MOS) together reported over 75% of all amplitude measurements made for teleseismically recorded events. We hope that other agencies would also be able to update their monitoring routines in the future to include the amplitude reports for teleseismic events compliant with the IASPEI standards.



**Figure 10.1:** Frequency of events in the ISC Bulletin for which an agency reported at least one item of data: a moment tensor, a hypocentre, a station arrival time or an amplitude. The top ten agencies are shown for four magnitude intervals.

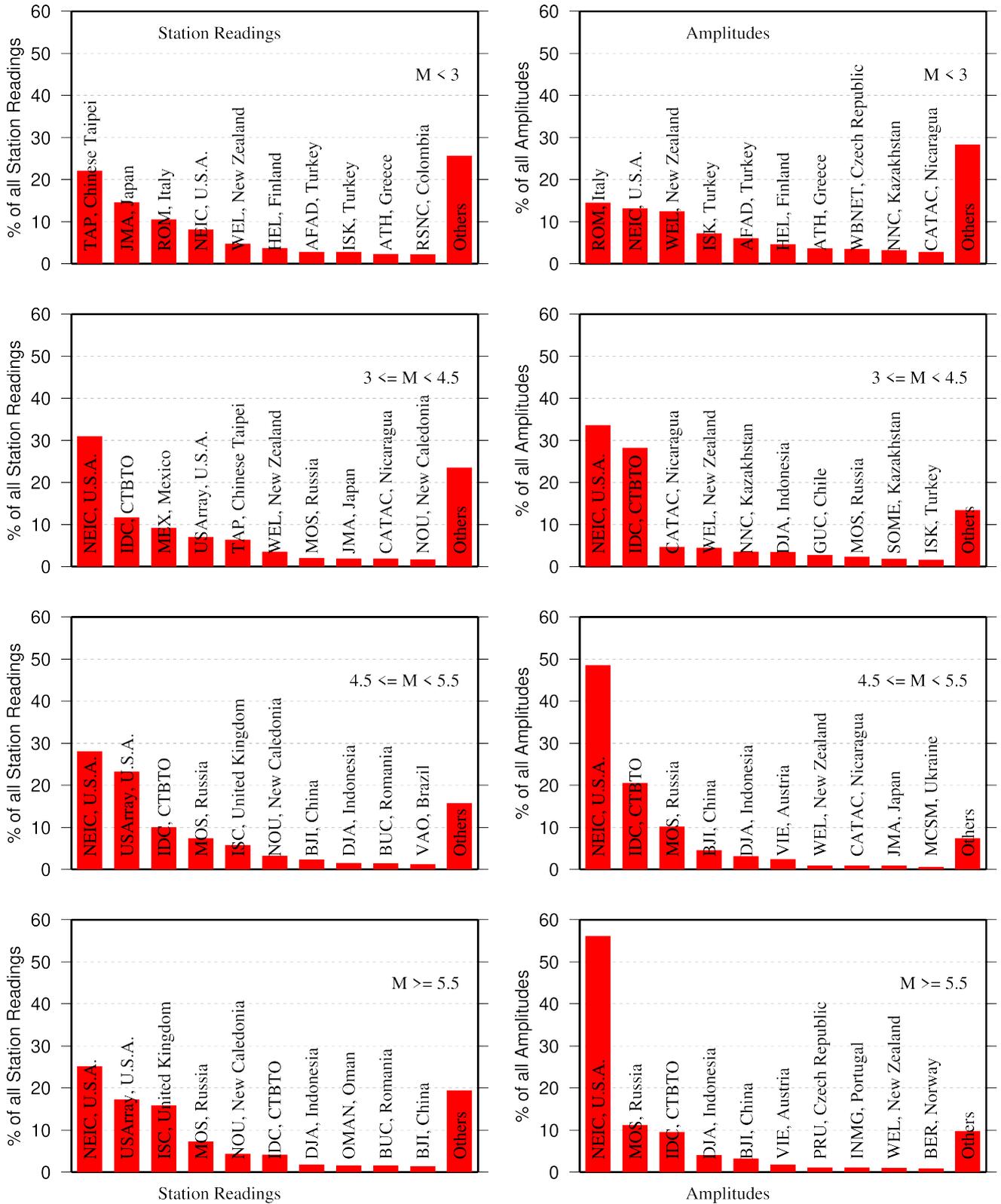


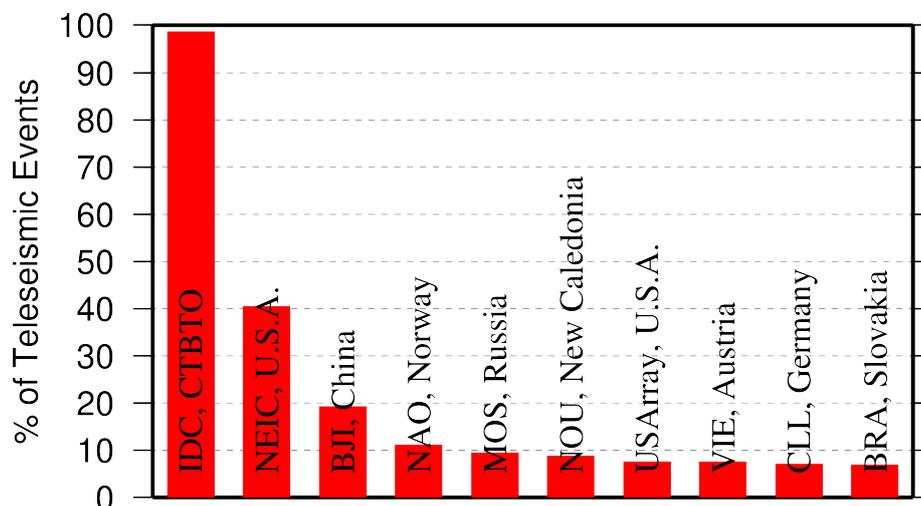
Figure 10.2: Contributions of station arrival time readings (left) and amplitudes (right) of agencies to the ISC Bulletin. Top ten agencies are shown for four magnitude intervals.

## 10.2 Contributors Reporting the Most Valuable Parameters

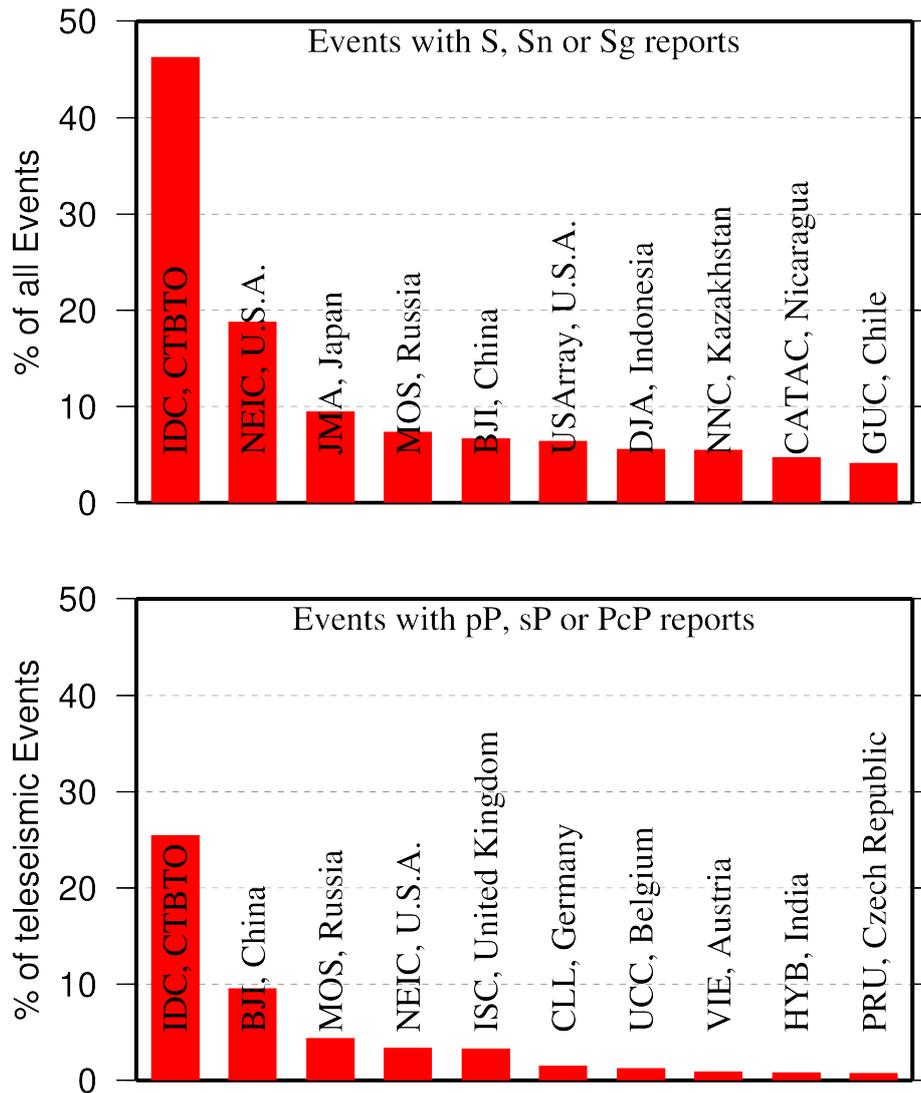
One of the main ISC duties is to re-calculate hypocentre estimates for those seismic events where a collective wealth of all station reports received from all agencies is likely to improve either the event location or depth compared to the hypocentre solution from each single agency. For areas with a sparse local seismic network or an unfavourable station configuration, readings made by other networks at teleseismic distances are very important. All events near mid-oceanic ridges as well as those in the majority of subduction zones around the world fall into this category. Hence we greatly appreciate the effort made by many agencies that report data for remote earthquakes (Figure 10.3). For some agencies, such as the IDC and the NEIC, it is part of their mission. For instance, the IDC reports almost every seismic event that is large enough to be recorded at teleseismic distance (20 degrees and beyond). This is largely because the International Monitoring System of primary arrays and broadband instruments is distributed at quiet sites around the world in order to be able to detect possible violations of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty. The NEIC reported over 40% of those events as their mission requires them to report events above magnitude 4.5 outside the United States of America. For other agencies reporting distant events it is an extra effort that they undertake to notify their governments and relief agencies as well as to help the ISC and academic research in general. Hence these agencies usually report on the larger magnitude events. BJI, NAO, MOS, NOU, USArray, VIE, CLL and BRA each reported individual station arrivals for several percent of all relevant events. We encourage other agencies to report distant events to us.

In addition to the first arriving phase we encourage reporters to contribute observations of secondary seismic phases that help constrain the event location and depth: S, Sn, Sg and pP, sP, PcP (Figure 10.4). We expect though that these observations are actually made from waveforms, rather than just predicted by standard velocity models and modern software programs. It is especially important that these arrivals are manually reviewed by an operator (as we know takes place at the IDC and NEIC), as opposed to some lesser attempts to provide automatic phase readings that are later rejected by the ISC due to a generally poor quality of unreviewed picking.

Another important long-term task that the ISC performs is to compute the most definitive values of



*Figure 10.3: Top ten agencies that reported teleseismic phase arrivals for a large portion of ISC events.*



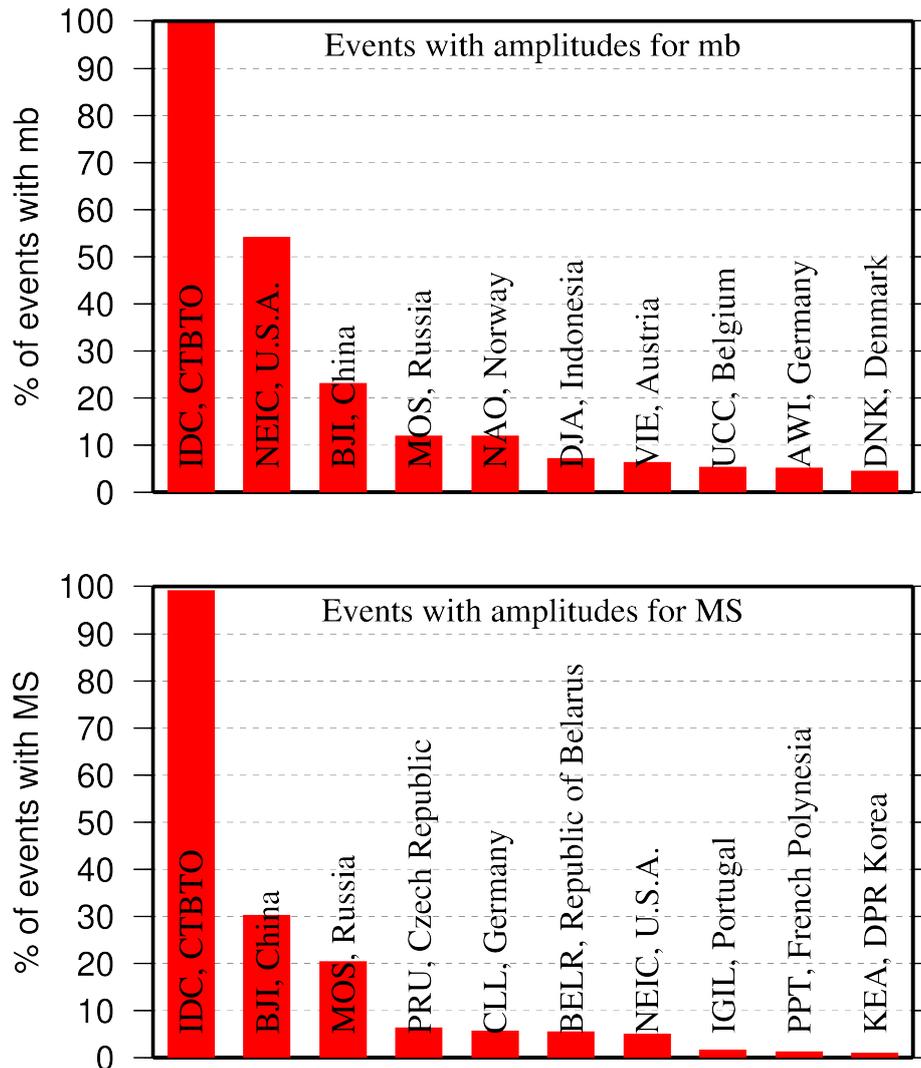
**Figure 10.4:** Top ten agencies that reported secondary phases important for an accurate epicentre location (top) and focal depth determination (bottom).

MS and mb network magnitudes that are considered reliable due to removal of outliers and consequent averaging (using alpha-trimmed median) across the largest network of stations, generally not feasible for a single agency. Despite concern over the bias at the lower end of mb introduced by the body wave amplitude data from the IDC, other agencies are also known to bias the results. This topic is further discussed in Section 9.5.

Notably, the IDC reports almost 100% of all events for which *MS* and *mb* are estimated. This is due to the standard routine that requires determination of body and surface wave magnitudes useful for discrimination purposes. NEIC, BJI, NAO, MOS, PRU, CLL and a few other agencies (Figure 10.5) are also responsible for the majority of the amplitude and period reports that contribute towards the ISC magnitudes.

The ISC only recently started to determine source mechanisms in addition to those reported by other agencies. For moment tensor magnitudes we rely on reports from other agencies (Figure 10.6).

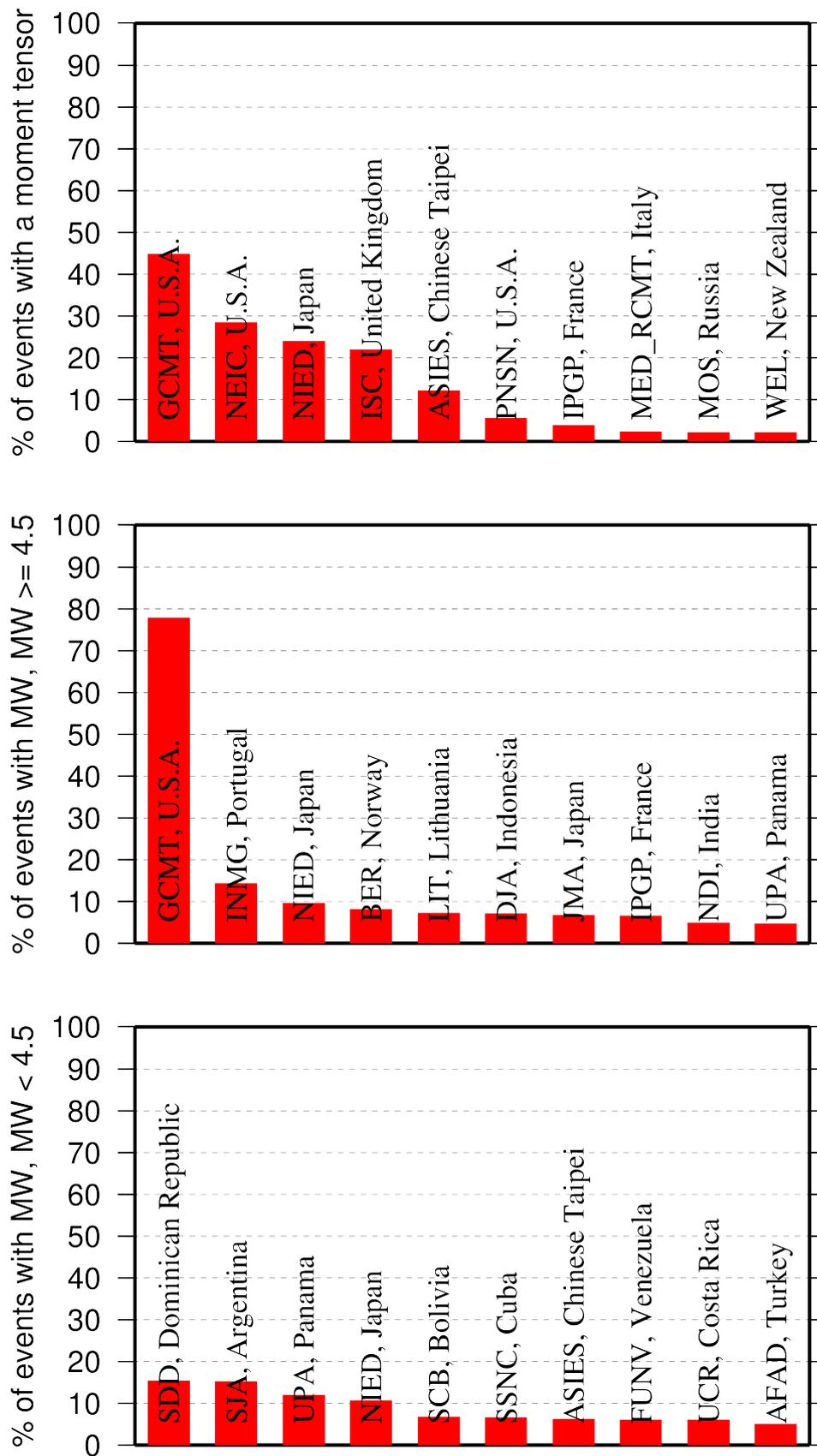
Among other event parameters the ISC Bulletin also contains information on event type. We cannot



**Figure 10.5:** Agencies that report defining body (top) and surface (bottom) wave amplitudes and periods for the largest fraction of those ISC Bulletin events with MS/mb determinations.

independently verify the type of each event in the Bulletin and thus rely on other agencies to report the event type to us. Practices of reporting non-tectonic events vary greatly from country to country. Many agencies do not include anthropogenic events in their reports. Suppression of such events from reports to the ISC may lead to a situation where a neighbouring agency reports the anthropogenic event as an earthquake for which expected data are missing. This in turn is detrimental to ISC Bulletin users studying natural seismic hazard. Hence we encourage all agencies to join the agencies listed on Figure 10.7 and several others in reporting both natural and anthropogenic events to the ISC.

The ISC Bulletin also contains felt and damaging information when local agencies have reported it to us. Agencies listed on Figure 10.8 provide such information for the majority of all felt or damaging events in the ISC Bulletin.



**Figure 10.6:** Top ten agencies that most frequently report determinations of seismic moment tensor (top) and moment magnitude (middle/bottom for  $M$  greater/smaller than 4.5).

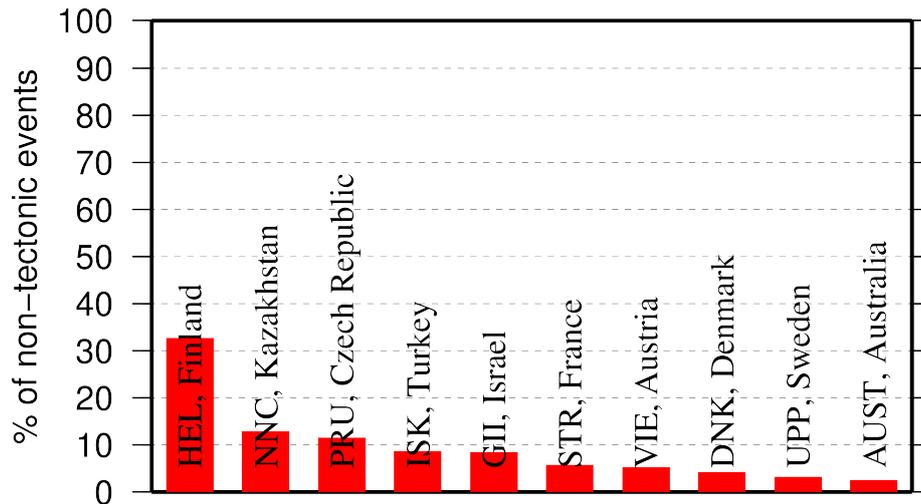


Figure 10.7: Top ten agencies that most frequently report non-tectonic seismic events to the ISC.

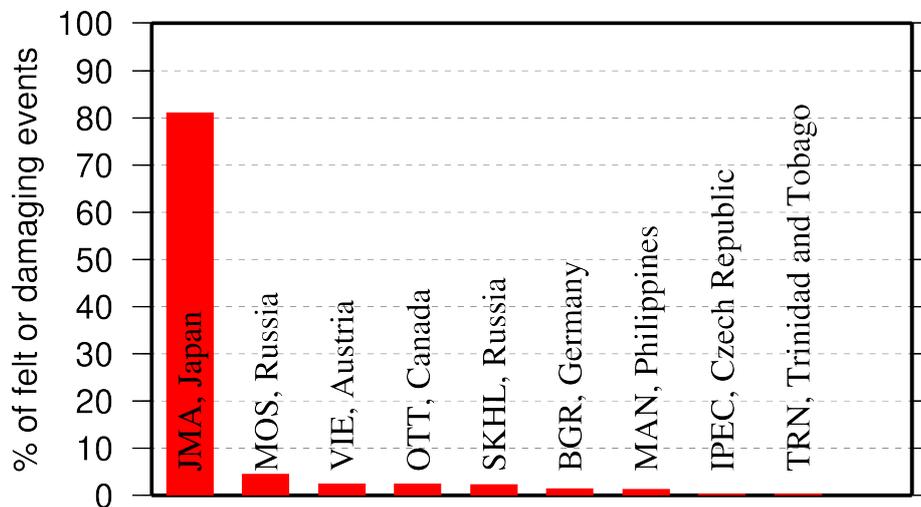


Figure 10.8: Top ten agencies that most frequently report macroseismic information to the ISC.

### 10.3 The Most Consistent and Punctual Contributors

During this six-month period, 38 agencies reported their bulletin data in one of the standard seismic formats (ISF, IMS, GSE, Nordic or QuakeML) and within the current 12-month deadline. Here we must reiterate that the ISC accepts reviewed bulletin data after a final analysis as soon as they are ready. These data, even if they arrive before the deadline, are immediately parsed into the ISC database, grouped with other data and become available to the ISC users on-line as part of the preliminary ISC Bulletin. There is no reason to wait until the deadline to send the data to the ISC. Table 10.1 lists all agencies that have been helpful to the ISC in this respect during the six-month period.

**Table 10.1:** Agencies that contributed reviewed bulletin data to the ISC in one of the standard international formats before the submission deadline.

Agency Code	Country	Average Delay from real time (days)
WEL	New Zealand	12
ZUR	Switzerland	16
ATH	Greece	26
INMGC	Cape Verde	28
LIC	Ivory Coast	29
IDC	Austria	29
IGIL	Portugal	31
NAO	Norway	32
KNET	Kyrgyzstan	33
ECX	Mexico	34
LDG	France	43
BUC	Romania	43
MOLD	Moldova	47
INMG	Portugal	86
ISK	Turkey	119
VIE	Austria	127
BJI	China	128
BGS	United Kingdom	138
BGSI	Botswana	152
IRIS	U.S.A.	155
THR	Iran	156
PPT	French Polynesia	159
QCP	Philippines	164
NEIC	U.S.A.	166
THE	Greece	201
BER	Norway	201
KEA	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	202
SVSA	Portugal	214
BUL	Zimbabwe	269
IPEC	Czech Republic	278
NDI	India	283
MOS	Russia	307
UPA	Panama	309
BYKL	Russia	335
AFAD	Turkey	338
PRE	South Africa	339
NIC	Cyprus	353
UCC	Belgium	358

# 11

## Appendix

### 11.1 ISC Operational Procedures

#### 11.1.1 Introduction

The relational database at the ISC is the primary source for the ISC Bulletin. This database is also the source for the ISC web-based search, the ISC CD-ROMs and this printed Summary. The ISC database is also mirrored at several institutions such as the Data Management Center of the Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS DMC), Earthquake Research Institute (ERI) of the University of Tokyo and a few others.

The database holds information about ISC events, both natural and anthropogenic. Information on each event may include hypocentre estimates, moment tensors, event type, felt and damaging reports and associated station observations reported by different agencies and grouped together per physical event.

The majority of the ISC events ( $\sim 80\%$ ) are small and are not reviewed by the ISC analysts. Those that are reviewed ( $\sim 20\%$ , usually magnitude greater than 3.5) may or may not include an ISC hypocentre solution and magnitude estimates. The decision depends on whether the wealth of combined information from several agencies as compared to the data of each single agency alone warrants the ISC location. The events are called ISC events regardless of whether they have been reviewed or located by the ISC or not.

All events located by the ISC are reviewed by the ISC analysts but not the other way round. Analyst review involves an examination of the integrity of all reported parametric information. It does not involve review of waveforms. Even if waveforms from all of the  $\sim 6,000$  stations included in a typical recent month of the ISC Bulletin were freely available, it would be an unmanageable task to inspect them all.

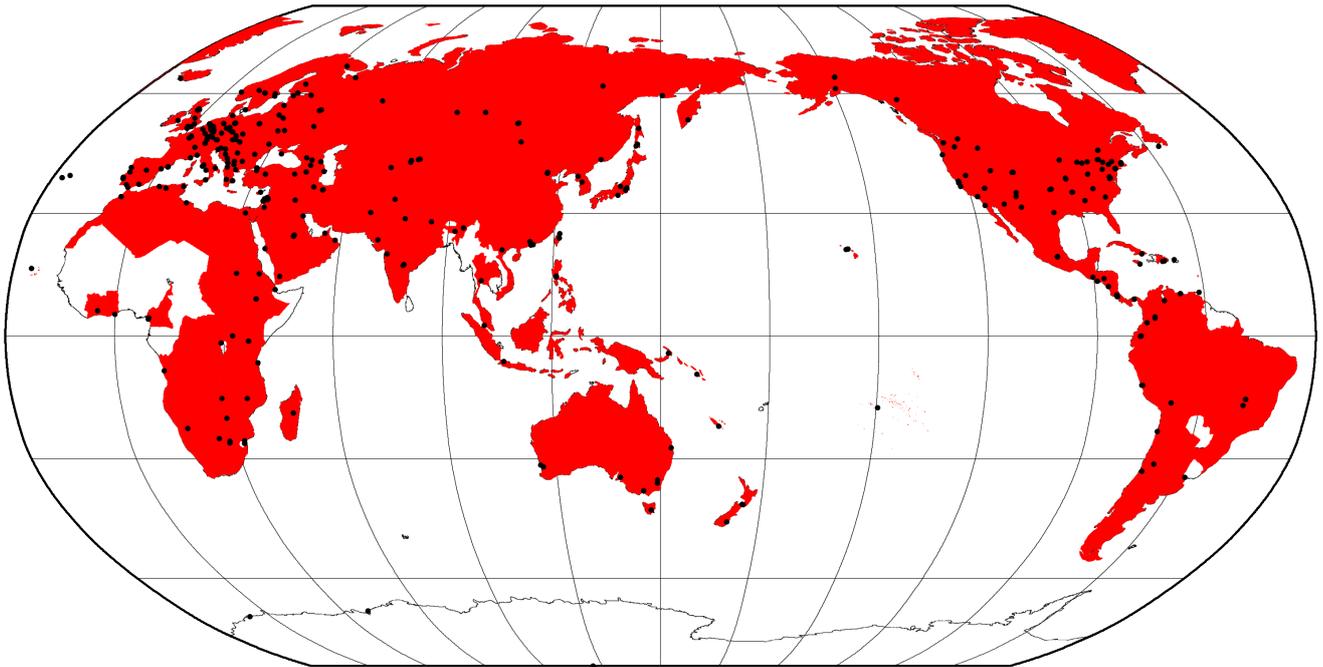
We shall now describe briefly current processes and procedures involved in producing the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre. These have been developed from former practices described in the Introduction to earlier issues of the ISC Bulletin to account for modern methods and technologies of data collection and analysis.

#### 11.1.2 Data Collection

Parametric data, mainly comprising seismic event hypocentre solutions, phase arrival observations and associated magnitude data, are now mostly emailed to the ISC ([seismo@isc.ac.uk](mailto:seismo@isc.ac.uk)) by agencies around the world. Other macroseismic and source information associated with seismic events may also be incorporated in accordance with modern standards. The process of data collection at the ISC involves

the automatic parsing of these data into the ISC relational database. The ISC now has over 200 individual parsers to account for legacy and current bulletin data formats used by data reporters.

Figure 11.1 shows the 313 agencies that have reported bulletin data to the ISC, directly or via regional data centres, during the entire period of the ISC existence: these agencies are also listed in Table 11.2 of the Appendix. In Figure 11.1, corresponding countries are shown shaded in red. Please note that the continent of Antarctica appears white on the map despite a steady stream of bulletin data from Antarctic stations: the agencies that run these stations are based elsewhere.



*Figure 11.1: Map of 313 agencies and corresponding countries that have reported seismic bulletin data to the ISC at least once during the entire period of the ISC operations, either directly or via regional data centres. Corresponding countries are shaded in red.*

### 11.1.3 ISC Automatic Procedures

#### Grouping

Grouping is the automatic process by which the many hypocentre solutions sent by the agencies reporting to the ISC for the same physical event are merged together into a single ISC event. This process possibly begins with an alert message and ends before a final review by ISC analysts. The process periodically runs through a set time interval of the input data stream, typically one day, looking for hypocentres in newly received data that are not yet grouped into an ISC event. Thus it considers only data more recent than the last data month reviewed by the ISC analysts. Immediately after grouping the seismic arrival associator is run on the same time interval, dealing with new phase arrival data not associated with any hypocentre.

The first stage of grouping gets a score where possible for each hypocentre to determine whether the reported hypocentre will be considered to be the primary estimate, or prime, for an ISC event. This score is based on the station arrival times reported in association with the hypocentre in four epicentral

distance zones that characterise the networks of stations reporting:

1. Whole network
2. Local, 0 - 150 km
3. Near-regional, 3° - 10°
4. Teleseismic, 28° - 180°

For each distance zone, the azimuthal gap, the secondary azimuthal gap (the largest azimuthal gap filled by a single station), the minimum and maximum epicentral distance and number of stations are all used to calculate the value of  $dU$ , the normalised absolute deviation from best fitting uniformly distributed stations (*Bondár and McLaughlin, 2009a*). Clearly, this procedure can only use:

1. Bulletin data with hypocentres and sufficient associated seismic arrivals
2. Data for stations that are in the International Registry (IR)
3. Station data that are actually reported to ISC: CENC (China), for example, reports at most 24 stations, whilst many more may have been used to determine the hypocentre.

The hypocentres are then each considered in turn for grouping using one of two methods, the first by searching for a similar hypocentre, and the second by searching for the best fit of the reported phase arrival data that are associated with the candidate hypocentre. The method chosen for a reporter is based on feedback gained from ISC analysts.

For finding similar hypocentres, three sets of limits for origin-time difference and epicentral separation are used according to the type of bulletin data, be it alert, provisional or final: these limits are, respectively:

- $\pm 2$  minutes and 10°
- $\pm 2$  minutes and 4°
- $\pm 1$  minutes and 2°

If there is no overlap with the hypocentre of an existing ISC event, a new event is formed. For each candidate hypocentre, a proximity score is otherwise calculated based on differences in time,  $t$ , and distance,  $s$ , between the candidate hypocentre and a hypocentre in an event with which it could potentially be grouped.

$$\text{Proximity score} = 2 - (dt/dt_{max}) - (ds/ds_{max})$$

where  $ds_{max}$  is the maximum distance between hypocentres and  $dt_{max}$  the maximum difference in origin time.

As long as there is no duplication of hypocentre (with the same author, origin time and location within tight limits) the candidate hypocentre together with the associated phase data is grouped with the prime

---

hypocentre of the event and the initial dU score is used to reassess the prime hypocentre designation. Apparent duplicated hypocentre estimations, including preliminary solutions relayed by other agencies, need to be assessed to determine whether they should really be split between different events. Should there be two or more equally valid events, these can be assessed in turn and may eventually be merged together.

Grouping by fit of the associated phase arrival data is simpler. The residuals of the arrival data are calculated using ak135 travel times for all suitable prime hypocentres within the widest proximity limits given above for similar hypocentres. The hypocentre and associated phase arrival data is then grouped with the event with the best fitting prime hypocentre, which may similarly be re-designated according to the dU scores. Associations of phase arrival data are updated to be with the prime hypocentre estimate of each ISC event.

It follows that a hypocentre and associated phase arrival data submitted by a reporter will have the reported hypocentre set as the prime hypocentre in the ISC event if no other submitted hypocentre estimate is a closer match. It follows also that a hypocentre submitted without phase data can only be grouped with a similar hypocentre. Generally, early arriving data may be superseded by later arriving data: the data will still be in the ISC database but be deprecated, that is, marked as being no longer useful for further processes.

### **Association**

Association is the automatic procedure, run routinely after grouping, that links reported phase arrivals at IR stations with the prime hypocentres of ISC events. As grouping took care of those phases associated with reported hypocentres, by associating the phases to the respective prime hypocentres of the ISC events without further checks, this procedure is only required for phase arrival observations that were sent without any association of event made for them by the reporter. Currently only 5% of arrival data is sent unassociated compared with 25% ten years ago.

If a phase arrival is found to be very similar to another already reported, it is placed in the same event, otherwise the procedure below is followed.

For associating a phase arrival, suitable events are sought with prime hypocentre origin-times in the window 40 minutes before and 100 s after the arrival time. For each phase arrival and prime hypocentre an ak135 travel-time residual is calculated for either the reported arrival phase name or an alternative from a default list if appropriate. Possible timing errors that are multiples of 60 s (a minute) are considered if the phase arrival is at a station not known to be digitally recording. A reporting likelihood is then determined based on the reported event magnitude: a magnitude default of 3.0 is used if no magnitude is given.

A final score is calculated from the residuals, from the likelihood of the phase observations for the magnitude of the event and from the S-P misfit. A phase arrival along with all other phase arrivals in that reading for the station is then associated with the prime hypocentre with the best score. If no suitable match is found, the reading remains unassociated but may be used at some later stage.

## Thresholding

Thresholding is the process determining which events are to be reviewed by the ISC analysts. In former times, before email transmission of data was convenient, all events were reviewed, with magnitudes nearly always 3.5 or above. Nowadays, data contributors are encouraged to send all their data, which are stored in the ISC database. The overwhelming amount of data, including that for many more smaller events and from many more seismograph stations, led to the advent of ISC Comprehensive Bulletin, for all events, and the ISC Reviewed Bulletin, for selected events reviewed by ISC analysts. Thresholding has been under constant review since the start of the 1999 data year.

Several criteria are considered to decide which events merit review. Once a decision is made, whether or not an event is to be reviewed, further criteria are not considered.

In this section,  $M$  is the maximum magnitude reported by any agency for the event. The sequence of tests in the automatic decision process for reviewing events is currently:

- All events reported by the International Data Centre (IDC) of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO) are reviewed.
- If  $M$  is greater than or equal to 3.5, the event is reviewed.
- If  $M$  is less than 2.5, the event is not reviewed.
- If  $M$  is unknown, the number of data sources of hypocentres and phase arrivals is used. Care is taken here to avoid counting indirect reports arriving via agencies such as NEIC, CSEM and CASC, which compile regional and global data:
  - If the number of hypocentre authors is greater than two and the maximum epicentral distance of arrival data is greater than  $10^\circ$ , the event is reviewed.
  - If the number of arrival authors is greater than two and the maximum epicentral distance of arrival data is greater than  $10^\circ$ , the event is reviewed.
  - Otherwise the event is not reviewed.
- If  $M$  is between 2.5 and 3.5:
  - If the number of hypocentre and seismic arrival authors is less than two, the event is not reviewed.
  - If any bulletin contributing to the event has at least ten stations within  $3^\circ$  and the secondary azimuthal gap (the largest azimuthal gap filled by a single station) is less than  $135^\circ$ , the event is not reviewed.

## Location by the ISC

The automatic processes group and associate incoming data into ISC events as indicated above. These data are available to users before review by the ISC analysts but there will be no ISC hypocentre solutions for any of the events. The candidate events due for review by the ISC analysts are determined by the

---

thresholding process, which is why many smaller events remain without an ISC hypocentre solution even after the analyst review.

Several further checks of the data are made in preparation for the analyst review, and initial trial estimates for ISC hypocentres are then generated using the accumulated data. If sufficiently robust, the ISC hypocentre estimation will be retained and be made the prime solution for the event, but this, of course, will itself be subject to the analyst review.

It is important to note that not all reviewed events will have an ISC hypocentre. For the reviewed events certain criteria must be met for an initial ISC location of an event to be made. These criteria are shown below:

- All events with an IDC hypocentre, unless IDC is the only hypocentre author and there are less than six associated phases.
- Two or more reporters of data
- Phase data at epicentral distance  $\geq 20^\circ$

The ISC locator also needs an initial seed location; in all events except those with eight or more reporters of data where the existing prime is used, this is calculated using a Neighbourhood Algorithm (NA) (*Sambridge, 1999; Sambridge and Kennett, 2001*). More information about the ISC location algorithm and initial seed is given in the next section.

#### 11.1.4 ISC Location Algorithm

The new ISC location algorithm is described in detail in *Bondár and Storchak (2011)* (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2011.05107.x, Manual [www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/iscloc/](http://www.isc.ac.uk/iscbulletin/iscloc/)); here we give a short summary of the major features. Ever since the ISC came into existence in 1964, it has been committed to providing a homogeneous bulletin that benefits scientific research. Hence the location algorithm used by the ISC, except for some minor modifications, has remained largely unchanged for the past 40 years (*Adams et al., 1982; Bolt, 1960*). While the ISC location procedures have served the scientific community well in the past, they can certainly be improved.

Linearised location algorithms are very sensitive to the initial starting point for the location. The old procedures made the assumption that a good initial hypocentre is available among the reported hypocentres. However, there is no guarantee that any of the reported hypocentres are close to the global minimum in the search space. Furthermore, attempting to find a free-depth solution was futile when the data had no resolving power for depth (e.g. when the first arrival is not within the inflection point of the P travel-time curve). When there was no depth resolution, the algorithm would simply pick a point on the origin time – depth trade-off curve. The old ISC locator assumed that the observational errors are independent. The recent years have seen a phenomenal growth both in the number of reported events and phases, owing to the ever-increasing number of stations worldwide. Similar ray paths will produce correlated travel-time prediction errors due to unmodelled heterogeneities in the Earth, resulting in underestimated location uncertainties and for unfavourable network geometries, location bias. Hence,

accounting for correlated travel-time prediction errors becomes imperative if we want to improve (or simply maintain) location accuracy as station networks become progressively denser. Finally, publishing network magnitudes that may have been derived from a single station measurement was rather prone to producing erroneous event magnitude estimates.

To meet the challenge imposed by the ever-increasing data volume from heavily unbalanced networks we introduced a new ISC location algorithm to ensure the efficient handling of data and to further improve the location accuracy of events reviewed by the ISC. The new ISC location algorithm

- Uses all ak135 (*Kennett et al.*, 1995) predicted phases (including depth phases) in the location;
- Obtains the initial hypocentre guess via the Neighbourhood Algorithm (NA) (*Sambridge*, 1999; *Sambridge and Kennett*, 2001);
- Performs iterative linearised inversion using an *a priori* estimate of the full data covariance matrix to account for correlated model errors (*Bondár and McLaughlin*, 2009b);
- Attempts a free-depth solution if and only if there is depth resolution, otherwise it fixes the depth to a region-dependent default depth;
- Scales uncertainties to 90% confidence level and calculates location quality metrics for various distance ranges;
- Obtains a depth-phase depth estimate based on reported surface reflections via depth-phase stacking (*Murphy and Barker*, 2006);
- Provides robust network magnitude estimates with uncertainties.

## Seismic Phases

One of the major advantages of using the ak135 travel-time predictions (*Kennett et al.*, 1995) is that they do not suffer from the baseline difference between P, S and PKP phases compared with the Jeffreys-Bullen tables (*Jeffreys and Bullen*, 1940). Furthermore, ak135 offers an abundance of phases from the IASPEI Standard Seismic List (*Storchak et al.*, 2003; 2011) that can be used in the location, most notably the PKP branches and depth-sensitive phases. Elevation and ellipticity corrections (*Dziewonski and Gilbert*, 1976; *Engdahl et al.*, 1998; *Kennett et al.*, 1996), using the WG84 ellipsoid parameters, are added to the ak135 predictions. For depth phases, bounce point (elevation correction at the surface reflection point) and water depth (for pwP) corrections are calculated using the algorithm of *Engdahl et al.* (1998). We use the ETOPO1 global relief model (*Amante and Eakins*, 2009) to obtain the elevation or the water depth at the bounce point.

Phase picking errors are described by *a priori* measurement error estimates derived from the inspection of the distribution of ground truth residuals (residuals calculated with respect to the ground truth location) from the IASPEI Reference Event List (*Bondár and McLaughlin*, 2009a). For phases that do not have a sufficient number of observations in the ground truth database we establish *a priori* measurement errors so that the consistency of the relative weighting schema is maintained. First-arriving P-type phases (P, Pn, Pb, Pg) are picked more accurately than later phases, so their measurement error estimates are

the smallest, 0.8 s. The measurement error for first-arriving S-phases (S, Sn, Sb, Sg) is set to 1.5 s. Phases traversing through or reflecting from the inner/outer core of the Earth have somewhat larger (1.3 s for PKP, PKS, PKKP, PKKS and P'P' branches as well as PKiKP, PcP and PcS, and 1.8 s for SKP, SKS, SKKP, SKKS and S'S' branches as well as SKiKP, ScP and ScS) measurement error estimates to account for possible identification errors among the various branches. Free-surface reflections and conversions (PnPn, PbPb, PgPg, PS, PnS, PgS and SnSn, SbSb, SgSg, SP, SPn, SPg) are observed less frequently and with larger uncertainty, and therefore suffer from large, 2.5 s, measurement errors. Similarly, a measurement error of 2.8 s is assigned to the longer period and typically emergent diffracted phases (Pdif, Sdif, PKPdif). The *a priori* measurement error for the commonly observed depth phases (pP, sP, pS, sS and pwP) is set to 1.3 s, while the remaining depth phases (pPKP, sPKP, pSKS, sSKS branches and pPb, sPb, sSb, pPn, sPn, sSn) have the measurement error estimate set to 1.8 s. We set the measurement error estimate to 2.5 s for the less reliable depth phases (pPg, sPg, sSg, pPdif, pSdif, sPdif and sSdif). Note that we also allow for distance-dependent measurement errors. For instance, to account for possible phase identification errors at far-regional distances the *a priori* measurement error for Pn and P is increased from 0.8 s to 1.2 s and for Sn and S from 1.5 s to 1.8 s between 15° and 28°. The measurement errors between 40° and 180° are set to 1.3 s and 1.8 s for the prominent PP and SS arrivals respectively, but they are increased to 1.8 s and 2.5 s between 25° and 40°.

The relative weighting scheme (Figure 11.2) described above ensures that arrivals picked less reliably or prone to phase identification errors are down-weighted in the location algorithm. Since the ISC works with reported parametric data with wildly varying quality, we opted for a rather conservative set of *a priori* measurement error estimates.

### Correlated Travel-Time Prediction Error Structure

Most location algorithms, either linearised or non-linear, assume that all observational errors are independent. This assumption is violated when the separation between stations is less than the scale length of local velocity heterogeneities. When correlated travel-time prediction errors are present, the data covariance matrix is no longer diagonal, and the redundancy in the observations reduces the effective number of degrees of freedom. Thus, ignoring the correlated error structure inevitably results in underestimated location uncertainty estimates. For events located by an unbalanced seismic network this may also lead to a biased location estimate. *Chang et al.* (1983) demonstrated that accounting for correlated error structure in a linearised location algorithm is relatively straightforward once an estimate of the non-diagonal data covariance matrix is available. To determine the data covariance matrix we follow the approach described by *Bondár and McLaughlin* (2009b). They assume that the similarity between ray paths is well approximated by the station separation. This simplifying assumption allows for the estimation of covariances between station pairs from a generic P variogram model derived from ground truth residuals. Because the overwhelming number of phases in the ISC Bulletin is teleseismic P, we expect that the generic variogram model will perform reasonably well anywhere on the globe.

Since in this representation the covariances depend only on station separations, the covariance matrix (and its inverse) needs to be calculated only once. We assume that different phases owing to the different ray paths they travel along as well as station pairs with a separation larger than 1000 km are uncorrelated. Hence, the data covariance matrix is a sparse, block-diagonal matrix. Furthermore, if the stations in



each phase block are ordered by their nearest neighbour distance, the phase blocks themselves become block-diagonal. To reduce the computational time of inverting large matrices we exploit the inherent block-diagonal structure by inverting the covariance matrix block-by-block. The *a priori* measurement error variances are added to the diagonal of the data covariance matrix.

## Depth Resolution

In principle, depth can be resolved if there is a mixture of upgoing and downgoing waves emanating from the source, that is, if there are stations covering the distance range where the vertical partial derivative of the travel-time of the first-arriving phase changes sign (local networks), or if there are phases with vertical slowness of opposite sign (depth phases). Core reflections, such as PcP, and to a lesser extent, secondary phases (S in particular) could also help in resolving the depth.

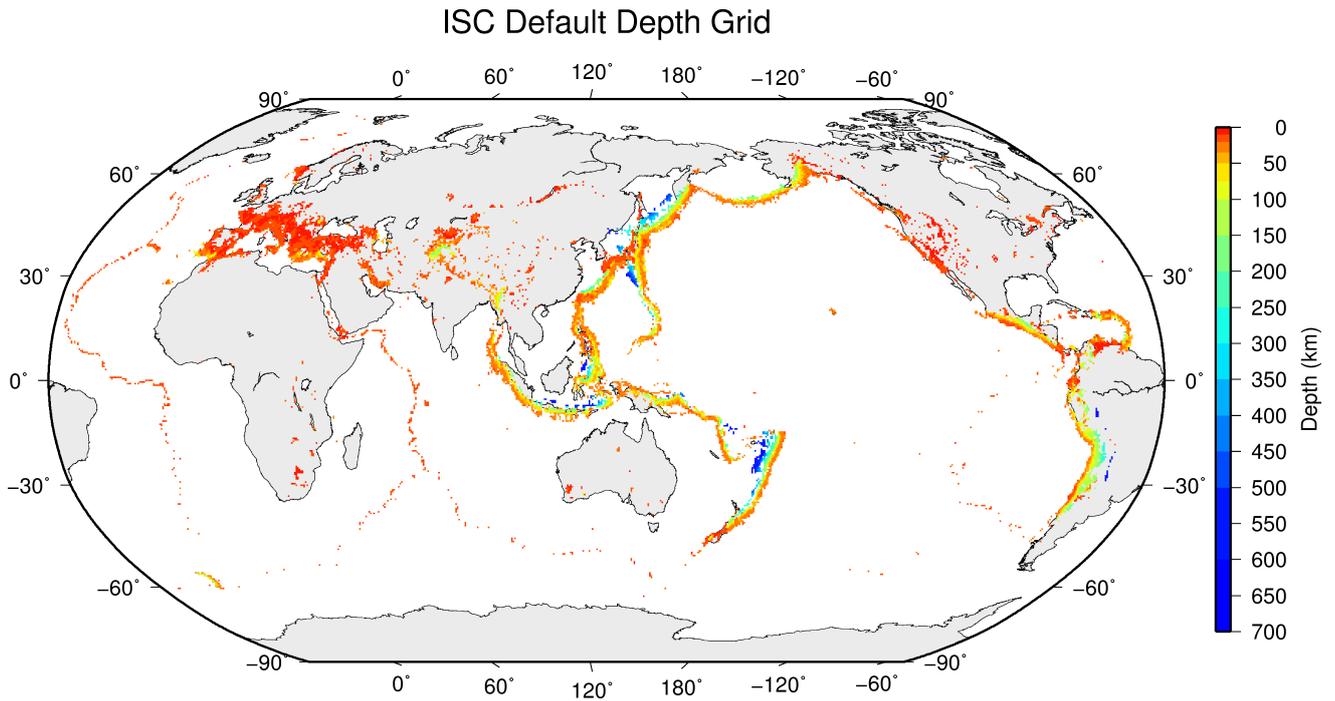
We developed a number of criteria to test whether the reported data for an event have sufficient depth resolution:

- local network: one or more stations within  $0.2^\circ$  with time-defining phases
- depth phases: five or more time-defining depth phases reported by at least two agencies (to reduce a chance of misinterpretation by a single inexperienced analyst)
- core reflections: five or more time-defining core reflections (PcP, ScS) reported by at least two agencies
- local/near regional S: five or more time-defining S and P pairs within  $3^\circ$

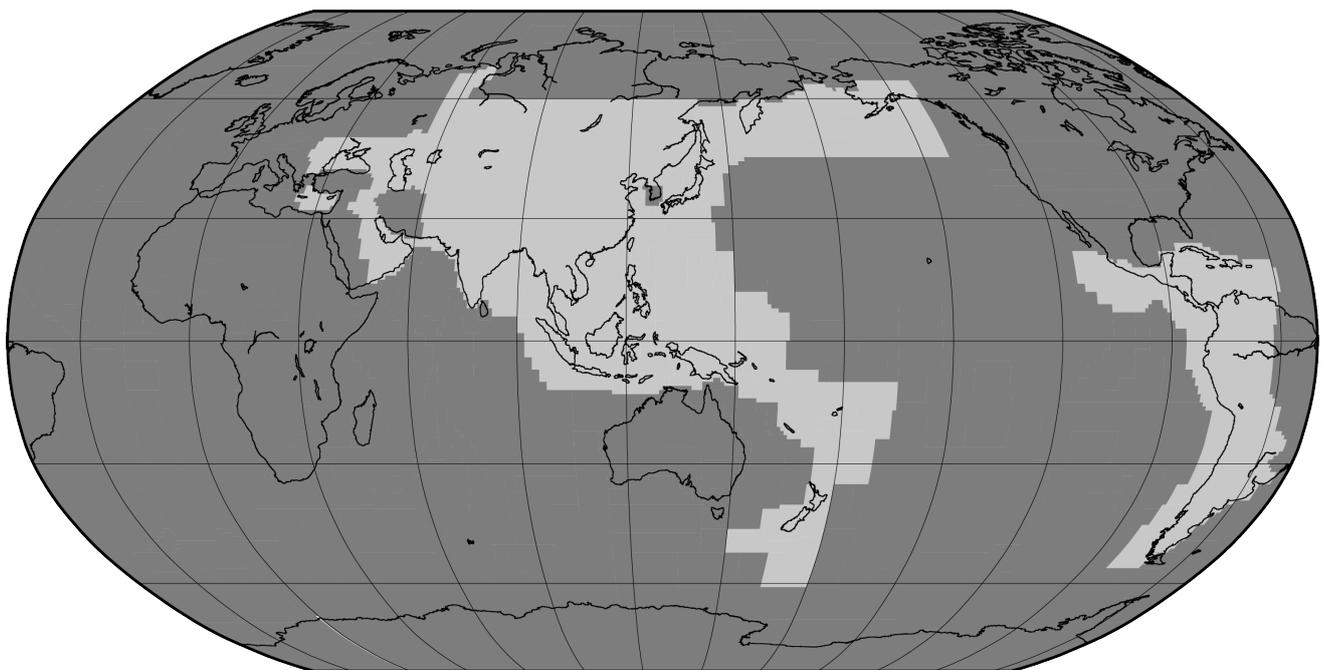
We attempt a free-depth solution if any of the above criteria are satisfied; otherwise we fix the depth to a default depth dependent on the epicentre location. This will preferably be the grid depth based on the ISC default depth grid (Figure 11.3). Where no grid depth is available the default depth is set to either 10 km or 35 km based on the GRN (See Figure 11.4. A list of GRN's can be found in Section 11.2.2). The default depth grid was derived from the EHB (*Engdahl et al., 1998*) free-depth solutions, including the fixed-depth EHB earthquakes that were flagged as having reliable depth estimate (personal communication with Bob Engdahl), as well as from free-depth solutions obtained by the new locator when locating the entire ISC Bulletin data-set. As Figure 11.3 indicates, the default depth grid provides a reasonable depth estimate where seismicity is well established. Note that the depths of known anthropogenic events and landslides are fixed to the surface.

## Depth-Phase Stack

While we use depth phases directly in the location, the depth-phase stacking method (*Murphy and Barker, 2006*) provides an independent means to obtain robust depth estimates. Because the depth obtained from the depth-phase stacking method implicitly depends on the epicentre itself, we perform the depth-phase stack only twice: first, with respect to the initial location in order to obtain a reasonable starting point for the depth in the grid search described in the following section; second, with respect to the final location to obtain the final estimate for the depth-phase constrained depth.



*Figure 11.3: Default depths on a 0.5×0.5 degree grid derived from EHB free-depth solutions and EHB events flagged as reliable depth, as well as free-depth solutions from the entire ISC Bulletin located with the new locator.*



*Figure 11.4: Default depths by Flinn-Engdahl geographic regions. Dark grey regions are set to 10 km and light grey to 35 km*

## Initial Hypocentre

For poorly recorded events the reported hypocentres may exhibit a large scatter and they could suffer from large location errors, especially if they are only recorded teleseismically. In order to obtain a good initial hypocentre guess for the linearised location algorithm we employ the Neighbourhood Algorithm (NA) (*Sambridge, 1999; Sambridge and Kennett, 2001*). NA is a nonlinear grid search method capable of exploring a large search space and rapidly closing in on the global optimum. *Kennett (2006)* discusses in detail the NA algorithm and its use for locating earthquakes.

We perform a search around the median of reported hypocentre parameters with a generously defined search region – within a  $2^\circ$  radius circle around the median epicentre, 10 s around the median origin time and 150 km around the median reported depth. These default search parameters were obtained by trial-and-error runs to achieve a compromise between execution time and allowance for gross errors in the median reported hypocentre parameters. Note that if our test for depth resolution fails, we fix the depth to the region-dependent default depth. The initial hypocentre estimate will be the one with the smallest L1-norm misfit among the NA trial hypocentres. Once close to the global optimum, we proceed with the linearised location algorithm to obtain the final solution and corresponding formal uncertainties.

## Iterative Linearised Location Algorithm

We adopt the location algorithm described in detail in *Bondár and McLaughlin (2009b)*. Recall that in the presence of correlated travel-time prediction errors the data covariance matrix is no longer diagonal. Using the singular value decomposition of the data covariance matrix we construct a projection matrix that orthogonalises the data set and projects redundant observations into the null space. In other words, we solve the inversion problem in the eigen coordinate system in which the transformed observations are independent.

The model covariance matrix yields the four-dimensional error ellipsoid whose projections provide the two-dimensional error ellipse and one-dimensional errors for depth and origin time. These uncertainties are scaled to the 90% confidence level. Note that since we projected the system of equations into the eigen coordinate system, the number of independent observations is less than the total number of observations. Hence, the estimated location error ellipses necessarily become larger, providing a more realistic representation of the location uncertainties. The major advantage of this approach is that the projection matrix is calculated only once for each event location.

## Validation Tests

To demonstrate improvements due to the new location procedures, we located some 7,200 GT0-5 events in the IASPEI Reference Event List (*Bondár and McLaughlin, 2009a*) both with the old ISC locator (which constitutes the baseline) and with the new location algorithm. We also located the entire (1960-2010) ISC Bulletin, including four years of the International Seismological Summary (ISS, the predecessor of the ISC) catalogue (*Villaseñor and Engdahl, 2005; 2007*).

The location of GT events demonstrated that the new ISC location algorithm provides small but consis-

---

tent location improvements, considerable improvements in depth determination and significantly more accurate formal uncertainty estimates. Even using a 1-D model and a variogram model that fits teleseismic observations we could achieve realistic uncertainty estimates, as the 90% confidence error ellipses cover the true locations 80-85% of the time. The default depth grid provides reasonable depth estimates where there is seismicity. We have shown that the location and depth accuracy obtained by the new algorithm matches or surpasses the EHB accuracy.

We noted above that the location improvements for the ground truth events are consistent, but minor. This is not surprising as most of the events in the IASPEI Reference Event List are very well-recorded with a small azimuthal gap and dominated by P-type phases. In these circumstances we could expect significant location improvements only for heavily unbalanced networks where large numbers of correlated ray paths conspire to introduce location bias. On the other hand, the ISC Bulletin represents a plethora of station configurations ranging from reasonable to the most unfavourable network geometries. Hence, we could expect more dramatic location improvements when locating the entire ISC Bulletin. Although in this case we cannot measure the improvement in location accuracy due to the lack of ground truth information, we show that with the new locator we obtain significantly better clustering of event locations (Figure 11.5), thus providing an improved view of the seismicity of the Earth.

## Magnitude Calculation

Currently the ISC locator calculates body and surface wave magnitudes.  $MS$  is calculated for shallow events (depth  $< 60$  km) only. At least three station magnitudes are required for a network ( $mb$  or  $MS$ ) magnitude. The network magnitude is defined as the median of the station magnitudes, and its uncertainty is defined as the standard median absolute deviation (SMAD) of the alpha-trimmed ( $\alpha = 20\%$ ) station magnitudes.

The station magnitude is defined as the median of reading magnitudes for a station. The reading magnitude is defined as the magnitude computed from the maximal  $\log(A/T)$  in a reading. Amplitude magnitudes are calculated for each reported amplitude-period pair.

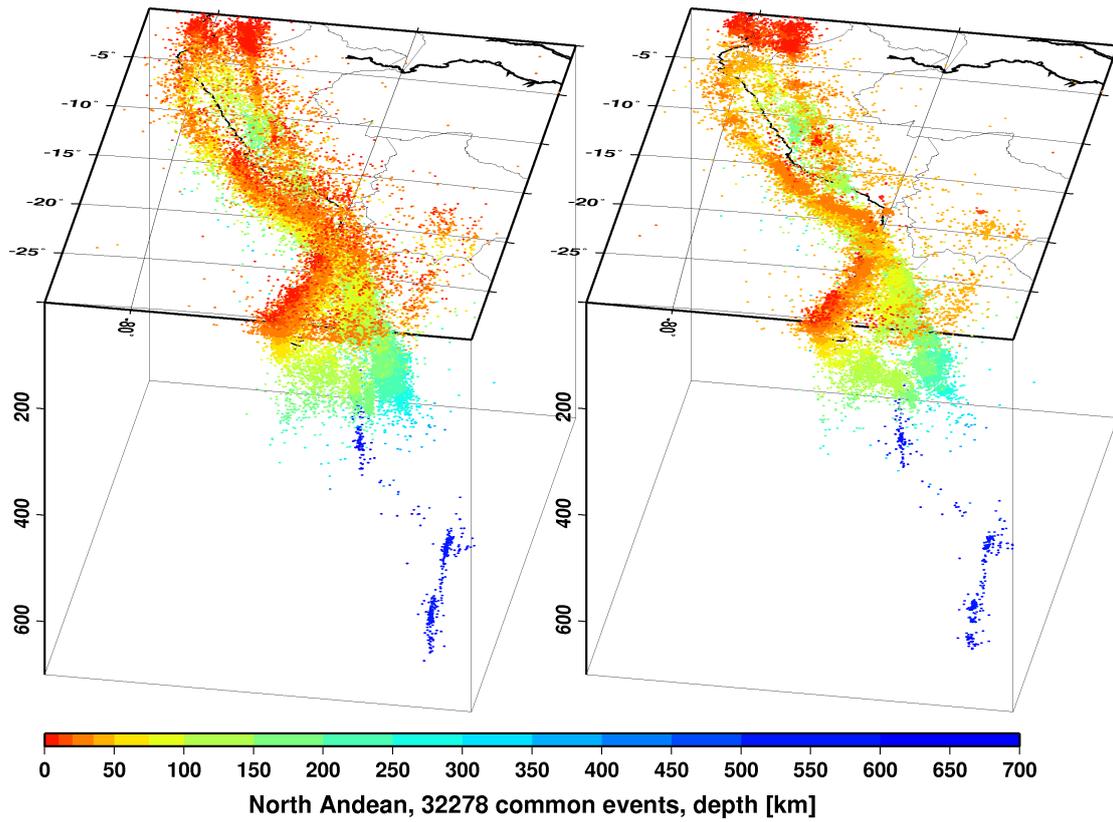
## Body-Wave Magnitudes

Body-wave magnitudes are calculated for each reported amplitude-period pair, provided that the phase is in the list of phases that can contribute to  $mb$  (P, pP, sP, AMB, IAmb, pmax), the station is between the epicentral distances  $21 - 100^\circ$  and the period is less than 3 s.

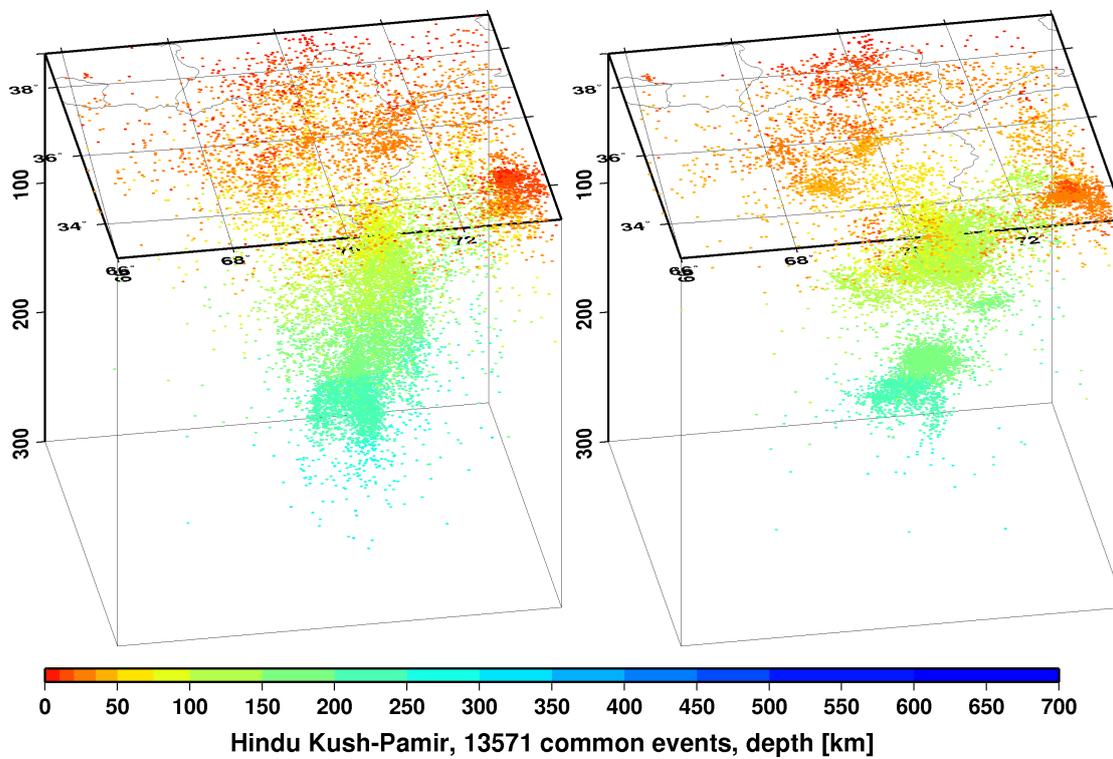
A reading contains all parametric data reported by a single agency for an event at a station, and it may have several reported amplitude and periods. The amplitudes are measured as zero-to-peak values in nanometres. For each pair an amplitude  $mb$  is calculated.

$$mb_{amp} = \log(A/T) + Q(\Delta, h) - 3 \quad (11.1)$$

If no amplitude-period pairs are reported for a reading, the body-wave magnitude is calculated using the reported logat values for  $\log(A/T)$ .



(a)



(b)

**Figure 11.5:** Comparison of seismicity maps for common events in the reviewed ISC Bulletin (old locator, left) and the located ISC Bulletin (new locator, right) for the North Andean (a) and Hindu Kush - Pamir regions (b). The events are better clustered when located with the new locator.

$$mb_{amp} = \log at + Q(\Delta, h) - 3 \quad (11.2)$$

where the magnitude attenuation  $Q(\Delta, h)$  value is calculated using the Gutenberg-Richter tables (*Gutenberg and Richter, 1956*).

For each reading the ISC locator finds the reported amplitude-period pair for which  $A/T$  is maximal:

$$mb_{rd} = \log(\max(A/T)) + Q(\Delta, h) - 3 \quad (11.3)$$

Or, if no amplitude-period pairs were reported for the reading:

$$mb_{rd} = \max(\log at) + Q(\Delta, h) - 3 \quad (11.4)$$

Several agencies may report data from the same station. The station magnitude is defined as the median of the reading magnitudes for a station.

$$mb_{sta} = \text{median}(mb_{rd}) \quad (11.5)$$

Once all station  $mb$  values are determined, the station magnitudes are sorted and the lower and upper alpha percentiles are made non-defining. The network  $mb$  and its uncertainty are then calculated as the median and the standard median absolute deviation (SMAD) of the alpha-trimmed station magnitudes, respectively.

### Surface-Wave Magnitudes

Surface-wave magnitudes are calculated for each reported amplitude-period pair, provided that the phase is in the list of phases that can contribute to  $MS$  ( $AMS$ ,  $IAMS_{20}$ ,  $LR$ ,  $MLR$ ,  $M$ ,  $L$ ), the station is between the epicentral distances  $20 - 160^\circ$  and the period is between  $10 - 60$  s.

For each reported amplitude-period pair  $MS$  is calculated using the Prague formula (*Vaněk et al., 1962*). Amplitude  $MS$  is calculated for each component (Z, E, N) separately.

$$MS_{amp} = \log(A/T) + 1.66 * \log(\Delta) + 0.3 \quad (11.6)$$

To calculate the reading  $MS$ , the ISC locator first finds the reported amplitude-period pair for which  $A/T$  is maximal on the vertical component.

$$MS_Z = \log(\max(A_Z/T_Z)) + 1.66 * \log(\Delta) + 0.3 \quad (11.7)$$

Then it finds the  $\max(A/T)$  for the E and N components for which the period measured on the horizontal components is within  $\pm 5$ s from the period measured on the vertical component.

$$MS_E = \log(\max(A_E/T_E)) + 1.66 * \log(\Delta) + 0.3 \quad (11.8)$$

$$MS_N = \log(\max(A_N/T_N)) + 1.66 * \log(\Delta) + 0.3 \quad (11.9)$$

The horizontal  $MS$  is calculated as

$$\max(A/T)_h = \begin{cases} \sqrt{2(\max(A_E/T_E))^2} & \text{if } MS_N \text{ does not exist} \\ \sqrt{(\max(A_E/T_E))^2 + (\max(A_N/T_N))^2} & \text{if } MS_E \text{ and } MS_N \text{ exist} \\ \sqrt{2(\max(A_N/T_N))^2} & \text{if } MS_E \text{ does not exist} \end{cases} \quad (11.10)$$

$$MS_H = \log(\max(A/T)_H) + 1.66 * \log(\Delta) + 0.3 \quad (11.11)$$

The reading  $MS$  is defined as

$$MS = \begin{cases} (MS_Z + MS_H)/2 & \text{if } MS_Z \text{ and } MS_H \text{ exist} \\ MS_H & \text{if } MS_Z \text{ does not exist} \\ MS_Z & \text{if } MS_H \text{ does not exist} \end{cases} \quad (11.12)$$

Several agencies may report data from the same station. The station magnitude is defined as the median of the reading magnitudes for a station.

$$MS_{sta} = \text{median}(MS_{rd}) \quad (11.13)$$

Once all station  $MS$  values are determined, the station magnitudes are sorted and the lower and upper alpha percentiles are made non-defining. The network  $MS$  and its uncertainty are calculated as the median and the standard median absolute deviation (SMAD) of the alpha-trimmed station magnitudes, respectively.

### 11.1.5 Review Process

Typically, for each month, the ISC analysts now review approximately 10-20% of the events in the ISC database, currently 3,500-5,000 per data month. This review is done about 24 months behind real time to allow for the comprehensive collection of data from networks and data centres worldwide.

Users of the ISC Bulletin can be assured that all ISC Bulletin events with an ISC hypocentre solution have been reviewed by the ISC analysts. Not all reviewed events will end up having an ISC hypocentre solution, but events that have not been reviewed are flagged accordingly.

At the beginning of analysis of each data month, events that need to be reviewed by an analyst are flagged based on the thresholding procedure described in Section 11.1.3. These events are split into daily blocks on average consisting of 100 – 150 to events. They are then analysed and if necessary edited by an analyst. After all blocks in a data month have been reviewed, they are being assessed again by a different analyst to spot any potential inconsistencies that might have been overlooked in the first run.

Analysis is done with the help of the Visual Bulletin Analysis System (VBAS) developed at ISC. For each event it shows the reported hypocentres, magnitudes and phase arrivals as well as an ISC solution for the hypocentre, if there is one, along with phase arrival-time residuals and error estimates. Amongst other visual aids, VBAS plots graphs of travel time curves, seismicity maps, depth distributions of reported hypocentres and station geometry.

The analysts have the capability to execute a variety of commands that can be used to merge or split events, to move phase arrivals or hypocentres from one event to another or to modify the reported phase names. There are also several commands to change the starting depth or location in the location algorithm.

The main tasks in reviewing the ISC Bulletin are to:

1. Check that the grouping of hypocentres and association of phase arrivals is appropriate.
2. Check that the depth and location is appropriate for the region and reported phase arrivals.
3. Check that no data are missing for an event, given the region and magnitude, and that included data are appropriate.
4. Examine the phase arrival-time residuals to check that the ISC hypocentre solution is appropriate.
5. Look for outliers in the observations and for misassociated phases.

As well as examining each event closely, it is also important to scan the hypocentres and phase arrivals of adjacent events, close in time and space, to ensure that there is uniformity in the composition of the events. In some cases, two events should be merged into one event, as apparent in some other case. In other cases, one apparent event needs to be split into two events, when the automatic grouping has erroneously created one event with more than one reported hypocentre out of the observations for two real events that are distinct but closely occurring.

Misassociated phase arrivals are returned to the unassociated data stream, if not immediately placed by the analyst in another event where they belong. These unassociated phases are then available to be associated with some other event if the time and location is appropriate. The analysts also check that no phase is associated to more than one event.

Towards the end of the monthly analysis, the ISC 'Search' procedure runs, attempting to build events from the remaining set of unassociated phase arrivals. The algorithm is based on the methodology of *Engdahl and Gunst* (1966). Candidate events are validated or rejected by attempting to find ISC hypocentres for them using the ISC locator. The surviving events are then reviewed. Those events with phase arrival observations reported by stations from at least two networks are added to the ISC Bulletin if the solutions meet the standards set by the ISC analysts. These events have only an ISC determination of hypocentre.

At the end of analysis for a data month, a set of final checks is run for quality control, with the results reviewed by an analyst and the defects rectified. These are checks for inconsistencies and errors to ensure the general integrity of the ISC Bulletin.

### 11.1.6 History of Operational Changes

The following operational changes are listed here for historical archiving purpose. Some of them have effectively become irrelevant as a result of further changes.

- From data-month January 2001 onwards, both P and S groups of arrival times are used in location.
- From data-month September 2002 onwards, the printed ISC Bulletins have been generated directly from the ISC Relational Database.
- From data-month October 2002, a new location program ISCloc has been used in operations. Also, the IASPEI standard phase list has now been adopted by the ISC. Please see Section 11.2.1 for details.
- From data-month January 2003 onwards, an updated regionalisation scheme has been adopted (*Young et al.*, 1996).
- From data-month January 2006 the ISC hypocentres are computed using the *ak135* earth velocity model (*Kennett et al.*, 1995) and then reviewed by ISC seismologists. The ISC still produces the hypocentre solutions based on Jeffreys-Bullen travel time tables (agency code ISCJB), yet these solutions are no longer reviewed.

Currently, the ISC is re-computing the entire ISC Bulletin as part of the Rebuild Project using *ak135* and the new location program (Section 11.1.4) in order to assure homogeneity and consistency of the data in the ISC Bulletin.

- From data-month January 2009, a new location program (*Bondár and Storchak*, 2011) has been used in operations. The new program uses all predicted *ak135* phases and accounts for correlated model errors. An overview of the location algorithm is provided in this volume (Section 11.1.4).
- As of February 2020, the ISC Bulletin for the period 1964-2010 has been completely rebuilt (*Storchak et al.*, 2017; 2020): all ISC hypocentres and magnitude have been recalculated using the algorithm by *Bondár and Storchak* (2011); many new previously unavailable datasets added based on extensive international correspondence with networks, data centres, temporary deployment managers and individual researchers; the Bulletin has been cleaned from phantom and poorly constrained events; many station readings have been added or corrected.

## 11.2 IASPEI Standards

### 11.2.1 Standard Nomenclature of Seismic Phases

The following list of seismic phases was approved by the IASPEI Commission on Seismological Observation and Interpretation (CoSOI) and adopted by IASPEI on 9th July 2003. More details can be found in *Storchak et al.* (2003) and *Storchak et al.* (2011). Ray paths for some of these phases are shown in Figures 11.6–11.11.

**Crustal Phases**

Pg	At short distances, either an upgoing P wave from a source in the upper crust or a P wave bottoming in the upper crust. At larger distances also, arrivals caused by multiple P-wave reverberations inside the whole crust with a group velocity around 5.8 km/s.
Pb	Either an upgoing P wave from a source in the lower crust or a P wave bottoming in the lower crust (alt: P*)
Pn	Any P wave bottoming in the uppermost mantle or an upgoing P wave from a source in the uppermost mantle
PnPn	Pn free-surface reflection
PgPg	Pg free-surface reflection
PmP	P reflection from the outer side of the Moho
PmPN	PmP multiple free surface reflection; <i>N</i> is a positive integer. For example, PmP2 is PmPPmP.
PmS	P to S reflection/conversion from the outer side of the Moho
Sg	At short distances, either an upgoing S wave from a source in the upper crust or an S wave bottoming in the upper crust. At larger distances also, arrivals caused by superposition of multiple S-wave reverberations and SV to P and/or P to SV conversions inside the whole crust.
Sb	Either an upgoing S wave from a source in the lower crust or an S wave bottoming in the lower crust (alt: S*)
Sn	Any S wave bottoming in the uppermost mantle or an upgoing S wave from a source in the uppermost mantle
SnSn	Sn free-surface reflection
SgSg	Sg free-surface reflection
SmS	S reflection from the outer side of the Moho
SmSN	SmS multiple free-surface reflection; <i>N</i> is a positive integer. For example, SmS2 is SmSSmS.
SmP	S to P reflection/conversion from the outer side of the Moho
Lg	A wave group observed at larger regional distances and caused by superposition of multiple S-wave reverberations and SV to P and/or P to SV conversions inside the whole crust. The maximum energy travels with a group velocity of approximately 3.5 km/s
Rg	Short-period crustal Rayleigh wave

**Mantle Phases**

P	A longitudinal wave, bottoming below the uppermost mantle; also an upgoing longitudinal wave from a source below the uppermost mantle
PP	Free-surface reflection of P wave leaving a source downward
PS	P, leaving a source downward, reflected as an S at the free surface. At shorter distances the first leg is represented by a crustal P wave.
PPP	Analogous to PP
PPS	PP which is converted to S at the second reflection point on the free surface; travel time matches that of PSP
PSS	PS reflected at the free surface
PcP	P reflection from the core-mantle boundary (CMB)
PcS	P converted to S when reflected from the CMB
PcPN	PcP reflected from the free surface <i>N</i> - 1 times; <i>N</i> is a positive integer. For example PcP2 is PcPPcP.
Pz+P	(alt: PzP) P reflection from outer side of a discontinuity at depth <i>z</i> ; <i>z</i> may be a positive numerical value in km. For example, P660+P is a P reflection from the top of the 660 km discontinuity.
Pz-P	P reflection from inner side of a discontinuity at depth <i>z</i> . For example, P660-P is a P reflection from below the 660 km discontinuity, which means it is precursory to PP.
Pz+S	(alt:PzS) P converted to S when reflected from outer side of discontinuity at depth <i>z</i>
Pz-S	P converted to S when reflected from inner side of discontinuity at depth <i>z</i>
PScS	P (leaving a source downward) to ScS reflection at the free surface

Pdif	P diffracted along the CMB in the mantle (old: Pdiff)
S	Shear wave, bottoming below the uppermost mantle; also an upgoing shear wave from a source below the uppermost mantle
SS	Free-surface reflection of an S wave leaving a source downward
SP	S, leaving a source downward, reflected as P at the free surface. At shorter distances the second leg is represented by a crustal P wave.
SSS	Analogous to SS
SSP	SS converted to P when reflected from the free surface; travel time matches that of SPS
SPP	SP reflected at the free surface
ScS	S reflection from the CMB
ScP	S converted to P when reflected from the CMB
ScSN	ScS multiple free-surface reflection; $N$ is a positive integer. For example ScS2 is ScSScS.
Sz+S	S reflection from outer side of a discontinuity at depth $z$ ; $z$ may be a positive numerical value in km. For example S660+S is an S reflection from the top of the 660 km discontinuity. (alt: SzS)
Sz-S	S reflection from inner side of discontinuity at depth $z$ . For example, S660-S is an S reflection from below the 660 km discontinuity, which means it is precursory to SS.
Sz+P	(alt: SzP) S converted to P when reflected from outer side of discontinuity at depth $z$
Sz-P	S converted to P when reflected from inner side of discontinuity at depth $z$
ScSP	ScS to P reflection at the free surface
Sdif	S diffracted along the CMB in the mantle (old: Sdiff)

**Core Phases**

PKP	Unspecified P wave bottoming in the core (alt: P')
PKPab	P wave bottoming in the upper outer core; ab indicates the retrograde branch of the PKP caustic (old: PKP2)
PKPbc	P wave bottoming in the lower outer core; bc indicates the prograde branch of the PKP caustic (old: PKP1)
PKPdf	P wave bottoming in the inner core (alt: PKIKP)
PKPpre	A precursor to PKPdf due to scattering near or at the CMB (old: PKhKP)
PKPdif	P wave diffracted at the inner core boundary (ICB) in the outer core
PKS	Unspecified P wave bottoming in the core and converting to S at the CMB
PKSab	PKS bottoming in the upper outer core
PKSbc	PKS bottoming in the lower outer core
PKSdf	PKS bottoming in the inner core
P'P'	Free-surface reflection of PKP (alt: PKPPKP)
P' <i>N</i>	PKP reflected at the free surface <i>N</i> - 1 times; <i>N</i> is a positive integer. For example, P'3 is P'P'P'. (alt: PKPN)
P' <i>z</i> -P'	PKP reflected from inner side of a discontinuity at depth <i>z</i> outside the core, which means it is precursory to P'P'; <i>z</i> may be a positive numerical value in km
P'S'	(alt: PKPSKS) PKP converted to SKS when reflected from the free surface; other examples are P'PKS, P'SKP
PS'	P (leaving a source downward) to SKS reflection at the free surface (alt: PSKS)
PKKP	Unspecified P wave reflected once from the inner side of the CMB
PKKPab	PKKP bottoming in the upper outer core
PKKPbc	PKKP bottoming in the lower outer core
PKKPdf	PKKP bottoming in the inner core
PNKP	P wave reflected <i>N</i> - 1 times from inner side of the CMB; <i>N</i> is a positive integer.
PKKPpre	A precursor to PKKP due to scattering near the CMB
PKiKP	P wave reflected from the inner core boundary (ICB)
PKNIKP	P wave reflected <i>N</i> - 1 times from the inner side of the ICB
PKJKP	P wave traversing the outer core as P and the inner core as S
PKKS	P wave reflected once from inner side of the CMB and converted to S at the CMB
PKKSab	PKKS bottoming in the upper outer core
PKKSbc	PKKS bottoming in the lower outer core
PKKSdf	PKKS bottoming in the inner core
PcPP'	PcP to PKP reflection at the free surface; other examples are PcPS', PcSP', PcSS', PcPSKP, PcSSKP. (alt: PcPPKP)
SKS	unspecified S wave traversing the core as P (alt: S')
SKSac	SKS bottoming in the outer core
SKSdf	SKS bottoming in the inner core (alt: SKIKS)
SPdifKS	SKS wave with a segment of mantle side Pdif at the source and/or the receiver side of the ray path (alt: SKPdifS)
SKP	Unspecified S wave traversing the core and then the mantle as P
SKPab	SKP bottoming in the upper outer core
SKPbc	SKP bottoming in the lower outer core
SKPdf	SKP bottoming in the inner core
S'S'	Free-surface reflection of SKS (alt: SKSSKS)
S' <i>N</i>	SKS reflected at the free surface <i>N</i> - 1 times; <i>N</i> is a positive integer
S' <i>z</i> -S'	SKS reflected from inner side of discontinuity at depth <i>z</i> outside the core, which means it is precursory to S'S'; <i>z</i> may be a positive numerical value in km.
S'P'	(alt: SKSPKP) SKS converted to PKP when reflected from the free surface; other examples are S'SKP, S'PKS.
S'P	(alt: SKSP) SKS to P reflection at the free surface
SKKS	Unspecified S wave reflected once from inner side of the CMB
SKKSac	SKKS bottoming in the outer core
SKKSdf	SKKS bottoming in the inner core
SNKS	S wave reflected <i>N</i> - 1 times from inner side of the CMB; <i>N</i> is a positive integer.

SKiKS	S wave traversing the outer core as P and reflected from the ICB
SKJKS	S wave traversing the outer core as P and the inner core as S
SKKP	S wave traversing the core as P with one reflection from the inner side of the CMB and then continuing as P in the mantle
SKKPab	SKKP bottoming in the upper outer core
SKKPbc	SKKP bottoming in the lower outer core
SKKPdf	SKKP bottoming in the inner core
ScSS'	ScS to SKS reflection at the free surface; other examples are ScPS', ScSP', ScPP', ScSSKP, ScPSKP. (alt: ScSSKS)

### Near-source Surface reflections (Depth Phases)

pPy	All P-type onsets (Py), as defined above, which resulted from reflection of an upgoing P wave at the free surface or an ocean bottom. <b>WARNING:</b> The character <i>y</i> is only a wild card for any seismic phase, which could be generated at the free surface. Examples are pP, pPKP, pPP, pPcP, etc.
sPy	All Py resulting from reflection of an upgoing S wave at the free surface or an ocean bottom; for example, sP, sPKP, sPP, sPcP, etc.
pSy	All S-type onsets (Sy), as defined above, which resulted from reflection of an upgoing P wave at the free surface or an ocean bottom; for example, pS, pSKS, pSS, pScP, etc.
sSy	All Sy resulting from reflection of an upgoing S wave at the free surface or an ocean bottom; for example, sSn, sSS, sScS, sSdif, etc.
pwPy	All Py resulting from reflection of an upgoing P wave at the ocean's free surface
pmPy	All Py resulting from reflection of an upgoing P wave from the inner side of the Moho

### Surface Waves

L	Unspecified long-period surface wave
LQ	Love wave
LR	Rayleigh wave
G	Mantle wave of Love type
GN	Mantle wave of Love type; <i>N</i> is integer and indicates wave packets traveling along the minor arcs (odd numbers) or major arc (even numbers) of the great circle
R	Mantle wave of Rayleigh type
RN	Mantle wave of Rayleigh type; <i>N</i> is integer and indicates wave packets traveling along the minor arcs (odd numbers) or major arc (even numbers) of the great circle
PL	Fundamental leaking mode following P onsets generated by coupling of P energy into the waveguide formed by the crust and upper mantle SPL S wave coupling into the PL waveguide; other examples are SSPL, SSSPL.

### Acoustic Phases

H	A hydroacoustic wave from a source in the water, which couples in the ground
HPg	H phase converted to Pg at the receiver side
HSg	H phase converted to Sg at the receiver side
HRg	H phase converted to Rg at the receiver side
I	An atmospheric sound arrival which couples in the ground
IPg	I phase converted to Pg at the receiver side
ISg	I phase converted to Sg at the receiver side
IRg	I phase converted to Rg at the receiver side
T	A tertiary wave. This is an acoustic wave from a source in the solid earth, usually trapped in a low-velocity oceanic water layer called the SOFAR channel (SOund Fixing And Ranging).
TPg	T phase converted to Pg at the receiver side
TSg	T phase converted to Sg at the receiver side
TRg	T phase converted to Rg at the receiver side

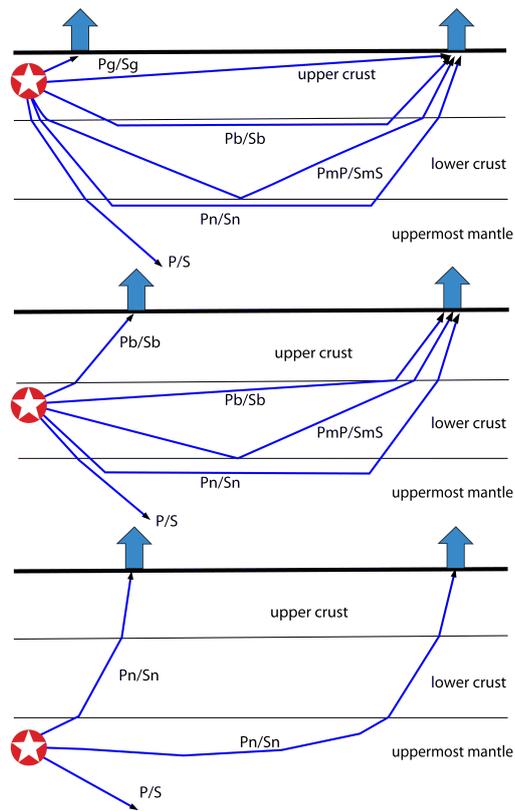
### Amplitude Measurement Phases

The following set of amplitude measurement names refers to the IASPEI Magnitude Standard (see [www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary\\_of\\_WG\\_recommendations.pdf](http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary_of_WG_recommendations.pdf)) compliance to which is indicated by the presence of leading letter I. The absence of leading letter I indicates that a measurement is non-standard. Letter A indicates a measurement in *nm* made on a displacement seismogram, whereas letter V indicates a measurement in *nm/s* made on a velocity seismogram.

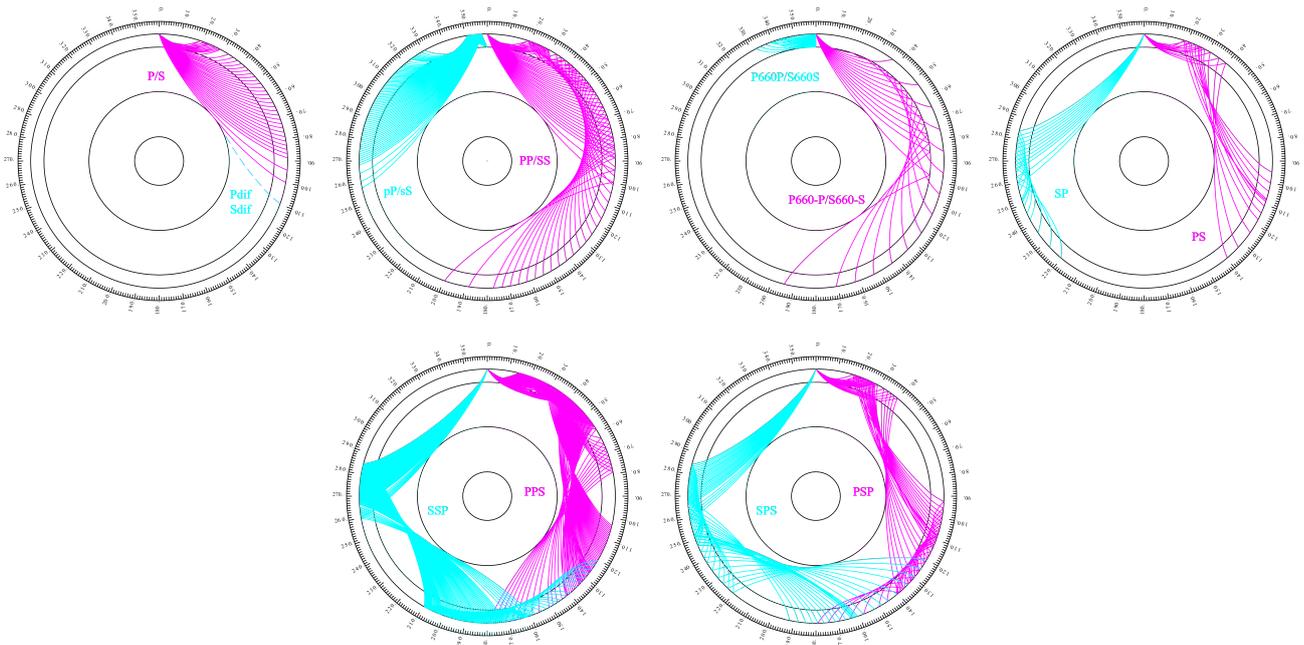
IAML	Displacement amplitude measured according to the IASPEI standard for local magnitude <i>ML</i>
IAMs_20	Displacement amplitude measured according to IASPEI standard for surface-wave magnitude <i>MS(20)</i>
IVMs_BB	Velocity amplitude measured according to IASPEI standard for broadband surface-wave magnitude <i>MS(BB)</i>
IAmb	Displacement amplitude measured according to IASPEI standard for short-period teleseismic body-wave magnitude <i>mb</i>
IVmB_BB	Velocity amplitude measured according to IASPEI standard for broadband teleseismic body-wave magnitude <i>mB(BB)</i>
AX_IN	Displacement amplitude of phase of type <i>X</i> (e.g., PP, S, etc), measured on an instrument of type IN (e.g., SP - short-period, LP - long-period, BB - broadband)
VX_IN	Velocity amplitude of phase of type <i>X</i> and instrument of type IN (as above)
A	Unspecified displacement amplitude measurement
V	Unspecified velocity amplitude measurement
AML	Displacement amplitude measurement for nonstandard local magnitude
AMs	Displacement amplitude measurement for nonstandard surface-wave magnitude
Amb	Displacement amplitude measurement for nonstandard short-period body-wave magnitude
AmB	Displacement amplitude measurement for nonstandard medium to long-period body-wave magnitude
END	Time of visible end of record for duration magnitude

### Unidentified Arrivals

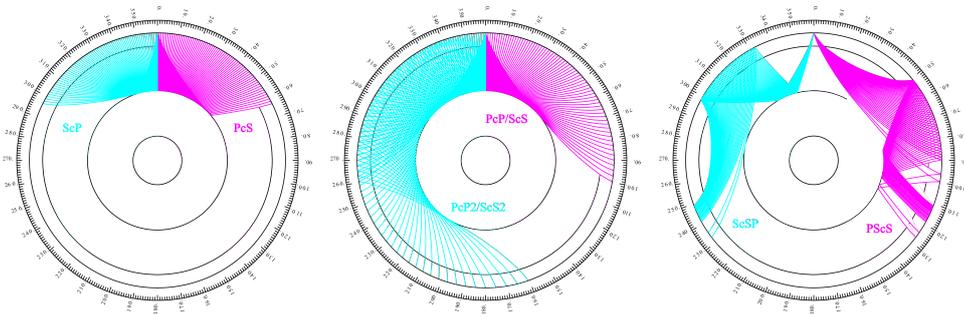
x	unidentified arrival (old: i, e, NULL)
rx	unidentified regional arrival (old: i, e, NULL)
tx	unidentified teleseismic arrival (old: i, e, NULL)
Px	unidentified arrival of P type (old: i, e, NULL, (P), P?)
Sx	unidentified arrival of S type (old: i, e, NULL, (S), S?)



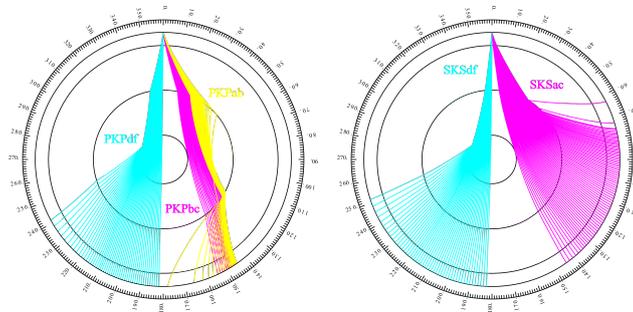
**Figure 11.6:** Seismic ‘crustal phases’ observed in the case of a two-layer crust in local and regional distance ranges ( $0^\circ < D <$  about  $20^\circ$ ) from the seismic source in the: upper crust (top); lower crust (middle); and uppermost mantle (bottom).



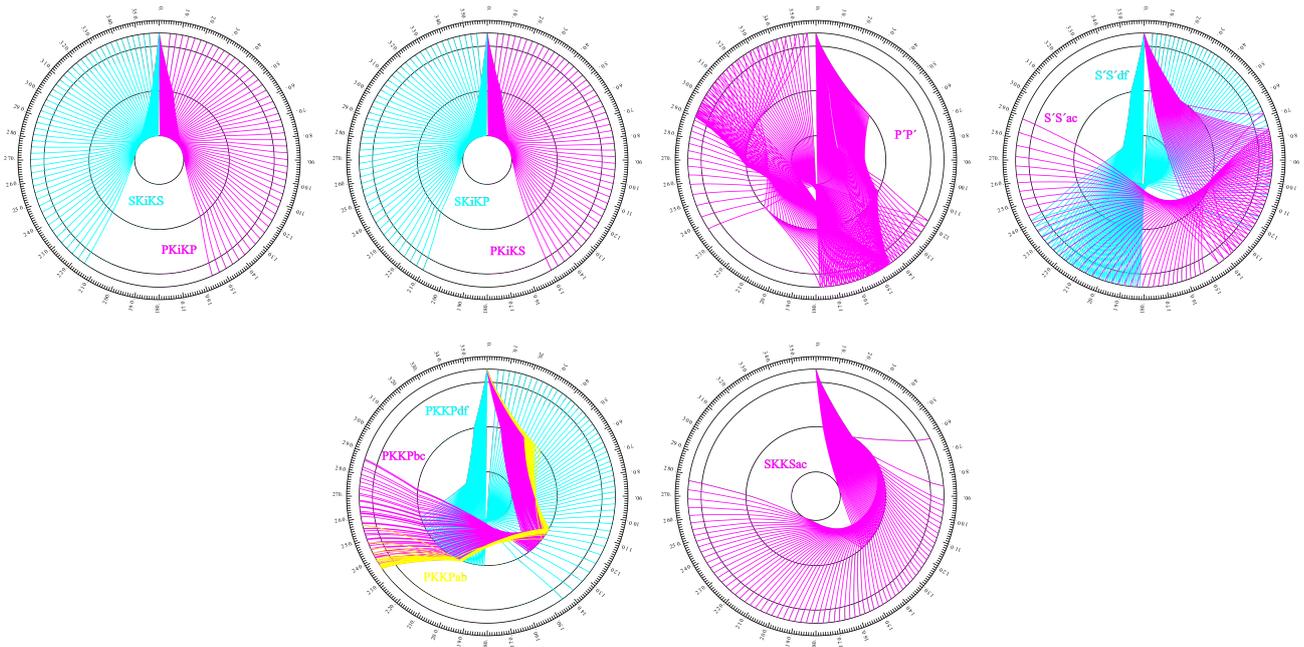
**Figure 11.7:** Mantle phases observed at the teleseismic distance range  $D >$  about  $20^\circ$ .



*Figure 11.8: Reflections from the Earth's core.*



*Figure 11.9: Seismic rays of direct core phases.*



*Figure 11.10: Seismic rays of single-reflected core phases.*

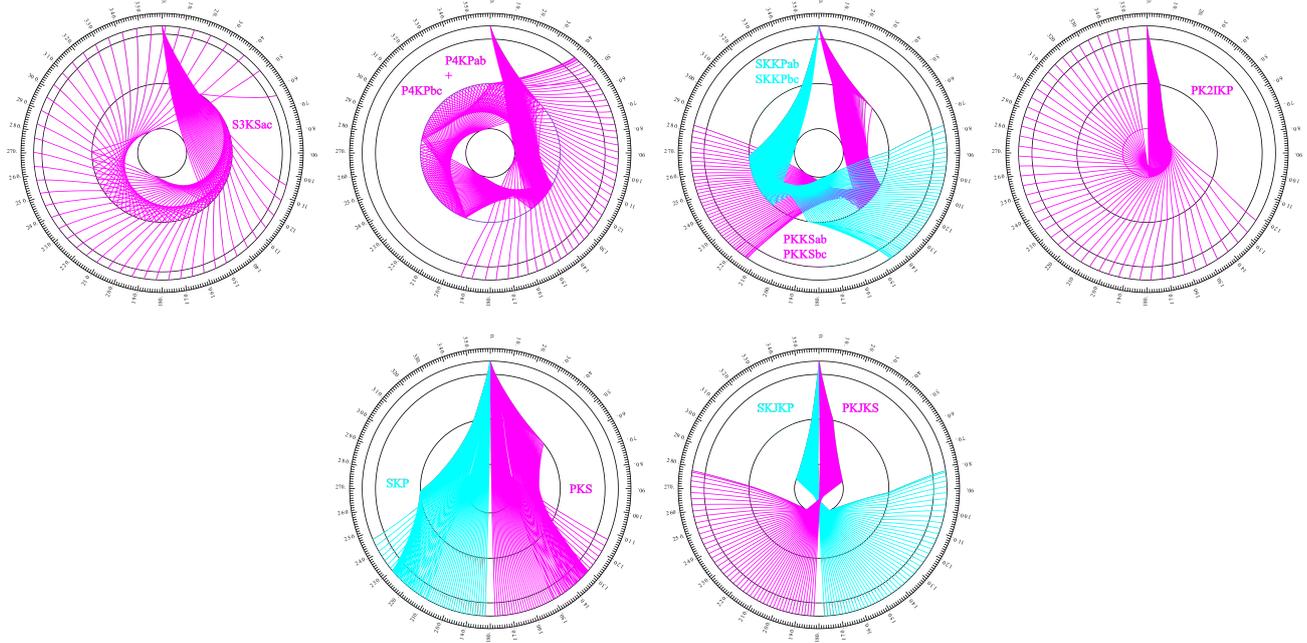


Figure 11.11: Seismic rays of multiple-reflected and converted core phases.

### 11.2.2 Flinn-Engdahl Regions

The Flinn-Engdahl regions were first proposed by *Flinn and Engdahl (1965)*, with the standard defined by *Flinn et al. (1974)*. The latest version of the schema, published by *Young et al. (1996)*, divides the Earth into 50 seismic regions (Figure 11.12), which are further subdivided producing a total of 754 geographical regions (listed below). The geographic regions are numbered 1 to 757 with regions 172, 299 and 550 no longer in use. The boundaries of these regions are defined at one-degree intervals.

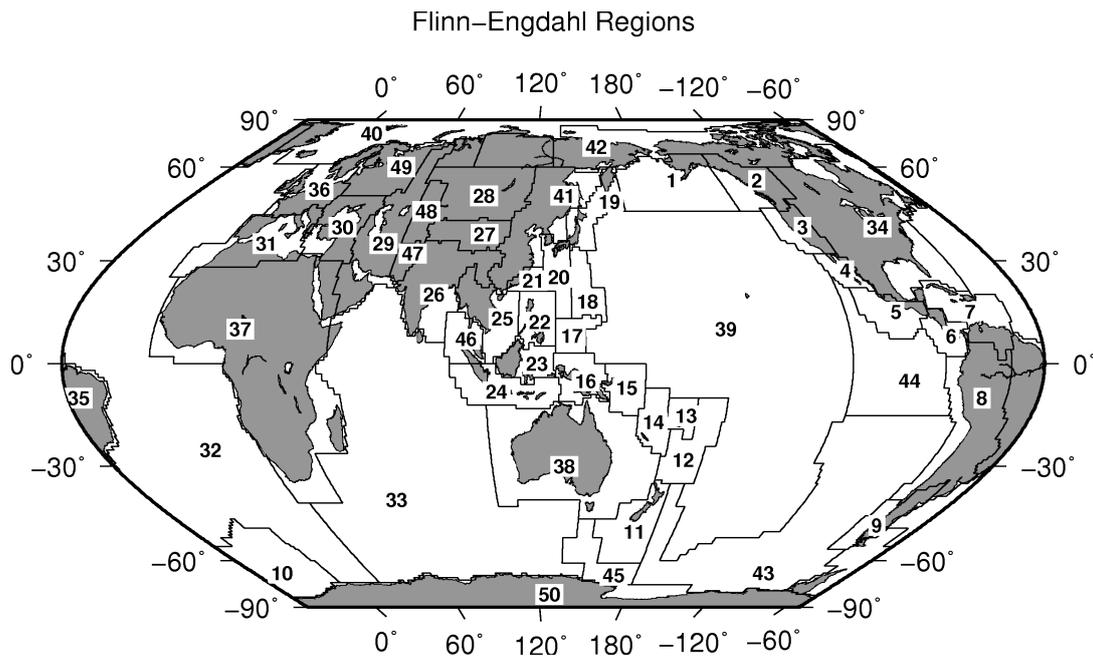


Figure 11.12: Map of all Flinn-Engdahl seismic regions.

**Seismic Region 1**

**Alaska-Aleutian Arc**

1. Central Alaska
2. Southern Alaska
3. Bering Sea
4. Komandorsky Islands region
5. Near Islands
6. Rat Islands
7. Andreanof Islands
8. Pribilof Islands
9. Fox Islands
10. Unimak Island region
11. Bristol Bay
12. Alaska Peninsula
13. Kodiak Island region
14. Kenai Peninsula
15. Gulf of Alaska
16. South of Aleutian Islands
17. South of Alaska

**Seismic Region 2**

**Eastern Alaska to Vancouver Island**

18. Southern Yukon Territory
19. Southeastern Alaska
20. Off coast of southeastern Alaska
21. West of Vancouver Island
22. Queen Charlotte Islands region
23. British Columbia
24. Alberta
25. Vancouver Island region
26. Off coast of Washington
27. Near coast of Washington
28. Washington-Oregon border region
29. Washington

**Seismic Region 3**

**California-Nevada Region**

30. Off coast of Oregon
31. Near coast of Oregon
32. Oregon
33. Western Idaho
34. Off coast of northern California
35. Near coast of northern California
36. Northern California
37. Nevada
38. Off coast of California
39. Central California
40. California-Nevada border region
41. Southern Nevada
42. Western Arizona
43. Southern California
44. California-Arizona border region
45. California-Baja California border region
46. Western Arizona-Sonora border

region

**Seismic Region 4**

**Lower California and Gulf of California**

47. Off west coast of Baja California
48. Baja California
49. Gulf of California
50. Sonora
51. Off coast of central Mexico
52. Near coast of central Mexico

**Seismic Region 5**

**Mexico-Guatemala Area**

53. Revilla Gigedo Islands region
54. Off coast of Jalisco
55. Near coast of Jalisco
56. Near coast of Michoacan
57. Michoacan
58. Near coast of Guerrero
59. Guerrero
60. Oaxaca
61. Chiapas
62. Mexico-Guatemala border region
63. Off coast of Mexico
64. Off coast of Michoacan
65. Off coast of Guerrero
66. Near coast of Oaxaca
67. Off coast of Oaxaca
68. Off coast of Chiapas
69. Near coast of Chiapas
70. Guatemala
71. Near coast of Guatemala
730. Northern East Pacific Rise

**Seismic Region 6**

**Central America**

72. Honduras
73. El Salvador
74. Near coast of Nicaragua
75. Nicaragua
76. Off coast of central America
77. Off coast of Costa Rica
78. Costa Rica
79. North of Panama
80. Panama-Costa Rica border region
81. Panama
82. Panama-Colombia border region
83. South of Panama

**Seismic Region 7**

**Caribbean Loop**

84. Yucatan Peninsula
85. Cuba region
86. Jamaica region

87. Haiti region
88. Dominican Republic region
89. Mona Passage
90. Puerto Rico region
91. Virgin Islands
92. Leeward Islands
93. Belize
94. Caribbean Sea
95. Windward Islands
96. Near north coast of Colombia
97. Near coast of Venezuela
98. Trinidad
99. Northern Colombia
100. Lake Maracaibo
101. Venezuela
731. North of Honduras

**Seismic Region 8**

**Andean South America**

102. Near west coast of Colombia
103. Colombia
104. Off coast of Ecuador
105. Near coast of Ecuador
106. Colombia-Ecuador border region
107. Ecuador
108. Off coast of northern Peru
109. Near coast of northern Peru
110. Peru-Ecuador border region
111. Northern Peru
112. Peru-Brazil border region
113. Western Brazil
114. Off coast of Peru
115. Near coast of Peru
116. Central Peru
117. Southern Peru
118. Peru-Bolivia border region
119. Northern Bolivia
120. Central Bolivia
121. Off coast of northern Chile
122. Near coast of northern Chile
123. Northern Chile
124. Chile-Bolivia border region
125. Southern Bolivia
126. Paraguay
127. Chile-Argentina border region
128. Jujuy Province
129. Salta Province
130. Catamarca Province
131. Tucuman Province
132. Santiago del Estero Province
133. Northeastern Argentina
134. Off coast of central Chile
135. Near coast of central Chile
136. Central Chile
137. San Juan Province
138. La Rioja Province
139. Mendoza Province

140. San Luis Province  
141. Cordoba Province  
142. Uruguay

**Seismic Region 9**

**Extreme South America**

143. Off coast of southern Chile  
144. Southern Chile  
145. Southern Chile-Argentina border region  
146. Southern Argentina

**Seismic Region 10**

**Southern Antilles**

147. Tierra del Fuego  
148. Falkland Islands region  
149. Drake Passage  
150. Scotia Sea  
151. South Georgia Island region  
152. South Georgia Rise  
153. South Sandwich Islands region  
154. South Shetland Islands  
155. Antarctic Peninsula  
156. Southwestern Atlantic Ocean  
157. Weddell Sea  
732. East of South Sandwich Islands

**Seismic Region 11**

**New Zealand Region**

158. Off west coast of North Island  
159. North Island  
160. Off east coast of North Island  
161. Off west coast of South Island  
162. South Island  
163. Cook Strait  
164. Off east coast of South Island  
165. North of Macquarie Island  
166. Auckland Islands region  
167. Macquarie Island region  
168. South of New Zealand

**Seismic Region 12**

**Kermadec-Tonga-Samoa Area**

169. Samoa Islands region  
170. Samoa Islands  
171. South of Fiji Islands  
172. West of Tonga Islands (REGION NOT IN USE)  
173. Tonga Islands  
174. Tonga Islands region  
175. South of Tonga Islands  
176. North of New Zealand  
177. Kermadec Islands region  
178. Kermadec Islands  
179. South of Kermadec Islands

**Seismic Region 13**

**Fiji Area**

180. North of Fiji Islands  
181. Fiji Islands region  
182. Fiji Islands

**Seismic Region 14**

**Vanuatu (New Hebrides)**

183. Santa Cruz Islands region  
184. Santa Cruz Islands  
185. Vanuatu Islands region  
186. Vanuatu Islands  
187. New Caledonia  
188. Loyalty Islands  
189. Southeast of Loyalty Islands

**Seismic Region 15**

**Bismarck and Solomon Islands**

190. New Ireland region  
191. North of Solomon Islands  
192. New Britain region  
193. Bougainville-Solomon Islands region  
194. D'Entrecasteaux Islands region  
195. South of Solomon Islands

**Seismic Region 16**

**New Guinea**

196. Irian Jaya region  
197. Near north coast of Irian Jaya  
198. Ninigo Islands region  
199. Admiralty Islands region  
200. Near north coast of New Guinea  
201. Irian Jaya  
202. New Guinea  
203. Bismarck Sea  
204. Aru Islands region  
205. Near south coast of Irian Jaya  
206. Near south coast of New Guinea  
207. Eastern New Guinea region  
208. Arafura Sea

**Seismic Region 17**

**Caroline Islands to Guam**

209. Western Caroline Islands  
210. South of Mariana Islands

**Seismic Region 18**

**Guam to Japan**

211. Southeast of Honshu  
212. Bonin Islands region  
213. Volcano Islands region  
214. West of Mariana Islands  
215. Mariana Islands region  
216. Mariana Islands

**Seismic Region 19**

**Japan-Kurils-Kamchatka**

217. Kamchatka Peninsula  
218. Near east coast of Kamchatka Peninsula  
219. Off east coast of Kamchatka Peninsula  
220. Northwest of Kuril Islands  
221. Kuril Islands  
222. East of Kuril Islands  
223. Eastern Sea of Japan  
224. Hokkaido region  
225. Off southeast coast of Hokkaido  
226. Near west coast of eastern Honshu  
227. Eastern Honshu  
228. Near east coast of eastern Honshu  
229. Off east coast of Honshu  
230. Near south coast of eastern Honshu

**Seismic Region 20**

**Southwestern Japan and Ryukyu Islands**

231. South Korea  
232. Western Honshu  
233. Near south coast of western Honshu  
234. Northwest of Ryukyu Islands  
235. Kyushu  
236. Shikoku  
237. Southeast of Shikoku  
238. Ryukyu Islands  
239. Southeast of Ryukyu Islands  
240. West of Bonin Islands  
241. Philippine Sea

**Seismic Region 21**

**Taiwan**

242. Near coast of southeastern China  
243. Taiwan region  
244. Taiwan  
245. Northeast of Taiwan  
246. Southwestern Ryukyu Islands  
247. Southeast of Taiwan

**Seismic Region 22**

**Philippines**

248. Philippine Islands region  
249. Luzon  
250. Mindoro  
251. Samar  
252. Palawan  
253. Sulu Sea  
254. Panay

255. Cebu  
256. Leyte  
257. Negros  
258. Sulu Archipelago  
259. Mindanao  
260. East of Philippine Islands

**Seismic Region 23**

**Borneo-Sulawesi**

261. Borneo  
262. Celebes Sea  
263. Talaud Islands  
264. North of Halmahera  
265. Minahassa Peninsula, Sulawesi  
266. Northern Molucca Sea  
267. Halmahera  
268. Sulawesi  
269. Southern Molucca Sea  
270. Ceram Sea  
271. Buru  
272. Seram

**Seismic Region 24**

**Sunda Arc**

273. Southwest of Sumatera  
274. Southern Sumatera  
275. Java Sea  
276. Sunda Strait  
277. Jawa  
278. Bali Sea  
279. Flores Sea  
280. Banda Sea  
281. Tanimbar Islands region  
282. South of Jawa  
283. Bali region  
284. South of Bali  
285. Sumbawa region  
286. Flores region  
287. Sumba region  
288. Savu Sea  
289. Timor region  
290. Timor Sea  
291. South of Sumbawa  
292. South of Sumba  
293. South of Timor

**Seismic Region 25**

**Myanmar and Southeast Asia**

294. Myanmar-India border region  
295. Myanmar-Bangladesh border region  
296. Myanmar  
297. Myanmar-China border region  
298. Near south coast of Myanmar  
299. Southeast Asia (REGION NOT IN USE)  
300. Hainan Island

301. South China Sea  
733. Thailand  
734. Laos  
735. Kampuchea  
736. Vietnam  
737. Gulf of Tongking

**Seismic Region 26**

**India-Xizang-Szechwan-Yunnan**

302. Eastern Kashmir  
303. Kashmir-India border region  
304. Kashmir-Xizang border region  
305. Western Xizang-India border region  
306. Xizang  
307. Sichuan  
308. Northern India  
309. Nepal-India border region  
310. Nepal  
311. Sikkim  
312. Bhutan  
313. Eastern Xizang-India border region  
314. Southern India  
315. India-Bangladesh border region  
316. Bangladesh  
317. Northeastern India  
318. Yunnan  
319. Bay of Bengal

**Seismic Region 27**

**Southern Xinjiang to Gansu**

320. Kyrgyzstan-Xinjiang border region  
321. Southern Xinjiang  
322. Gansu  
323. Western Nei Mongol  
324. Kashmir-Xinjiang border region  
325. Qinghai

**Seismic Region 28**

**Alma-Ata to Lake Baikal**

326. Southwestern Siberia  
327. Lake Baykal region  
328. East of Lake Baykal  
329. Eastern Kazakhstan  
330. Lake Issyk-Kul region  
331. Kazakhstan-Xinjiang border region  
332. Northern Xinjiang  
333. Tuva-Buryatia-Mongolia border region  
334. Mongolia

**Seismic Region 29**

**Western Asia**

335. Ural Mountains region  
336. Western Kazakhstan  
337. Eastern Caucasus  
338. Caspian Sea  
339. Northwestern Uzbekistan  
340. Turkmenistan  
341. Iran-Turkmenistan border region  
342. Turkmenistan-Afghanistan border region  
343. Turkey-Iran border region  
344. Iran-Armenia-Azerbaijan border region  
345. Northwestern Iran  
346. Iran-Iraq border region  
347. Western Iran  
348. Northern and central Iran  
349. Northwestern Afghanistan  
350. Southwestern Afghanistan  
351. Eastern Arabian Peninsula  
352. Persian Gulf  
353. Southern Iran  
354. Southwestern Pakistan  
355. Gulf of Oman  
356. Off coast of Pakistan

**Seismic Region 30**

**Middle East-Crimea-Eastern Balkans**

357. Ukraine-Moldova-Southwestern Russia region  
358. Romania  
359. Bulgaria  
360. Black Sea  
361. Crimea region  
362. Western Caucasus  
363. Greece-Bulgaria border region  
364. Greece  
365. Aegean Sea  
366. Turkey  
367. Turkey-Georgia-Armenia border region  
368. Southern Greece  
369. Dodecanese Islands  
370. Crete  
371. Eastern Mediterranean Sea  
372. Cyprus region  
373. Dead Sea region  
374. Jordan-Syria region  
375. Iraq

**Seismic Region 31**

**Western Mediterranean Area**

376. Portugal  
377. Spain

- 378. Pyrenees
- 379. Near south coast of France
- 380. Corsica
- 381. Central Italy
- 382. Adriatic Sea
- 383. Northwestern Balkan Peninsula
- 384. West of Gibraltar
- 385. Strait of Gibraltar
- 386. Balearic Islands
- 387. Western Mediterranean Sea
- 388. Sardinia
- 389. Tyrrhenian Sea
- 390. Southern Italy
- 391. Albania
- 392. Greece-Albania border region
- 393. Madeira Islands region
- 394. Canary Islands region
- 395. Morocco
- 396. Northern Algeria
- 397. Tunisia
- 398. Sicily
- 399. Ionian Sea
- 400. Central Mediterranean Sea
- 401. Near coast of Libya

**Seismic Region 32**

**Atlantic Ocean**

- 402. North Atlantic Ocean
- 403. Northern Mid-Atlantic Ridge
- 404. Azores Islands region
- 405. Azores Islands
- 406. Central Mid-Atlantic Ridge
- 407. North of Ascension Island
- 408. Ascension Island region
- 409. South Atlantic Ocean
- 410. Southern Mid-Atlantic Ridge
- 411. Tristan da Cunha region
- 412. Bouvet Island region
- 413. Southwest of Africa
- 414. Southeastern Atlantic Ocean
- 738. Reykjanes Ridge
- 739. Azores-Cape St. Vincent Ridge

**Seismic Region 33**

**Indian Ocean**

- 415. Eastern Gulf of Aden
- 416. Socotra region
- 417. Arabian Sea
- 418. Lakshadweep region
- 419. Northeastern Somalia
- 420. North Indian Ocean
- 421. Carlsberg Ridge
- 422. Maldive Islands region
- 423. Laccadive Sea
- 424. Sri Lanka
- 425. South Indian Ocean
- 426. Chagos Archipelago region

- 427. Mauritius-Reunion region
- 428. Southwest Indian Ridge
- 429. Mid-Indian Ridge
- 430. South of Africa
- 431. Prince Edward Islands region
- 432. Crozet Islands region
- 433. Kerguelen Islands region
- 434. Broken Ridge
- 435. Southeast Indian Ridge
- 436. Southern Kerguelen Plateau
- 437. South of Australia
- 740. Owen Fracture Zone region
- 741. Indian Ocean Triple Junction
- 742. Western Indian-Antarctic Ridge

**Seismic Region 34**  
**Eastern North America**

- 438. Saskatchewan
- 439. Manitoba
- 440. Hudson Bay
- 441. Ontario
- 442. Hudson Strait region
- 443. Northern Quebec
- 444. Davis Strait
- 445. Labrador
- 446. Labrador Sea
- 447. Southern Quebec
- 448. Gaspé Peninsula
- 449. Eastern Quebec
- 450. Anticosti Island
- 451. New Brunswick
- 452. Nova Scotia
- 453. Prince Edward Island
- 454. Gulf of St. Lawrence
- 455. Newfoundland
- 456. Montana
- 457. Eastern Idaho
- 458. Hebgen Lake region, Montana
- 459. Yellowstone region
- 460. Wyoming
- 461. North Dakota
- 462. South Dakota
- 463. Nebraska
- 464. Minnesota
- 465. Iowa
- 466. Wisconsin
- 467. Illinois
- 468. Michigan
- 469. Indiana
- 470. Southern Ontario
- 471. Ohio
- 472. New York
- 473. Pennsylvania
- 474. Vermont-New Hampshire region
- 475. Maine
- 476. Southern New England

- 477. Gulf of Maine
- 478. Utah
- 479. Colorado
- 480. Kansas
- 481. Iowa-Missouri border region
- 482. Missouri-Kansas border region
- 483. Missouri
- 484. Missouri-Arkansas border region
- 485. Missouri-Illinois border region
- 486. New Madrid region, Missouri
- 487. Cape Girardeau region, Missouri
- 488. Southern Illinois
- 489. Southern Indiana
- 490. Kentucky
- 491. West Virginia
- 492. Virginia
- 493. Chesapeake Bay region
- 494. New Jersey
- 495. Eastern Arizona
- 496. New Mexico
- 497. Northwestern Texas-Oklahoma border region
- 498. Western Texas
- 499. Oklahoma
- 500. Central Texas
- 501. Arkansas-Oklahoma border region
- 502. Arkansas
- 503. Louisiana-Texas border region
- 504. Louisiana
- 505. Mississippi
- 506. Tennessee
- 507. Alabama
- 508. Western Florida
- 509. Georgia
- 510. Florida-Georgia border region
- 511. South Carolina
- 512. North Carolina
- 513. Off east coast of United States
- 514. Florida Peninsula
- 515. Bahama Islands
- 516. Eastern Arizona-Sonora border region
- 517. New Mexico-Chihuahua border region
- 518. Texas-Mexico border region
- 519. Southern Texas
- 520. Near coast of Texas
- 521. Chihuahua
- 522. Northern Mexico
- 523. Central Mexico
- 524. Jalisco
- 525. Veracruz
- 526. Gulf of Mexico
- 527. Bay of Campeche

**Seismic Region 35**

**Eastern South America**

- 528. Brazil
- 529. Guyana
- 530. Suriname
- 531. French Guiana

**Seismic Region 36**

**Northwestern Europe**

- 532. Eire
- 533. United Kingdom
- 534. North Sea
- 535. Southern Norway
- 536. Sweden
- 537. Baltic Sea
- 538. France
- 539. Bay of Biscay
- 540. The Netherlands
- 541. Belgium
- 542. Denmark
- 543. Germany
- 544. Switzerland
- 545. Northern Italy
- 546. Austria
- 547. Czech and Slovak Republics
- 548. Poland
- 549. Hungary

**Seismic Region 37**

**Africa**

- 550. Northwest Africa (REGION NOT IN USE)
- 551. Southern Algeria
- 552. Libya
- 553. Egypt
- 554. Red Sea
- 555. Western Arabian Peninsula
- 556. Chad region
- 557. Sudan
- 558. Ethiopia
- 559. Western Gulf of Aden
- 560. Northwestern Somalia
- 561. Off south coast of northwest Africa
- 562. Cameroon
- 563. Equatorial Guinea
- 564. Central African Republic
- 565. Gabon
- 566. Congo
- 567. Zaire
- 568. Uganda
- 569. Lake Victoria region
- 570. Kenya
- 571. Southern Somalia
- 572. Lake Tanganyika region
- 573. Tanzania
- 574. Northwest of Madagascar

- 575. Angola
- 576. Zambia
- 577. Malawi
- 578. Namibia
- 579. Botswana
- 580. Zimbabwe
- 581. Mozambique
- 582. Mozambique Channel
- 583. Madagascar
- 584. South Africa
- 585. Lesotho
- 586. Swaziland
- 587. Off coast of South Africa
- 743. Western Sahara
- 744. Mauritania
- 745. Mali
- 746. Senegal-Gambia region
- 747. Guinea region
- 748. Sierra Leone
- 749. Liberia region
- 750. Cote d'Ivoire
- 751. Burkina Faso
- 752. Ghana
- 753. Benin-Togo region
- 754. Niger
- 755. Nigeria

**Seismic Region 38**

**Australia**

- 588. Northwest of Australia
- 589. West of Australia
- 590. Western Australia
- 591. Northern Territory
- 592. South Australia
- 593. Gulf of Carpentaria
- 594. Queensland
- 595. Coral Sea
- 596. Northwest of New Caledonia
- 597. New Caledonia region
- 598. Southwest of Australia
- 599. Off south coast of Australia
- 600. Near coast of South Australia
- 601. New South Wales
- 602. Victoria
- 603. Near southeast coast of Australia
- 604. Near east coast of Australia
- 605. East of Australia
- 606. Norfolk Island region
- 607. Northwest of New Zealand
- 608. Bass Strait
- 609. Tasmania region
- 610. Southeast of Australia

**Seismic Region 39**

**Pacific Basin**

- 611. North Pacific Ocean

- 612. Hawaiian Islands region
- 613. Hawaiian Islands
- 614. Eastern Caroline Islands region
- 615. Marshall Islands region
- 616. Enewetak Atoll region
- 617. Bikini Atoll region
- 618. Gilbert Islands region
- 619. Johnston Island region
- 620. Line Islands region
- 621. Palmyra Island region
- 622. Kiritimati region
- 623. Tuvalu region
- 624. Phoenix Islands region
- 625. Tokelau Islands region
- 626. Northern Cook Islands
- 627. Cook Islands region
- 628. Society Islands region
- 629. Tubuai Islands region
- 630. Marquesas Islands region
- 631. Tuamotu Archipelago region
- 632. South Pacific Ocean

**Seismic Region 40**

**Arctic Zone**

- 633. Lomonosov Ridge
- 634. Arctic Ocean
- 635. Near north coast of Kalaallit Nunaat
- 636. Eastern Kalaallit Nunaat
- 637. Iceland region
- 638. Iceland
- 639. Jan Mayen Island region
- 640. Greenland Sea
- 641. North of Svalbard
- 642. Norwegian Sea
- 643. Svalbard region
- 644. North of Franz Josef Land
- 645. Franz Josef Land
- 646. Northern Norway
- 647. Barents Sea
- 648. Novaya Zemlya
- 649. Kara Sea
- 650. Near coast of northwestern Siberia
- 651. North of Severnaya Zemlya
- 652. Severnaya Zemlya
- 653. Near coast of northern Siberia
- 654. East of Severnaya Zemlya
- 655. Laptev Sea

**Seismic Region 41**

**Eastern Asia**

- 656. Southeastern Siberia
- 657. Priamurye-Northeastern China border region
- 658. Northeastern China
- 659. North Korea

660. Sea of Japan  
661. Primorye  
662. Sakhalin Island  
663. Sea of Okhotsk  
664. Southeastern China  
665. Yellow Sea  
666. Off east coast of southeastern China

**Seismic Region 42**

**Northeastern Asia, Northern Alaska to Greenland**

667. North of New Siberian Islands  
668. New Siberian Islands  
669. Eastern Siberian Sea  
670. Near north coast of eastern Siberia  
671. Eastern Siberia  
672. Chukchi Sea  
673. Bering Strait  
674. St. Lawrence Island region  
675. Beaufort Sea  
676. Northern Alaska  
677. Northern Yukon Territory  
678. Queen Elizabeth Islands  
679. Northwest Territories  
680. Western Kalaallit Nunaat  
681. Baffin Bay  
682. Baffin Island region

**Seismic Region 43**

**Southeastern and Antarctic Pacific Ocean**

683. Southeastcentral Pacific Ocean  
684. Southern East Pacific Rise  
685. Easter Island region  
686. West Chile Rise

687. Juan Fernandez Islands region  
688. East of North Island  
689. Chatham Islands region  
690. South of Chatham Islands  
691. Pacific-Antarctic Ridge  
692. Southern Pacific Ocean  
756. Southeast of Easter Island

**Seismic Region 44**

**Galapagos Area**

693. Eastcentral Pacific Ocean  
694. Central East Pacific Rise  
695. West of Galapagos Islands  
696. Galapagos Islands region  
697. Galapagos Islands  
698. Southwest of Galapagos Islands  
699. Southeast of Galapagos Islands  
757. Galapagos Triple Junction region

**Seismic Region 45**

**Macquarie Loop**

700. South of Tasmania  
701. West of Macquarie Island  
702. Balleny Islands region

**Seismic Region 46**

**Andaman Islands to Sumatera**

703. Andaman Islands region  
704. Nicobar Islands region  
705. Off west coast of northern Sumatera  
706. Northern Sumatera  
707. Malay Peninsula  
708. Gulf of Thailand

**Seismic Region 47**

**Baluchistan**

709. Southeastern Afghanistan  
710. Pakistan  
711. Southwestern Kashmir  
712. India-Pakistan border region

**Seismic Region 48**

**Hindu Kush and Pamir**

713. Central Kazakhstan  
714. Southeastern Uzbekistan  
715. Tajikistan  
716. Kyrgyzstan  
717. Afghanistan-Tajikistan border region  
718. Hindu Kush region  
719. Tajikistan-Xinjiang border region  
720. Northwestern Kashmir

**Seismic Region 49**

**Northern Eurasia**

721. Finland  
722. Norway-Murmansk border region  
723. Finland-Karelia border region  
724. Baltic States-Belarus-Northwestern Russia  
725. Northwestern Siberia  
726. Northern and central Siberia

**Seismic Region 50**

**Antarctica**

727. Victoria Land  
728. Ross Sea  
729. Antarctica

### 11.2.3 IASPEI Magnitudes

The ISC publishes a diversity of magnitude data. Although trying to be as complete and specific as possible, preference is now given to magnitudes determined according to standard procedures recommended by the Working Group on Magnitude Measurements of the IASPEI Commission on Seismological Observation and Interpretation (CoSOI). So far, such standards have been agreed upon for the local magnitude  $ML$ , the local-regional  $mb\_Lg$ , and for two types each of body-wave ( $mb$  and  $mB\_BB$ ) and surface-wave magnitudes ( $Ms\_20$  and  $Ms\_BB$ ). With the exception of  $ML$ , all other standard magnitudes are measured on vertical-component records only.  $BB$  stands for direct measurement on unfiltered velocity broadband records in a wide range of periods, provided that their passband covers at least the period range within which  $mB\_BB$  and  $Ms\_BB$  are supposed to be measured. Otherwise, a deconvolution has to be applied prior to the amplitude and period measurement so as to assure that this specification is met. In contrast,  $mb\_Lg$ ,  $mb$  and  $Ms\_20$  are based on narrowband amplitude measurements around periods of 1 s and 20 s, respectively.

$ML$  is consistent with the original definition of the local magnitude by *Richter (1935)* and  $mB\_BB$  in close agreement with the original definition of medium-period body-wave magnitude  $mB$  measured in a wide range of periods between some 2 to 20 s and calibrated with the *Gutenberg and Richter (1956)* Q-function for vertical-component P waves. Similarly,  $Ms\_BB$  is best tuned to the unbiased use of the IASPEI (1967) recommended standard magnitude formula for surface-wave amplitudes in a wide range of periods and distances, as proposed by its authors *Vaněk et al. (1962)*. In contrast,  $mb$  and  $Ms\_20$  are chiefly based on measurement standards defined by US agencies in the 1960s in conjunction with the global deployment of the World-Wide Standard Seismograph Network (WWSSN), which did not include medium or broadband recordings. Some modifications were made in the 1970s to account for IASPEI recommendations on extended measurement time windows for  $mb$ . Although not optimal for calibrating narrow-band spectral amplitudes measured around 1 s and 20 s only,  $mb$  and  $Ms\_20$  use the same original calibrations functions as  $mB\_BB$  and  $Ms\_BB$ . But  $mb$  and  $Ms\_20$  data constitute by far the largest available magnitude data sets. Therefore they continue to be used, with appreciation for their advantages (e.g.,  $mb$  is by far the most frequently measured teleseismic magnitude and often the only available and reasonably good magnitude estimator for small earthquakes) and their shortcomings (see section 3.2.5.2 of Chapter 3 in NMSOP-2).

Abbreviated descriptions of the standard procedures for  $ML$ ,  $mb\_Lg$ ,  $mb$ ,  $mB\_BB$  and  $Ms\_BB$  are summarised below. For more details, including also the transfer functions of the simulation filters to be used, see [www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary\\_WG-Recommendations\\_20130327.pdf](http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary_WG-Recommendations_20130327.pdf).

All amplitudes used in the magnitude formulas below are in most circumstances to be measured as one-half the maximum deflection of the seismogram trace, peak-to-adjacent-trough or trough-to-adjacent-peak, where the peak and trough are separated by one crossing of the zero-line: this measurement is sometimes described as “one-half peak-to-peak amplitude.” The periods are to be measured as twice the time-intervals separating the peak and adjacent-trough from which the amplitudes are measured. The amplitude-phase arrival-times are to be measured and reported too as the time of the zero-crossing between the peak and adjacent-trough from which the amplitudes are measured. The issue of amplitude and period measuring procedures, and circumstances under which alternative procedures are acceptable or preferable, is discussed further in Section 5 of IS 3.3 and in section 3.2.3.3 of Chapter 3 of NMSOP-2.

Amplitudes measured according to recommended IASPEI standard procedures should be reported with the following ISF amplitude “phase names”: IAML, IAmb\_Lg, IAmb, IAMs\_20, IVmB\_BB and IVMs\_BB. “T” stands for “International” or “IASPEI”, “A” for displacement amplitude, measured in nm, and “V” for velocity amplitude, measured in nm/s. Although the ISC will calculate standard surface-wave magnitudes only for earthquakes shallower than 60 km, contributing agencies or stations are encouraged to report standard amplitude measurements of IAMs\_20 and IVMs\_BB for deeper earthquakes as well.

Note that the commonly known classical calibration relationships have been modified in the following to be consistent with displacements measured in nm, and velocities in nm/s, which is now common with high-resolution digital data and analysis tools. With these general definitions of the measurement parameters, where  $R$  is hypocentral distance in km (typically less than 1000 km),  $\Delta$  is epicentral distance in degrees and  $h$  is hypocentre depth in km, the standard formulas and procedures read as follows:

$ML$ :

$$ML = \log_{10}(A) + 1.11 \log_{10} R + 0.00189R - 2.09 \quad (11.14)$$

for crustal earthquakes in regions with attenuative properties similar to those of southern California, and with  $A$  being the maximum trace amplitude in nm that is measured on output from a horizontal-component instrument that is filtered so that the response of the seismograph/filter system replicates that of a Wood-Anderson standard seismograph (but with a static magnification of 1). For the normalised simulated response curve and related poles and zeros see Figure 1 and Table 1 in IS 3.3 of NMSOP-2.

Equation (11.14) is an expansion of that of *Hutton and Boore (1987)*. The constant term in equation (11.14),  $-2.09$ , is based on an experimentally determined static magnification of the Wood-Anderson of 2080 (see *Uhrhammer and Collins (1990)*), rather than the theoretical magnification of 2800 that was specified by the seismograph’s manufacturer. The formulation of equation (11.14) assures that reported  $ML$  amplitude data are not affected by uncertainty in the static magnification of the Wood-Anderson seismograph.

For seismographic stations containing two horizontal components, amplitudes are measured independently from each horizontal component and each amplitude is treated as a single datum. There is no effort to measure the two observations at the same time, and there is no attempt to compute a vector average. For crustal earthquakes in regions with attenuative properties that are different from those of coastal California and for measuring magnitudes with vertical-component seismographs the constants in the above equation have to be re-determined to adjust for the different regional attenuation and travel paths as well as for systematic differences between amplitudes measured on horizontal and vertical seismographs.

$mb\_Lg$ :

$$mb\_Lg = \log_{10}(A) + 0.833 \log_{10} R + 0.434\gamma(R - 10) - 0.87 \quad (11.15)$$

where  $A$  = “sustained ground-motion amplitude” in nm, defined as the third largest amplitude in the time window corresponding to group velocities of 3.6 to 3.2 km/s, in the period ( $T$ ) range 0.7 s to 1.3

s;  $R$  = epicentral distance in km,  $\gamma$  = coefficient of attenuation in  $\text{km}^{-1}$ .  $\gamma$  is related to the quality factor  $Q$  through the equation  $\gamma = \pi/(QU T)$ , where  $U$  is group velocity and  $T$  is the wave period of the  $L_g$  wave.  $\gamma$  is a strong function of crustal structure and should be determined specifically for the region in which the  $mb\_Lg$  is to be used.  $A$  and  $T$  are measured on output from a vertical-component instrument that is filtered so that the frequency response of the seismograph/filter system replicates that of a WWSSN short-period seismograph (see Figure 1 and Table 1 in IS 3.3 of NMSOP-2). Arrival times with respect to the origin of the seismic disturbance are used, along with epicentral distance, to compute group velocity  $U$ .

*mb*:

$$mb = \log_{10}(A/T) + Q(\Delta, h) - 3.0 \quad (11.16)$$

where  $A$  = vertical component P-wave ground amplitude in nm measured at distances  $20^\circ \leq \Delta \leq 100^\circ$  and calculated from the maximum trace-amplitude with  $T < 3$  s in the entire P-phase train (time spanned by P, pP, sP, and possibly PcP and their codas, and ending preferably before PP).  $A$  and  $T$  are measured on output from an instrument that is filtered so that the frequency response of the seismograph/filter system replicates that of a WWSSN short-period seismograph (see Figure 1 and Table 1 in IS 3.3 of NMSOP-2).  $A$  is determined by dividing the maximum trace amplitude by the magnification of the simulated WWSSN-SP response at period  $T$ .

$Q(\Delta, h)$  = attenuation function for PZ (P-waves recorded on vertical component seismographs) established by *Gutenberg and Richter* (1956) in the tabulated or algorithmic form as used by the U.S. Geological Survey/National Earthquake Information Center (USGS/NEIC) (see Table 2 in IS 3.3 and program description PD 3.1 in NMSOP-2);

*mB\_BB*:

$$mB\_BB = \log_{10}(Vmax/2\pi) + Q(\Delta, h) - 3.0 \quad (11.17)$$

where  $Vmax$  = vertical component ground velocity in nm/s at periods between  $0.2 \text{ s} < T < 30 \text{ s}$ , measured in the range  $20^\circ \leq \Delta \leq 100^\circ$ .  $Vmax$  is calculated from the maximum trace-amplitude in the entire P-phase train (see *mb*), as recorded on a seismogram that is proportional to velocity at least in the period range of measurements.  $Q(\Delta, h)$  = attenuation function for PZ established by *Gutenberg and Richter* (1956) (see 11.16). Equation (11.16) differs from the equation for *mB* of *Gutenberg and Richter* (1956) by virtue of the  $\log_{10}(Vmax/2\pi)$  term, which replaces the classical  $\log_{10}(A/T)_{max}$  term. Contributors should continue to send observations of  $A$  and  $T$  to ISC.

*Ms\_20*:

$$Ms\_20 = \log_{10}(A/T) + 1.66 \log_{10} \Delta + 0.3 \quad (11.18)$$

where  $A$  = vertical-component ground displacement in nm at  $20^\circ \leq \Delta \leq 160^\circ$  epicentral distance measured from the maximum trace amplitude of a surface-wave phase having a period  $T$  between 18 s and 22 s on a waveform that has been filtered so that the frequency response of the seismograph/filter

---

replicates that of a WWSSN long-period seismograph (see Figure 1 and Table 1 in IS 3.3 of NMSOP-2).  $A$  is determined by dividing the maximum trace amplitude by the magnification of the simulated WWSSN-LP response at period  $T$ . Equation (11.18) is formally equivalent to the  $M_s$  equation proposed by *Vaněk et al.* (1962) but is here applied to vertical motion measurements in a narrow range of periods.

$M_s_{BB}$ :

$$M_s_{BB} = \log_{10}(Vmax/2\pi) + 1.66 \log_{10} \Delta + 0.3 \quad (11.19)$$

where  $Vmax$  = vertical-component ground velocity in nm/s associated with the maximum trace-amplitude in the surface-wave train at periods between  $3 \text{ s} < T < 60 \text{ s}$  as recorded at distances  $2^\circ \leq \Delta \leq 160^\circ$  on a seismogram that is proportional to velocity in that range of considered periods. Equation (11.19) is based on the  $M_s$  equation proposed by *Vaněk et al.* (1962), but is here applied to vertical motion measurements and is used with the  $\log_{10}(Vmax/2\pi)$  term replacing the  $\log_{10}(A/T)_{max}$  term of the original. As for  $mB_{BB}$ , observations of  $A$  and  $T$  should be reported to ISC.

$Mw$ :

$$Mw = (\log_{10} M_0 - 9.1) / 1.5 \quad (11.20)$$

Moment magnitude  $Mw$  is calculated from data of the scalar seismic moment  $M_0$  (when given in Nm), or

$$Mw = (\log_{10} M_0 - 16.1) / 1.5 \quad (11.21)$$

its CGS equivalent when  $M_0$  is in dyne-cm.

Please note that the magnitude nomenclature used in this Section uses the IASPEI standards as the reference. However, the magnitude type is typically written in plain text in most typical data reports and so it is in this document. Moreover, writing magnitude types in plain text allows us to reproduce the magnitude type as stored in the database and provides a more direct identification of the magnitude type reported by different agencies. A short description of the common magnitude types available in this Summary is given in table 8.6.

#### 11.2.4 The IASPEI Seismic Format (ISF)

The ISF is the IASPEI approved standard format for the exchange of parametric seismological data (hypocentres, magnitudes, phase arrivals, moment tensors etc.) and is one of the formats used by the ISC. It was adopted as standard in August 2001 and is an extension of the International Monitoring System 1.0 (IMS1.0) standard, which was developed for exchanging data used to monitor the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty. An example of the ISF is shown in Listing 11.1.

Bulletins which use the ISF are comprised of origin and arrival information, provided in a series of data blocks. These include: a bulletin title block; an event title block; an origin block; a magnitude sub-block; an effect block; a reference block; and a phase block.

Within these blocks an important extension of the IMS1.0 standard is the ability to add additional comments and thus provide further parametric information. The ISF comments are distinguishable within the open parentheses required for IMS1.0 comments by beginning with a hash mark (#) followed by a keyword identifying the type of formatted comment. Each additional line required in the ISF comment begins with the hash (within the comment parentheses) followed by blank spaces at least as long as the keyword. Optional lines within the comment are signified with a plus sign (+) instead of a hash mark. The keywords include **PRIME** (to designate a prime origin of a hypocentre); **CENTROID** (to indicate the centroid origin); **MOMTENS** (moment tensor solution); **FAULT\_PLANE** (fault plane solution); **PRINAX** (principal axes); **PARAM** (an origin parameter e.g. hypocentre depth given by a depth phase).

The full documentation for the ISF is maintained at the ISC and can be downloaded from:

[www.isc.ac.uk/doc/code/isf/isf.pdf](http://www.isc.ac.uk/doc/code/isf/isf.pdf)

The documentation for the IMS1.0 standard can be downloaded from:

[www.isc.ac.uk/doc/code/isf/ims1\\_0.pdf](http://www.isc.ac.uk/doc/code/isf/ims1_0.pdf)

Listing 11.1: Example of an ISF formatted event

```

Event 15146084 Near east coast of eastern Honshu
Date Time Err RMS Latitude Longitude Smaj Smin Az Depth Err Ndef Nsta Gap mdist Mdist Qual Author OrigID
2010/09/01 07:32:00 37.9000 141.9000f 37.0 44.0 71
(#MOMTENS sc MO fCLVD MRR MTT MPP MRT MTP MPR NST1 NST2 Author )
(# eMO eCLVD eRR eTT ePP eRT eTP ePR NCO1 NCO2 Duration )
(# 16 5.760 )
(# )
(#FAULT_PLANE Typ Strike Dip Rake NP NS Plane Author )
(# BDC 199.00 19.00 86.00 NIED )
(+ 23.00 71.00 91.00 )
(Epicenter information from JMA Focal Mechanism Solution Determined Manually Variance reduction = 96.98%)
2010/09/01 07:32:47.50 1.470 37.8300 142.2400 6.7 4.5 110 37.0 114 281 11.00 51.10 uk BJI 15275482
2010/09/01 07:32:52.20 0.92 38.0320 141.8090 6.7 4.5 110 37.0 114 281 11.00 51.10 MOS 16741494
2010/09/01 07:32:52.53 0.35 0.889 37.9202 141.8229 4.090 2.740 145 49.7 2.76 490 478 122 0.65 92.01 m i fe ISCJB 01631732
(#PARAM pP_DEPTH=41.11021)
2010/09/01 07:32:52.60 0.10 37.9100 141.8700 1.1 0.9 -1 43.0 1.0 fe JMA 16271222
(Felt I=III-III J1)
2010/09/01 07:32:53.66 0.42 0.770 37.9250 141.7880 5.1 3.4 140 44.4 3.9 102 127 3.17 127.67 fe NEIC 01134459
(#MOMTENS sc MO fCLVD MRR MTT MPP MRT MTP MPR NST1 NST2 Author )
(# eMO eCLVD eRR eTT ePP eRT eTP ePR NCO1 NCO2 Duration )
(# 16 5.800 3.600 -0.550 -3.040 1.850 -1.140 4.150 NIED )
(# )
(#FAULT_PLANE Typ Strike Dip Rake NP NS Plane Author )
(# BDC 199.00 19.00 86.00 NIED )
(+ 23.00 71.00 91.00 )
(Recorded [3 JMA] in Miyagi; [2 JMA] in Fukushima and Iwate; [1 JMA] in Akita, Aomori, Ibaraki, Tochigi and Yamagata.)
2010/09/01 07:32:53.70 0.20 37.9300 142.0600 2.224 1.112 -1 50.3 1.0 262 89 GCMT 00124877
(#CENTROID)
(#MOMTENS sc MO fCLVD MRR MTT MPP MRT MTP MPR NST1 NST2 Author )
(# eMO eCLVD eRR eTT ePP eRT eTP ePR NCO1 NCO2 Duration )
(# 16 6.891 5.430 -0.440 -4.990 1.500 -2.070 3.710 64 89 GCMT )
(# 0.173 0.118 0.120 0.100 0.094 0.110 102 160 0.90 )
(#FAULT_PLANE Typ Strike Dip Rake NP NS Plane Author )
(# BDC 22.00 63.00 91.00 GCMT )
(+ 201.00 27.00 89.00 )
(#SPRINAX sc T_val T_azim T_pl B_val B_azim B_pl P_val P_azim P_pl Author )
(# 16 6.711 293.00 72.00 0.360 201.00 0.00 -7.072 111.00 18.00 GCMT )
(nstalar refers to body waves, cutoff=40s. nsta2 refers to surface waves, cutoff=50s.)
2010/09/01 07:32:55.05 1.77 1.070 37.8692 141.9450 12.9 10.4 100 63.6 16.8 36 127 3.24 117.04 uk IDC 16680924
2010/09/01 07:32:52.23 0.30 1.333 37.8836 141.9148 5.558 4.001 142 38.9 2.33 542 478 61 0.72 141.68 m i se ISC 01237353
(#PRIME)
(#PARAM pP_DEPTH=39.00000)

Magnitude Err Nsta Author OrigID
Mw 5.1 NIED 17047453
Ms 4.8 61 BJI 15275482
Ms7 4.6 58 BJI 15275482
mb 5.1 48 BJI 15275482
mb 5.0 63 BJI 15275482
MS 4.7 19 MOS 16741494
mb 5.2 49 MOS 16741494
MS 4.6 43 ISCJB 01631732
mb 4.9 138 ISCJB 01631732
5.0 JMA 16271222
mb 5.0 55 NEIC 01134459
MW 5.1 NIED 01134459
MW 5.2 89 GCMT 00124877
MS 4.4 0.1 28 IDC 16680924
Ms1 4.4 0.1 28 IDC 16680924
mb 4.4 0.1 27 IDC 16680924
mb1 4.5 0.0 33 IDC 16680924
mb1mx 4.4 0.0 37 IDC 16680924
mbtmp 4.7 0.1 33 IDC 16680924
ms1mx 4.3 0.1 31 IDC 16680924
MS 4.7 0.2 43 ISC 01237353
mb 4.9 0.2 145 ISC 01237353

Sta Dist EvAz Phase Time TRes Azim AzRes Slow SRes Def SNR Amp Per Qual Magnitude ArrID
JID 0.72 322.1 Pn 07:33:05.9 -0.06 T-- 6.0 49540510
JID 0.72 322.1 Sn 07:33:15.0 -0.82 T-- 49540511
JMM 0.89 269.2 Pn 07:33:08.4 0.2 T-- 49540512
JMM 0.89 269.2 Sn 07:33:19.2 -0.68 T-- 49540513
JFK 0.97 238.3 Pn 07:33:09.5 0.1 T-- 49540514
JFK 0.97 238.3 Sn 07:33:21.5 -0.54 T-- 49540515
JDU 1.10 296.4 Pn 07:33:11.5 0.4 T-- 49540516
JDU 1.10 296.4 Sn 07:33:25.4 0.3 T-- 49540517
QNAJ 1.18 229.0 Pn 07:33:12.4 0.1 T-- 49540530
JMK 1.20 333.1 Pn 07:33:12.5 0.0 T-- 49540518
JMK 1.20 333.1 Sn 07:33:27.1 -0.39 T-- 49540519
OFUJ 1.21 350.9 Pn 07:33:12.3 -0.34 T-- 49540531
.
.
532A 91.05 49.8 P 07:45:52.799 -0.00 90.9 T-- 05504129
334A 91.18 47.9 P 07:45:54.012 0.7 91.0 T-- 05504128
H06N1 91.36 64.9 T 09:27:33.559 --- 6.0 --- 58438458
MIAR 91.43 42.9 P 07:45:54.85 0.5 91.2 T-- 05504179
Y39A 91.60 43.6 P 07:45:55.543 0.4 91.4 T-- 05504214
534A 91.98 49.0 P 07:45:57.308 0.2 91.8 T-- 05504130
KEST 94.59 323.1 LR 08:33:52.432 320.5 38.70 --- 466.5 18.65 --- 58438460
ESDC 96.70 334.2 LR 08:34:40.011 345.0 38.30 --- 375.8 20.18 --- 58438449
TORO 117.01 315.6 PKPdf 07:51:32.55 -0.82 17.7 2.30 T-- 5.1 0.4 0.70 --- 58438504
TORO 117.01 315.6 PP 07:52:39.3 -2.90 31.2 6.30 T-- 6.5 1.3 0.68 --- 58438505
GSPA 127.62 180.0 PKPdf 07:51:52.02 -0.16 T-- 23535420
SNA4 141.68 197.1 PKPdf 07:52:13.751 -4.52 T-- 20375340
VNA2 143.24 196.3 PKPbc 07:52:18.562 0.4 122.0 2.31 --- 20375338
VNA1 143.64 196.2 PKPbc 07:52:19.77 0.6 --- 20375339

```

### 11.2.5 Ground Truth (GT) Events

Accurate locations are crucial in testing Earth models derived from body and surface wave tomography as well as in location calibration studies. ‘Ground Truth’ (GT) events are well-established source locations and origin times. A database of IASPEI reference events (GT earthquakes and explosions) is hosted at the ISC ([www.isc.ac.uk](http://www.isc.ac.uk)). A full description of GT selection criteria can be found in *Bondár and McLaughlin (2009a)*.

The events are coded by category GT0, GT1, GT2 or GT5, where the epicentre of a GT $X$  event is known to within  $X$  km to a 95% confidence level. A map of all IASPEI reference events is shown in Figure 11.13 and the types of event are categorised in Figure 11.14. GT0 are explosions with announced locations and origin times. GT1 and GT2 are typically explosions, mine blasts or rock bursts either associated to explosion phenomenology located upon overhead imagery with seismically determined origin times, or precisely located by in-mine seismic networks. GT1-2 events are assumed to be shallow, but depth is unknown.

The database consists of nuclear explosions of GT0–5 quality, adopted from the Nuclear Explosion Database (*Bennett et al., 2010*); GT0–5 chemical explosions, rock bursts, mine-induced events, as well as a few earthquakes, inherited from the reference event set by *Bondár et al. (2004)*; GT5 events (typically earthquakes with crustal depths) which have been identified using either the method of *Bondár et al. (2008)* (2,275 events) or *Bondár and McLaughlin (2009a)* (updated regularly from the EHB catalogue (*Engdahl et al., 1998*)), which uses the following criteria:

- 10 or more stations within 150 km from the epicentre
- one or more stations within 10 km
- $\Delta U \leq 0.35$
- a secondary azimuthal gap  $\leq 160^\circ$

where  $\Delta U$  is the network quality metric defined as the mean absolute deviation between the best-fitting uniformly distributed network of stations and the actual network:

$$\Delta U = \frac{4 \sum |esaz_i - (unif_i + b)|}{360N}, 0 \leq \Delta U \leq 1 \quad (11.22)$$

where  $N$  is the number of stations,  $esaz_i$  is the  $i$ th event-to-station azimuth,  $unif_i = 360i/N$  for  $i = 0, \dots, N - 1$ , and  $b = avg(esaz_i) - avg(unif_i)$ .  $\Delta U$  is normalised so that it is 0 when the stations are uniformly distributed in azimuth and 1 when all the stations are at the same azimuth.

The seismological community is invited to participate in this project by nominating seismic events for the reference event database. Submitters may be contacted for further confirmation and for arrival time data. The IASPEI Reference Event List will be periodically published both in written and electronic form with proper acknowledgement of all submitters.

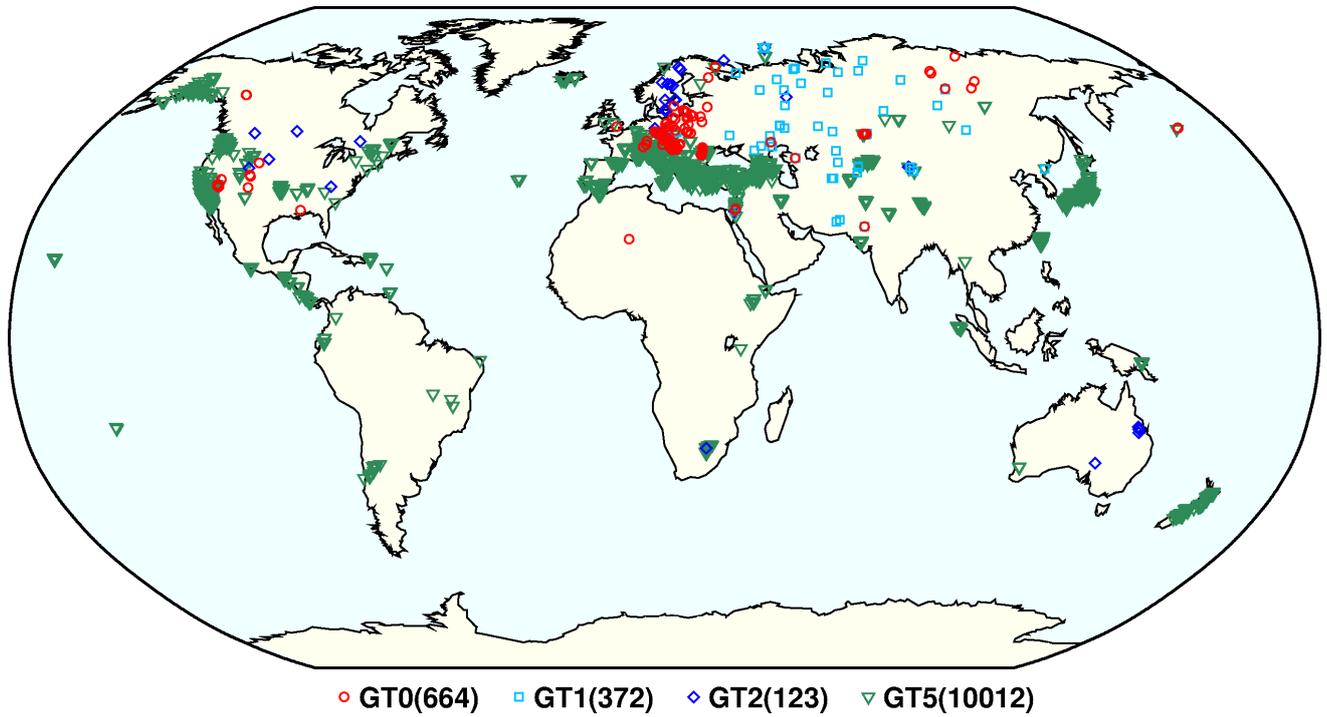


Figure 11.13: Map of all IASPEI Reference Events as of July 2020.

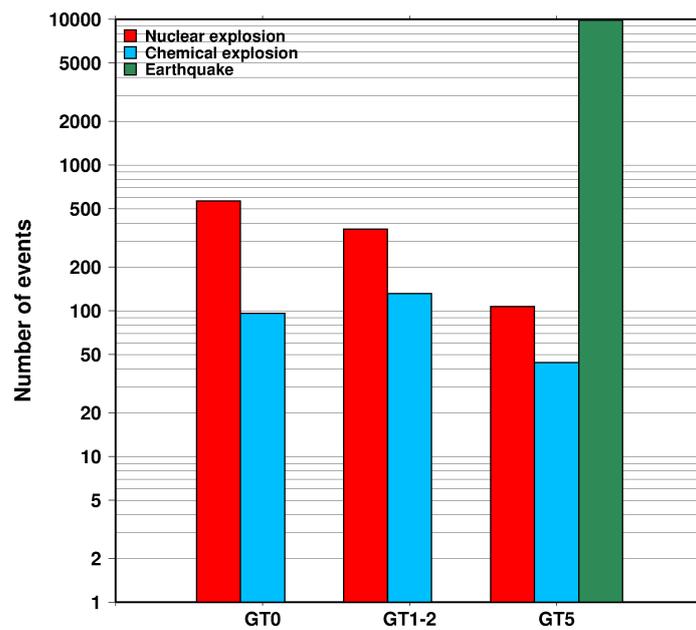


Figure 11.14: Histogram showing the event types within the IASPEI Reference Event list as of July 2020.

### 11.2.6 Nomenclature of Event Types

The nomenclature of event types currently used in the ISC Bulletin takes its origin from the IASPEI International Seismic Format (ISF).

Event type codes are composed of a leading character that generally indicates the confidence with which the type of the event is asserted and a trailing character that generally gives the type of the event. The leading and trailing characters may be used in any combination.

The **leading** characters are:

- s = suspected
- k = known
- f = felt (implies known)
- d = damaging (implies felt and known)

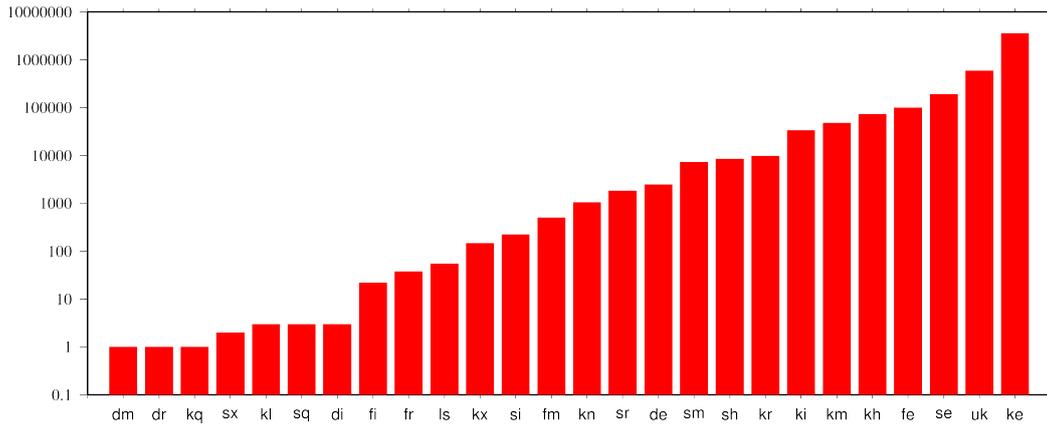
The **trailing** characters are:

- c = meteoritic event
- e = earthquake
- h = chemical explosion
- i = induced event
- l = landslide
- m = mining explosion
- n = nuclear explosion
- r = rock burst
- x = experimental explosion

A chemical explosion might be for mining or experimental purposes, and it is conceivable that other types of event might be assigned two or more different event type codes. This is deliberate, and matches the ambiguous identification of events in existing databases.

In addition, the code **uk** is used for events of unknown type and **ls** is used for known landslides.

The frequency of the different event types designated in the ISC Bulletin since 1964 is indicated in Figure 11.15.



**Figure 11.15:** Event types in the ISC Bulletin

There are currently plans to revise this nomenclature as part of the coordination process between the National Earthquake Information Center (NEIC/USGS), European-Mediterranean Seismological Centre (CSEM) and the ISC.

### 11.3 Tables

**Table 11.2:** Listing of all 386 agencies that have directly reported to the ISC. The 150 agencies highlighted in bold have reported data to the ISC Bulletin for the period of this Bulletin Summary.

Agency Code	Agency Name
AAA	Alma-ata, Kazakhstan
AAE	University of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
AAM	University of Michigan, USA
ADE	Primary Industries and Resources SA, Australia
ADH	Observatorio Afonso Chaves, Portugal
AEIC	Alaska Earthquake Information Center, USA
<b>AFAD</b>	<b>Disaster and Emergency Management Presidency, Turkey</b>
AFAR	The Afar Depression: Interpretation of the 1960-2000 Earthquakes, Israel
AFUA	University of Alabama, USA
ALG	Algiers University, Algeria
ANDRE	USSR
ANF	USArray Array Network Facility, USA
ANT	Antofagasta, Chile
ARE	Instituto Geofísico del Peru, Peru
ARO	Observatoire Géophysique d'Arta, Djibouti
<b>ASIES</b>	<b>Institute of Earth Sciences, Academia Sinica, Chinese Taipei</b>
ASL	Albuquerque Seismological Laboratory, USA
ASM	University of Asmara, Eritrea
<b>ASRS</b>	<b>Altai-Sayan Seismological Centre, GS SB RAS, Russia</b>
ATA	The Earthquake Research Center Ataturk University, Turkey
<b>ATH</b>	<b>National Observatory of Athens, Greece</b>
<b>AUST</b>	<b>Geoscience Australia, Australia</b>
AVETI	USSR
<b>AWI</b>	<b>Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research, Germany</b>

*Table 11.2: Continued.*

Agency Code	Agency Name
<b>AZER</b>	<b>Republican Seismic Survey Center of Azerbaijan National Academy of Sciences, Azerbaijan</b>
BCIS	Bureau Central International de Sismologie, France
BDF	Observatório Sismológico da Universidade de Brasília, Brazil
<b>BELR</b>	<b>Centre of Geophysical Monitoring of the National Academy of Sciences of Belarus, Republic of Belarus</b>
<b>BEO</b>	<b>Seismological Survey of Serbia, Serbia</b>
<b>BER</b>	<b>University of Bergen, Norway</b>
BERK	Berkheimer H, Germany
<b>BGR</b>	<b>Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe, Germany</b>
<b>BGS</b>	<b>British Geological Survey, United Kingdom</b>
<b>BGSI</b>	<b>Botswana Geoscience Institute, Botswana</b>
BHUI2	Study of Aftershocks of the Bhuj Earthquake by Japanese Research Team, Japan
BIAK	Biak earthquake aftershocks (17-Feb-1996), USA
<b>BJI</b>	<b>China Earthquake Networks Center, China</b>
BKK	Thai Meteorological Department, Thailand
BNS	Erdbebenstation, Geologisches Institut der Universität, Köl, Germany
BOG	Universidad Javeriana, Colombia
<b>BRA</b>	<b>Geophysical Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia</b>
<b>BRG</b>	<b>Seismological Observatory Berggießhübel, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Germany</b>
BRK	Berkeley Seismological Laboratory, USA
BRS	Brisbane Seismograph Station, Australia
<b>BUC</b>	<b>National Institute for Earth Physics, Romania</b>
BUD	Geodetic and Geophysical Research Institute, Hungary
BUEE	Earth & Environment, USA
BUG	Institute of Geology, Mineralogy & Geophysics, Germany
<b>BUL</b>	<b>Goetz Observatory, Zimbabwe</b>
BUT	Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, USA
<b>BYKL</b>	<b>Baykal Regional Seismological Centre, GS SB RAS, Russia</b>
CADCG	Central America Data Centre, Costa Rica
CAN	Australian National University, Australia
CANSK	Canadian and Scandinavian Networks, Sweden
CAR	Instituto Sismologico de Caracas, Venezuela
CASC	Central American Seismic Center, Costa Rica
<b>CATAC</b>	<b>Central American Tsunami Advisory Center, Nicaragua</b>
CENT	Centennial Earthquake Catalog, USA
CERI	Center for Earthquake Research and Information, USA
<b>CFUSG</b>	<b>Inst. of Seismology and Geodynamics, V.I. Vernadsky Crimean Federal University, Republic of Crimea</b>
<b>CLL</b>	<b>Geophysikalisches Observatorium Collm, Germany</b>
CMWS	Laboratory of Seismic Monitoring of Caucasus Mineral Water Region, GSRAS, Russia
CNG	Seismographic Station Changanane, Mozambique
<b>CNRM</b>	<b>Centre National de Recherche, Morocco</b>
COSMOS	Consortium of Organizations for Strong Motion Observations, USA
<b>CRAAG</b>	<b>Centre de Recherche en Astronomie, Astrophysique et Géophysique, Algeria</b>

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
CSC	University of South Carolina, USA
CSEM	Centre Sismologique Euro-Méditerranéen (CSEM/EMSC), France
<b>CUPWA</b>	<b>Curtin University, Australia</b>
DASA	Defense Atomic Support Agency, USA
DBN	Koninklijk Nederlands Meteorologisch Instituut, Netherlands
DDA	General Directorate of Disaster Affairs, Turkey
DHMR	Yemen National Seismological Center, Yemen
<b>DIAS</b>	<b>Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies, Ireland</b>
<b>DJA</b>	<b>Badan Meteorologi, Klimatologi dan Geofisika, Indonesia</b>
<b>DMN</b>	<b>National Seismological Centre, Nepal, Nepal</b>
DNAG	USA
<b>DNK</b>	<b>Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, Denmark</b>
DRS	Dagestan Branch, Geophysical Survey, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia
<b>DSN</b>	<b>Dubai Seismic Network, United Arab Emirates</b>
DUSS	Damascus University, Syria, Syria
<b>EAF</b>	<b>East African Network, Unknown</b>
EAGLE	Ethiopia-Afar Geoscientific Lithospheric Experiment, Unknown
EBR	Observatori de l'Ebre, Spain
EBSE	Ethiopian Broadband Seismic Experiment, Unknown
ECGS	European Center for Geodynamics and Seismology, Luxembourg
<b>ECX</b>	<b>Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Mexico</b>
EFATE	OBS Experiment near Efate, Vanuatu, USA
EHB	Engdahl, van der Hilst and Buland, USA
EIDC	Experimental (GSETT3) International Data Center, USA
EKA	Eskdalemuir Array Station, United Kingdom
ENT	Geological Survey and Mines Department, Uganda
EPSI	Reference events computed by the ISC for EPSI project, United Kingdom
ERDA	Energy Research and Development Administration, USA
EST	Geological Survey of Estonia, Estonia
EUROP	Unknown
EVBIB	Data from publications listed in the ISC Event Bibliography, Unknown
FBR	Fabra Observatory, Spain
<b>FCIAR</b>	<b>Federal Center for Integrated Arctic Research, Russia</b>
FDF	Fort de France, Martinique
FIA0	Finessa Array, Finland
FOR	Unknown Historical Agency, Unknown - historical agency
FUBES	Earth Science Dept., Geophysics Section, Germany
<b>FUNV</b>	<b>Fundación Venezolana de Investigaciones Sismológicas, Venezuela</b>
FUR	Geophysikalisches Observatorium der Universität München, Germany
GBZT	Marmara Research Center, Turkey
<b>GCG</b>	<b>INSIVUMEH, Guatemala</b>
<b>GCMT</b>	<b>The Global CMT Project, USA</b>
GDNRW	Geologischer Dienst Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany
<b>GEN</b>	<b>Dipartimento per lo Studio del Territorio e delle sue Risorse (RSNI), Italy</b>
GEOAZ	UMR Géoazur, France

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
GEOMR	GEOMAR, Germany
GFZ	Helmholtz Centre Potsdam GFZ German Research Centre For Geosciences, Germany
<b>GII</b>	<b>The Geophysical Institute of Israel, Israel</b>
GOM	Observatoire Volcanologique de Goma, Democratic Republic of the Congo
<b>GRAL</b>	<b>National Council for Scientific Research, Lebanon</b>
<b>GSDM</b>	<b>Geological Survey Department Malawi, Malawi</b>
GSET2	Group of Scientific Experts Second Technical Test 1991, April 22 - June 2, Unknown
GTFE	German Task Force for Earthquakes, Germany
<b>GUC</b>	<b>Centro Sismológico Nacional, Universidad de Chile, Chile</b>
HAN	Hannover, Germany
HDC	Observatorio Vulcanológico y Sismológico de Costa Rica, Costa Rica
<b>HEL</b>	<b>Institute of Seismology, University of Helsinki, Finland</b>
HFS	Hagfors Observatory, Sweden
HFS1	Hagfors Observatory, Sweden
HFS2	Hagfors Observatory, Sweden
HIMNT	Himalayan Nepal Tibet Experiment, USA
<b>HKC</b>	<b>Hong Kong Observatory, Hong Kong</b>
HLUG	Hessisches Landesamt für Umwelt und Geologie, Germany
<b>HLW</b>	<b>National Research Institute of Astronomy and Geophysics, Egypt</b>
HNR	Ministry of Mines, Energy and Rural Electrification, Solomon Islands
HON	Pacific Tsunami Warning Center - NOAA, USA
HRVD	Harvard University, USA
HRVD_LR	Department of Geological Sciences, Harvard University, USA
HVO	Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, USA
<b>HYB</b>	<b>National Geophysical Research Institute, India</b>
HYD	National Geophysical Research Institute, India
IAG	Instituto Andaluz de Geofísica, Spain
IASBS	Institute for Advanced Studies in Basic Sciences, Iran
IASPEI	IASPEI Working Group on Reference Events, USA
ICE	Instituto Costarricense de Electricidad, Costa Rica
<b>IDC</b>	<b>International Data Centre, CTBTO, Austria</b>
IDG	Institute of Dynamics of Geosphere, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia
IEC	Institute of the Earth Crust, SB RAS, Russia
IEPN	Institute of Environmental Problems of the North, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia
IFREE	Institute For Research on Earth Evolution, Japan
IGGSL	Seismology Lab, Institute of Geology & Geophysics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China
<b>IGIL</b>	<b>Instituto Dom Luiz, University of Lisbon, Portugal</b>
<b>IGQ</b>	<b>Servicio Nacional de Sismología y Vulcanología, Ecuador</b>
IGS	Institute of Geological Sciences, United Kingdom
INAM	Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofísica - INAMET, Angola
INDEPTH3	International Deep Profiling of Tibet and the Himalayas, USA
INET	Instituto Nicaraguense de Estudios Territoriales - INETER, Nicaragua

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
<b>INMG</b>	<b>Instituto Português do Mar e da Atmosfera, I.P., Portugal</b>
<b>INMGC</b>	<b>Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofísica, Cape Verde</b>
<b>IPEC</b>	<b>The Institute of Physics of the Earth (IPEC), Czech Republic</b>
IPER	Institute of Physics of the Earth, Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia
<b>IPGP</b>	<b>Institut de Physique du Globe de Paris, France</b>
IPRG	Institute for Petroleum Research and Geophysics, Israel
<b>IRIS</b>	<b>IRIS Data Management Center, USA</b>
IRSM	Institute of Rock Structure and Mechanics, Czech Republic
<b>ISC</b>	<b>International Seismological Centre, United Kingdom</b>
<b>ISK</b>	<b>Kandilli Observatory and Research Institute, Turkey</b>
<b>ISN</b>	<b>Iraqi Meteorological and Seismology Organisation, Iraq</b>
ISS	International Seismological Summary, United Kingdom
IST	Institute of Physics of the Earth, Technical University of Istanbul, Turkey
<b>ISU</b>	<b>Institute of Seismology, Academy of Sciences, Republic of Uzbekistan, Uzbekistan</b>
ITU	Faculty of Mines, Department of Geophysical Engineering, Turkey
JEN	Geodynamisches Observatorium Moxa, Germany
<b>JMA</b>	<b>Japan Meteorological Agency, Japan</b>
JOH	Bernard Price Institute of Geophysics, South Africa
<b>JSN</b>	<b>Jamaica Seismic Network, Jamaica</b>
<b>JSO</b>	<b>Jordan Seismological Observatory, Jordan</b>
KBC	Institut de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Cameroon
<b>KEA</b>	<b>Korea Earthquake Administration, Democratic People's Republic of Korea</b>
KEW	Kew Observatory, United Kingdom
KHC	Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic
KISR	Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research, Kuwait
KLM	Malaysian Meteorological Service, Malaysia
<b>KMA</b>	<b>Korea Meteorological Administration, Republic of Korea</b>
<b>KNET</b>	<b>Kyrgyz Seismic Network, Kyrgyzstan</b>
<b>KOLA</b>	<b>Kola Regional Seismic Centre, GS RAS, Russia</b>
KRAR	Krasnoyarsk Scientific Research Inst. of Geology and Mineral Resources, Russia, Russia
KRL	Geodätisches Institut der Universität Karlsruhe, Germany
<b>KRNET</b>	<b>Institute of Seismology, Academy of Sciences of Kyrgyz Republic, Kyrgyzstan</b>
<b>KRSC</b>	<b>Kamchatkan Experimental and Methodical Seismological Department, GS RAS, Russia</b>
<b>KRSZO</b>	<b>Geodetic and Geophysical Research Institute, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary</b>
KSA	Observatoire de Ksara, Lebanon
KUK	Geological Survey Department of Ghana, Ghana
LAO	Large Aperture Seismic Array, USA
<b>LDG</b>	<b>Laboratoire de Détection et de Géophysique/CEA, France</b>
LDN	University of Western Ontario, Canada
LDO	Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, USA
LED	Landeserdbebendienst Baden-Württemberg, Germany
LEDBW	Landeserdbebendienst Baden-Württemberg, Germany
LER	Besucherbergwerk Binweide Station, Germany

*Table 11.2: Continued.*

Agency Code	Agency Name
LIB	Tripoli, Libya
LIC	<b>Station Géophysique de Lamto, Ivory Coast</b>
LIM	Lima, Peru
LIS	Instituto de Meteorologia, Portugal
LIT	<b>Geological Survey of Lithuania, Lithuania</b>
LJU	<b>Slovenian Environment Agency, Slovenia</b>
LPA	<b>Universidad Nacional de La Plata, Argentina</b>
LPZ	Observatorio San Calixto, Bolivia
LRSM	Long Range Seismic Measurements Project, Unknown
LSZ	<b>Geological Survey Department of Zambia, Zambia</b>
LVSN	<b>Latvian Seismic Network, Latvia</b>
MAN	<b>Philippine Institute of Volcanology and Seismology, Philippines</b>
MAT	The Matsushiro Seismological Observatory, Japan
MATSS	USSR
MCO	<b>Macao Meteorological and Geophysical Bureau, Macao, China</b>
MCSM	<b>Main Centre for Special Monitoring, Ukraine</b>
MDD	<b>Instituto Geográfico Nacional, Spain</b>
MED_RCMT	<b>MedNet Regional Centroid - Moment Tensors, Italy</b>
MERI	Maharashta Engineering Research Institute, India
MES	Messina Seismological Observatory, Italy
MEX	<b>Instituto de Geofísica de la UNAM, Mexico</b>
MIRAS	<b>Mining Institute of the Ural Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia</b>
MNH	Institut für Angewandte Geophysik der Universität München, Germany
MOLD	<b>Institute of Geophysics and Geology, Moldova</b>
MOS	<b>Geophysical Survey of Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia</b>
MOZ	Direccao Nacional de Geologia, Mozambique
MOZAR	Mozambique
MRB	<b>Institut Cartogràfic i Geològic de Catalunya, Spain</b>
MSI	Messina Seismological Observatory, Italy
MSSP	Micro Seismic Studies Programme, PINSTECH, Pakistan
MSUGS	Michigan State University, Department of Geological Sciences, USA
MUN	Mundaring Observatory, Australia
NAI	University of Nairobi, Kenya
NAM	<b>The Geological Survey of Namibia, Namibia</b>
NAO	<b>Stiftelsen NORSAR, Norway</b>
NCEDC	Northern California Earthquake Data Center, USA
NDI	<b>National Centre for Seismology of the Ministry of Earth Sciences of India, India</b>
NEIC	<b>National Earthquake Information Center, USA</b>
NEIS	National Earthquake Information Service, USA
NERS	<b>North Eastern Regional Seismological Centre, GS RAS, Russia</b>
NIC	<b>Cyprus Geological Survey Department, Cyprus</b>
NIED	<b>National Research Institute for Earth Science and Disaster Prevention, Japan</b>
NKSZ	USSR
NNC	<b>National Nuclear Center, Kazakhstan</b>
NORS	North Ossetia (Alania) Branch, Geophysical Survey, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
<b>NOU</b>	<b>IRD Centre de Nouméa, New Caledonia</b>
NSSC	National Syrian Seismological Center, Syria
<b>NSSP</b>	<b>National Survey of Seismic Protection, Armenia</b>
OBM	Research Centre of Astronomy and Geophysics, Mongolia
OGAUC	Centro de Investigação da Terra e do Espaço da Universidade de Coimbra, Portugal
OGSO	Ohio Geological Survey, USA
<b>OMAN</b>	<b>Sultan Qaboos University, Oman</b>
ORF	Orfeus Data Center, Netherlands
<b>OSPL</b>	<b>Observatorio Sismologico Politecnico Loyola, Dominican Republic</b>
OSUB	Osservatorio Sismologico Universita di Bari, Italy
<b>OSUNB</b>	<b>Observatory Seismological of the University of Brasilia, Brazil</b>
<b>OTT</b>	<b>Canadian Hazards Information Service, Natural Resources Canada, Canada</b>
PAL	Palisades, USA
PAS	California Institute of Technology, USA
PDA	Universidade dos Açores, Portugal
<b>PDG</b>	<b>Seismological Institute of Montenegro, Montenegro</b>
PEK	Peking, China
PGC	Pacific Geoscience Centre, Canada
PJWWP	Private Observatory of Pawel Jacek Wiejacz, D.Sc., Poland
<b>PLV</b>	<b>Institute of Geophysics, Viet Nam Academy of Science and Technology, Viet Nam</b>
PMEL	Pacific seismicity from hydrophones, USA
PMR	Alaska Tsunami Warning Center,, USA
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, USA
<b>PNSN</b>	<b>Pacific Northwest Seismic Network, USA</b>
<b>PPT</b>	<b>Laboratoire de Géophysique/CEA, French Polynesia</b>
<b>PRE</b>	<b>Council for Geoscience, South Africa</b>
<b>PRU</b>	<b>Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic</b>
PTO	Instituto Geofísico da Universidade do Porto, Portugal
PTWC	Pacific Tsunami Warning Center, USA
<b>QCP</b>	<b>Manila Observatory, Philippines</b>
QUE	Pakistan Meteorological Department, Pakistan
QUI	Escuela Politécnica Nacional, Ecuador
RAB	Rabaul Volcanological Observatory, Papua New Guinea
RBA	Université Mohammed V, Morocco
REN	MacKay School of Mines, USA
<b>REY</b>	<b>Icelandic Meteorological Office, Iceland</b>
<b>RHSSO</b>	<b>Republic Hydrometeorological Service, Seismological Observatory, Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzegovina</b>
<b>RISSC</b>	<b>Laboratory of Research on Experimental and Computational Seimology, Italy</b>
RMIT	Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Australia
ROC	Odenbach Seismic Observatory, USA
<b>ROM</b>	<b>Istituto Nazionale di Geofisica e Vulcanologia, Italy</b>
RRLJ	Regional Research Laboratory Jorhat, India

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
RSMAC	Red Sísmica Mexicana de Apertura Continental, Mexico
<b>RSNC</b>	<b>Red Sismológica Nacional de Colombia, Colombia</b>
<b>RSPR</b>	<b>Red Sísmica de Puerto Rico, USA</b>
RYD	King Saud University, Saudi Arabia
SAPSE	Southern Alps Passive Seismic Experiment, New Zealand
SAR	Sarajevo Seismological Station, Bosnia and Herzegovina
SBDV	USSR
<b>SCB</b>	<b>Observatorio San Calixto, Bolivia</b>
SCEDC	Southern California Earthquake Data Center, USA
SCSIO	Key Laboratory of Ocean and Marginal Sea Geology, South China Sea, China
<b>SDD</b>	<b>Universidad Autonoma de Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic</b>
SEA	Geophysics Program AK-50, USA
SET	Setif Observatory, Algeria
<b>SFS</b>	<b>Real Instituto y Observatorio de la Armada, Spain</b>
<b>SGS</b>	<b>Saudi Geological Survey, Saudi Arabia</b>
SHL	Central Seismological Observatory, India
<b>SIGU</b>	<b>Subbotin Institute of Geophysics, National Academy of Sciences, Ukraine</b>
SIK	Seismic Institute of Kosovo, Unknown
SIO	Scripps Institution of Oceanography, USA
<b>SJA</b>	<b>Instituto Nacional de Prevención Sísmica, Argentina</b>
SJS	Instituto Costarricense de Electricidad, Costa Rica
<b>SKHL</b>	<b>Sakhalin Experimental and Methodological Seismological Expedition, GS RAS, Russia</b>
SKL	Sakhalin Complex Scientific Research Institute, Russia
<b>SKO</b>	<b>Seismological Observatory Skopje, FYR Macedonia</b>
SLC	Salt Lake City, USA
SLM	Saint Louis University, USA
<b>SNET</b>	<b>Servicio Nacional de Estudios Territoriales, El Salvador</b>
SNM	New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, USA
SNSN	Saudi National Seismic Network, Saudi Arabia
<b>SOF</b>	<b>National Institute of Geophysics, Geology and Geography, Bulgaria</b>
<b>SOMC</b>	<b>Seismological Observatory of Mount Cameroon, Cameroon</b>
<b>SOME</b>	<b>Seismological Experimental Methodological Expedition, Kazakhstan</b>
SPA	USGS - South Pole, Antarctica
SPGM	Service de Physique du Globe, Morocco
SPITAK	Armenia
SRI	Stanford Research Institute, USA
SSN	Sudan Seismic Network, Sudan
<b>SSNC</b>	<b>Servicio Sismológico Nacional Cubano, Cuba</b>
SSS	Centro de Estudios y Investigaciones Geotecnicas del San Salvador, El Salvador
STK	Stockholm Seismological Station, Sweden
<b>STR</b>	<b>EOST / RéNaSS, France</b>
STU	Stuttgart Seismological Station, Germany

Table 11.2: Continued.

Agency Code	Agency Name
<b>SVSA</b>	<b>Sistema de Vigilância Sismológica dos Açores, Portugal</b>
<b>SYO</b>	<b>National Institute of Polar Research, Japan</b>
SZGRF	Seismologisches Zentralobservatorium Gräfenberg, Germany
TAC	Estación Central de Tacubaya, Mexico
<b>TAN</b>	<b>Antananarivo, Madagascar</b>
TANZANIA	Tanzania Broadband Seismic Experiment, USA
<b>TAP</b>	<b>Central Weather Bureau (CWB), Chinese Taipei</b>
TAU	University of Tasmania, Australia
<b>TEH</b>	<b>Tehran University, Iran</b>
TEIC	Center for Earthquake Research and Information, USA
<b>THE</b>	<b>Department of Geophysics, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece</b>
<b>THR</b>	<b>International Institute of Earthquake Engineering and Seismology (IIEES), Iran</b>
<b>TIF</b>	<b>Institute of Earth Sciences/ National Seismic Monitoring Center, Georgia</b>
<b>TIR</b>	<b>The Institute of Seismology, Academy of Sciences of Albania, Albania</b>
<b>TRI</b>	<b>Istituto Nazionale di Oceanografia e di Geofisica Sperimentale (OGS), Italy</b>
<b>TRN</b>	<b>The Seismic Research Centre, Trinidad and Tobago</b>
TTG	Titograd Seismological Station, Montenegro
TUL	Oklahoma Geological Survey, USA
<b>TUN</b>	<b>Institut National de la Météorologie, Tunisia</b>
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority, USA
TZN	University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania
UAF	Department of Geosciences, USA
UATDG	The University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, USA
UAV	Red Sismológica de Los Andes Venezolanos, Venezuela
UCB	University of Colorado, Boulder, USA
<b>UCC</b>	<b>Royal Observatory of Belgium, Belgium</b>
UCDES	Department of Earth Sciences, United Kingdom
<b>UCR</b>	<b>Sección de Sismología, Vulcanología y Exploración Geofísica, Costa Rica</b>
UCSC	Earth & Planetary Sciences, USA
UESG	School of Geosciences, United Kingdom
UGN	Institute of Geonics AS CR, Czech Republic
ULE	University of Leeds, United Kingdom
UNAH	Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Honduras, Honduras
<b>UPA</b>	<b>Universidad de Panama, Panama</b>
UPIES	Institute of Earth- and Environmental Science, Germany
<b>UPP</b>	<b>University of Uppsala, Sweden</b>
<b>UPSL</b>	<b>University of Patras, Department of Geology, Greece</b>
UREES	Department of Earth and Environmental Science, USA
USAEC	United States Atomic Energy Commission, USA
USCGS	United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, USA
USGS	United States Geological Survey, USA
UTEP	Department of Geological Sciences, USA
UUSS	The University of Utah Seismograph Stations, USA

*Table 11.2: Continued.*

Agency Code	Agency Name
UVC	Universidad del Valle, Colombia
UWMDG	University of Wisconsin-Madison, Department of Geoscience, USA
<b>VAO</b>	<b>Instituto Astronomico e Geofisico, Brazil</b>
<b>VIE</b>	<b>Zentralanstalt für Meteorologie und Geodynamik (ZAMG), Austria</b>
VKMS	Lab. of Seismic Monitoring, Voronezh region, GSRAS & Voronezh State University, Russia
VLA	Vladivostok Seismological Station, Russia
VSI	University of Athens, Greece
VUW	Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand
<b>WAR</b>	<b>Institute of Geophysics, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland</b>
WASN	USA
<b>WBNET</b>	<b>Institute of Geophysics, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic</b>
<b>WEL</b>	<b>Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences, New Zealand</b>
WES	Weston Observatory, USA
WUSTL	Washington University Earth and Planetary Sciences, USA
<b>YARS</b>	<b>Yakutiya Regional Seismological Center, GS SB RAS, Russia</b>
<b>ZAG</b>	<b>Seismological Survey of the Republic of Croatia, Croatia</b>
ZEMSU	USSR
<b>ZUR</b>	<b>Swiss Seismological Service (SED), Switzerland</b>
ZUR_RMT	Zurich Moment Tensors, Switzerland

**Table 11.3:** Phases reported to the ISC. These include phases that could not be matched to an appropriate ak135 phases. Those agencies that reported at least 10% of a particular phase are also shown.

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
P	4244159	TAP (16%), ROM (12%)
S	2123550	TAP (28%), JMA (16%), ROM (12%)
AML	1022343	ROM (85%)
NULL	655899	AEIC (28%), NEIC (26%), IDC (26%)
IAML	527089	NEIC (70%)
IAmb	449525	NEIC (98%)
Pn	397696	NEIC (55%)
Pg	335535	ISK (15%), TEH (12%), STR (11%)
Sg	229278	STR (14%), ISK (12%)
LR	142231	IDC (68%), BJI (28%)
pmax	121343	MOS (64%), BJI (36%)
IAMs_20	98632	NEIC (99%)
SG	84150	HEL (58%), PRU (22%), IPEC (11%)
Sn	80069	IDC (15%)
PG	71909	HEL (62%), PRU (16%), IPEC (12%)
Lg	45522	NNC (68%), IDC (20%)
MSG	36226	HEL (100%)
PKP	32563	IDC (45%), VIE (16%)
A	32162	INMG (34%), SVSA (23%), JMA (23%), SKHL (20%)
PN	31522	HEL (40%), MOS (32%)
SN	25575	HEL (80%), OTT (12%)
T	25566	IDC (99%)
IAmb_Lg	24068	NEIC (100%)
Vmb_Lg	19671	MDD (100%)
pP	18535	BJI (44%), IDC (14%), ISC1 (12%)
SB	15233	HEL (100%)
PKPbc	14780	IDC (63%), NEIC (13%), BGR (11%)
PKIKP	13903	MOS (97%)
PcP	13855	IDC (59%), BJI (11%)
MLR	12713	MOS (100%)
PB	11701	HEL (100%)
PP	11169	BJI (32%), IDC (19%), BELR (16%)
PKPdf	10167	NEIC (60%)
SS	8808	BJI (31%), MOS (29%), BELR (21%)
sP	7824	BJI (80%)
Sb	6590	IRIS (98%)
smax	6354	MOS (75%), BJI (25%)
Amp	5833	BRG (100%)
PKPab	5406	IDC (46%), NEIC (19%)
PKiKP	5254	IDC (31%), IRIS (27%), VIE (22%)
ScP	4800	IDC (59%), BJI (11%), IRIS (11%)
x	4773	CLL (47%), NDI (28%), PRU (12%)
Trac	4594	OTT (100%)
AMS	4165	PRU (72%), CLL (17%)
AMB	4064	SKHL (86%), BJI (14%)
LRM	3880	BELR (90%)
SPECP	3534	AFAD (100%)
PPP	3135	BELR (49%), MOS (45%)
Pb	2750	IRIS (95%)
SSS	2679	BELR (58%), MOS (31%)
Pdiff	2646	IRIS (54%), IDC (20%), VIE (12%)
sS	2590	BJI (83%), BELR (11%)
AMP	2541	TIR (70%), UPA (27%)
PKP2	2416	MOS (94%)
I	2389	IDC (100%)
LG	2333	BRA (78%), OTT (21%)
LQ	2293	BELR (63%), INMG (24%), PPT (12%)
*PP	2284	MOS (100%)
PKKPbc	2115	IDC (96%)
PKhKP	1845	IDC (100%)
pPKP	1662	VIE (38%), IDC (24%), BJI (15%)
IVmB_BB	1544	CATAC (69%), BER (20%)
END	1461	ROM (100%)
SKS	1375	BJI (45%), BELR (32%)
Vmb_V	1323	MDD (100%)
Smax	1321	BYKL (100%)
E	1284	ZAG (99%)
PS	1147	MOS (37%), BELR (29%), CLL (14%)
ScS	1106	BJI (72%), IDC (14%)
SKPbc	1086	IDC (92%)

**Table 11.3:** (continued)

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
Pmax	1004	BYKL (94%)
PA	972	CATAC (100%)
X	945	JMA (98%)
L	944	MOLD (42%), BGR (34%), WAR (20%)
Pdif	878	NEIC (41%), BJI (13%), BER (12%)
Sm	758	CFUSG (90%)
PKKP	757	VIE (42%), IDC (40%)
PKHKP	726	MOS (99%)
IVMs_BB	679	BER (86%)
PKPPKP	576	IDC (95%)
pPKPbc	568	IDC (60%), BGR (25%)
SP	538	BER (47%), MOS (20%)
SKSac	534	BER (53%), CLL (14%), AWI (13%)
SKP	500	IDC (52%), VIE (16%), BELR (13%)
PKPDF	483	PRU (100%)
PKP1	457	LIC (96%)
max	446	BYKL (100%)
SKKS	423	BELR (53%), BJI (41%)
PKPAB	398	PRU (100%)
*SS	389	MOS (100%)
PcS	382	BJI (97%)
Pm	380	CFUSG (81%), SIGU (19%)
*SP	377	MOS (100%)
Sgmax	358	NERS (100%)
PDIFF	347	BRA (50%), PRU (28%), IPEC (20%)
sPKP	331	BJI (66%), BELR (19%)
PKKPab	285	IDC (98%)
PKP2bc	260	IDC (100%)
PPS	258	CLL (58%), MOS (19%)
pPKiKP	252	VIE (82%)
SA	227	CATAC (99%)
AmB	221	KEA (100%)
pPKPdf	177	BGR (24%), CLL (19%), NEIC (15%)
SKKPbc	169	IDC (92%)
SSSS	155	CLL (100%)
PKS	151	BELR (54%), BJI (42%)
P3KPbc	146	IDC (100%)
IVmBBB	140	BER (96%)
Pgmax	131	NERS (100%)
pPKPab	129	CLL (43%), IDC (36%)
Rg	117	IDC (47%), NNC (23%), DNK (22%)
PKPpre	116	NEIC (66%), PRU (22%), CLL (11%)
Sdif	107	CLL (47%), BELR (36%), INMG (15%)
P'P'	106	VIE (81%), INMG (17%)
r	103	BRG (100%)
Snm	101	CFUSG (100%)
SKPdf	87	CLL (62%), BER (17%), AWI (16%)
PCP	80	LPA (44%), PRU (31%), IPEC (14%)
LQM	74	MOLD (100%)
PKKPdf	72	AWI (75%), CLL (18%)
pPP	72	LPA (61%), CLL (38%)
del	70	AUST (93%)
pPdiff	68	VIE (57%), AWI (32%)
SKKP	66	VIE (59%), IDC (29%)
SKKSac	65	CLL (85%), HYB (11%)
p	61	ROM (95%)
P4KPbc	59	IDC (100%)
SgSg	56	BYKL (100%)
Px	56	CLL (84%), CATAC (16%)
SKIKS	53	LPA (100%)
SKIKP	51	LPA (100%)
PgPg	49	BYKL (100%)
PKIKS	49	LPA (100%)
SKPab	46	IDC (96%)
P*	45	BGR (58%), MOS (24%), BJI (18%)
PPPP	43	CLL (100%)
m	41	SIGU (100%)
PKP2ab	40	IDC (100%)
SCS	39	LPA (97%)
sPP	37	CLL (100%)
PmP	37	BGR (54%), ZUR (46%)

**Table 11.3:** (continued)

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
pwP	35	ISC1 (80%), NEIC (20%)
SmS	34	BGR (100%)
SKPa	34	NAO (100%)
Pnm	34	CFUSG (100%)
sPKiKP	33	VIE (64%), CLL (15%), HYB (12%)
PKPf	29	BRG (100%)
pPcP	27	IDC (96%)
H	27	IDC (100%)
pS	26	BGR (96%)
PSP	26	LPA (100%)
R2	26	CLL (100%)
sSKS	24	BELR (100%)
PSKS	24	CLL (100%)
sSS	24	CLL (100%)
Pif	23	BRG (100%)
(sP)	23	CLL (100%)
pPdif	23	BELR (74%), CLL (26%)
MSN	22	HEL (86%), BER (14%)
(SSS)	22	CLL (100%)
PKPdif	22	CLL (68%), LJU (23%)
P3KP	21	IDC (100%)
(Pg)	21	CLL (100%)
PKSdf	20	CLL (85%)
SKSdf	20	HYB (45%), BER (35%), CLL (15%)
rx	20	SKHL (100%)
RG	19	IPEC (89%), HEL (11%)
sPdif	18	BELR (78%), CLL (22%)
(PP)	17	CLL (100%)
SDIF	15	PRU (100%)
mb	15	KMA (93%)
(pP)	15	CLL (100%)
tx	15	FCIAR (100%)
(SS)	15	CLL (100%)
S*	14	BGR (93%)
SPP	14	BELR (79%), CLL (14%)
Sdiff	14	LJU (57%), IDC (43%)
sPKPab	14	AWI (57%), CLL (43%)
Sif	13	BRG (100%)
SCP	13	IPEC (92%)
PKPPKPdf	13	CLL (100%)
SDIFF	12	LPA (83%), IPEC (17%)
SKiKP	11	UCC (55%), IDC (45%)
Sx	11	CLL (91%)
sSdif	11	BELR (82%), CLL (18%)
PPmax	11	CLL (100%)
Lq	11	MOLD (100%)
sPKPdf	11	AWI (55%), CLL (36%)
PPlp	11	CLL (100%)
LqM	11	MOLD (100%)
sPKPbc	10	BGR (30%), CLL (30%), IDC (20%), AWI (20%)
IVMsBB	10	BER (90%)
i	10	INMG (100%)
sPPP	10	CLL (100%)
(Sg)	9	CLL (100%)
PSPS	9	CLL (100%)
(PS)	8	CLL (100%)
(PKPdf)	8	CLL (100%)
(PPP)	8	CLL (100%)
MPN	8	HEL (100%)
(SSSS)	8	CLL (100%)
sPPS	8	CLL (100%)
PPPprev	8	CLL (100%)
SKSP	7	CLL (100%)
4	7	MEX (100%)
M	7	LJU (57%), MOLD (43%)
(PKiKP)	7	CLL (100%)
(PKPab)	6	CLL (100%)
SKKPdf	6	CLL (100%)
Plp	6	CLL (100%)
SSmax	6	CLL (100%)
SbSb	6	UCC (100%)

Table 11.3: (continued)

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
PKPlp	6	CLL (100%)
PKPmax	6	CLL (100%)
sPS	6	CLL (100%)
SKKSdf	6	CLL (100%)
SKSp	6	BRA (67%), WAR (33%)
(pPKPab)	5	CLL (100%)
sSKKSac	5	CLL (100%)
(PKPbc)	5	CLL (100%)
PSS	5	CLL (100%)
PM	5	MOLD (100%)
dur	5	MOLD (100%)
msx	5	AUST (100%)
SKKSacre	4	CLL (100%)
sSSS	4	CLL (100%)
Sgm	4	CFUSG (100%)
PKSbc	4	CLL (100%)
pPKKPbc	4	CLL (100%)
sSSSS	4	CLL (100%)
(PcP)	4	CLL (100%)
AMSG	4	BGS (50%), DNK (25%), BER (25%)
P'P'df	4	LJU (100%)
PcPPKPre	4	CLL (100%)
AMPG	4	BGS (50%), BER (25%), DNK (25%)
OW	4	AWI (100%)
(Sn)	4	CLL (100%)
Pdifmax	4	CLL (100%)
PPPmax	4	CLL (100%)
PSmax	3	CLL (100%)
(SKKSac)	3	CLL (100%)
(Pn)	3	CLL (100%)
sPKKPbc	3	CLL (100%)
(SP)	3	CLL (100%)
PKKS	3	BJI (67%), BRG (33%)
AP	3	MOS (100%)
Pf	3	BELR (100%)
PKPM	3	MOLD (100%)
R3	3	CLL (100%)
SnSn	3	UCC (100%)
C	3	CATAC (100%)
(PPPP)	3	CLL (100%)
(PKP)	3	CLL (100%)
pPKPf	3	BRG (100%)
pSdiff	2	CLL (100%)
PKKPf	2	BRG (100%)
PKKPb	2	BRG (100%)
(SPP)	2	CLL (100%)
pPif	2	BRG (100%)
pPS	2	CLL (100%)
Pgm	2	CFUSG (100%)
PM1	2	MOLD (100%)
sSKSac	2	CLL (100%)
ml	2	AUST (100%)
PKKSbc	2	CLL (100%)
pPKP2	2	BJI (100%)
LH	2	CLL (100%)
Sd1	2	ATH (100%)
SKPPKPdf	2	CLL (100%)
SKPd	2	NAO (100%)
sPKKPab	2	CLL (100%)
Sdifmax	2	CLL (100%)
SN4	2	EAF (100%)
Pg(2)	2	CLL (100%)
PM2	2	MOLD (100%)
SSSmax	2	CLL (100%)
pSKSac	2	CLL (100%)
(PKSdf)	2	CLL (100%)
(Sdif)	2	CLL (100%)
SKKPab	2	IDC (100%)
(PPS)	2	CLL (100%)
P4KP	2	IDC (100%)
sSKPdf	2	CLL (100%)

**Table 11.3:** (continued)

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
PKPabmax	1	CLL (100%)
Pd1	1	ATH (100%)
sSKPbc	1	CLL (100%)
(pPP)	1	CLL (100%)
PKPPKP'	1	BRG (100%)
R6	1	CLL (100%)
(sS)	1	CLL (100%)
sPPPprev	1	CLL (100%)
DIFF	1	BRA (100%)
R5	1	CLL (100%)
PN5	1	EAF (100%)
SH	1	SYO (100%)
pScP	1	IDC (100%)
sPKP2	1	BJI (100%)
(sPPS)	1	CLL (100%)
PMPM	1	MOLD (100%)
PKIK	1	NAO (100%)
PKPpB	1	WAR (100%)
IAM4	1	RSNC (100%)
d	1	BER (100%)
pPSKS	1	CLL (100%)
pPKKpdf	1	CLL (100%)
PKiKPmax	1	CLL (100%)
V	1	CLL (100%)
SKKSacr	1	CLL (100%)
pPn	1	LJU (100%)
sSKKPbc	1	CLL (100%)
sSKPab	1	CLL (100%)
(sPKPab)	1	CLL (100%)
S(2)	1	LPA (100%)
PKSab	1	CLL (100%)
SKKSa	1	BRG (100%)
PKiPK	1	MOLD (100%)
(sPPP)	1	CLL (100%)
pPKPb	1	BRG (100%)
sPKKSbc	1	CLL (100%)
PKKSdf	1	CLL (100%)
(sPP)	1	CLL (100%)
Lqm	1	MOLD (100%)
PKSP	1	MOLD (100%)
(PKKPbc)	1	CLL (100%)
IVMsB	1	HYB (100%)
PKPM1	1	MOLD (100%)
SKSab	1	CLL (100%)
sPKiKPma	1	CLL (100%)
SSS(2)	1	LPA (100%)
SSPprev	1	CLL (100%)
sPPmax	1	CLL (100%)
l	1	MOLD (100%)
pPcPPKP	1	CLL (100%)
PnPn	1	SYO (100%)
(PKPdif)	1	CLL (100%)
SSSSmax	1	CLL (100%)
PPPPprev	1	CLL (100%)
PPk	1	CLL (100%)
(Sb)	1	CLL (100%)
Pdiffp	1	CLL (100%)
Amb	1	DNK (100%)
Sg(2)	1	CLL (100%)
sPif	1	BRG (100%)
Pn(2)	1	CLL (100%)
SN5	1	GUC (100%)
AgL	1	INMG (100%)
(sSKSdf)	1	CLL (100%)
pSKPab	1	CLL (100%)
PiKP	1	MOLD (100%)
pSKPdf	1	CLL (100%)
PPPlp	1	CLL (100%)
PKPbc(2)	1	CLL (100%)
pPPS	1	CLL (100%)
pPmax	1	CLL (100%)

**Table 11.3:** (continued)

Reported Phase	Total	Agencies reporting
PKPbcmax	1	CLL (100%)
D	1	CATAC (100%)
Pmn	1	CFUSG (100%)
sPcP	1	CLL (100%)
PSSrev	1	CLL (100%)
P5KP	1	NAO (100%)
SKSf	1	BRG (100%)
Sr	1	MEX (100%)
R4	1	CLL (100%)
LRq	1	MOLD (100%)
sPSS	1	CLL (100%)
rg	1	BRG (100%)
(SKSP)	1	CLL (100%)
PKPM2	1	MOLD (100%)
-MPg	1	INMG (100%)
pPPmax	1	CLL (100%)
sPSKS	1	CLL (100%)
XS	1	MOS (100%)
sPdif	1	SYO (100%)
pPKSdf	1	CLL (100%)
PPPPmax	1	CLL (100%)
(SKPbc)	1	CLL (100%)
(sSdif)	1	CLL (100%)
pSKKSac	1	CLL (100%)
SM	1	MOLD (100%)
PPSmax	1	CLL (100%)
PKPdf(2)	1	CLL (100%)
PKKPbcma	1	CLL (100%)
sSP	1	CLL (100%)
IVmBB	1	HYB (100%)
(sPKPdf)	1	CLL (100%)
P'P	1	NAO (100%)
(Pdif)	1	CLL (100%)
PcPM	1	MOLD (100%)
ESg	1	ZAG (100%)
Li	1	MOLD (100%)
LV	1	CLL (100%)

**Table 11.4:** Reporters of amplitude data

Agency	Number of reported amplitudes	Number of amplitudes in ISC located events	Number used for ISC <i>mb</i>	Number used for ISC <i>MS</i>
NEIC	928011	311898	195772	46471
ROM	873318	15060	0	0
IDC	525325	491565	128405	71410
WEL	203502	33656	0	0
NNC	102725	33400	58	0
MOS	98790	95369	50043	9247
AFAD	86906	6437	0	0
DJA	85617	53078	10102	0
BJI	85217	81560	23655	24948
SOME	66147	21151	2788	0
ISK	66047	10618	0	0
ATH	61306	10039	0	0
CATAC	55696	26752	72	0
WBNET	52738	1030	0	0
VIE	45536	25358	9622	0
HEL	36126	1704	0	0
GUC	33375	7009	9	27
RSNC	28238	4821	41	0
MDD	20994	4165	0	0
LDG	18983	3893	3	0
JMA	14570	14356	0	0
THE	14433	4178	0	0
INMG	14427	6876	2564	0
PRU	11776	4178	0	2515
SJA	10289	9679	0	0
SKHL	10266	4741	0	0
BER	10243	3868	1131	61
DNK	9489	4671	3698	81
SDD	8424	3380	0	0
PRE	8185	2161	1299	40
SVSA	7679	474	215	0
BGR	7226	4615	3346	0
BELR	7079	2340	419	546
AWI	6976	4532	1496	0
CLL	6707	2102	332	316
PPT	6498	5859	387	193
LJU	6230	298	0	0
MCSM	5951	5894	2801	0
ECX	5890	401	0	0
BRG	5833	1883	0	0
ZUR	5166	391	0	0
SSNC	5165	1072	0	11
BUC	5061	632	0	0
OTT	4594	335	0	0
GII	4530	1144	0	0
PDG	4375	2214	0	0

Table 11.4: Continued.

Agency	Number of reported amplitudes	Number of amplitudes in ISC located events	Number used for ISC <i>mb</i>	Number used for ISC <i>MS</i>
NDI	3618	3220	803	266
MRB	3603	189	0	0
BGS	3481	1688	1116	285
SNET	3196	830	0	0
NIC	2904	1333	0	0
MIRAS	2827	131	0	0
YARS	2761	208	1	0
BYKL	2743	1507	0	0
LVSN	2714	606	0	0
KNET	2497	1022	0	0
AUST	2226	472	335	0
IPEC	2073	287	0	0
NOU	2052	1955	1218	0
NAO	1984	1953	1422	0
ISN	1825	1616	0	0
TIR	1775	825	0	0
NAM	1773	20	0	0
UCC	1757	1620	1424	0
OSPL	1744	866	0	0
SKO	1725	204	0	0
SCB	1693	328	0	0
LIC	1664	1427	643	0
MAN	1502	733	0	0
ASRS	1292	812	0	0
CFUSG	1139	1013	0	0
MOLD	1111	735	175	0
IGIL	1074	525	80	142
KRSZO	845	0	0	0
KEA	836	497	0	96
FCIAR	809	281	37	0
UPA	681	124	0	0
NERS	524	113	0	0
THR	272	245	0	0
SIGU	251	140	0	0
WAR	200	189	0	167
HYB	167	167	1	0
PLV	154	61	0	0
BGSI	132	113	0	0
DMN	103	103	0	0
EAF	90	60	0	22
LIT	7	3	0	0
BEO	2	2	0	0
MEX	1	0	0	0

## 12

# Glossary of ISC Terminology

- Agency/ISC data contributor

An academic or government institute, seismological organisation or company, geological/meteorological survey, station operator or author that reports or contributed data in the past to the ISC or one of its predecessors. Agencies may contribute data to the ISC directly, or indirectly through other ISC data contributors.

- Agency code

A unique, maximum eight-character code for a data reporting agency (e.g. NEIC, GFZ, BUD) or author (e.g. ISC, ISC-EHB, IASPEI). Often the agency code is the commonly used acronym of the reporting institute.

- Arrival

A phase pick at a station is characterised by a phase name and an arrival time.

- Associated phase

Associated phase arrival or amplitude measurements represent a collection of observations belonging to (i.e. generated by) an event. The complete set of observations are associated to the prime hypocentre.

- Azimuthal gap/Secondary azimuthal gap

The azimuthal gap for an event is defined as the largest angle between two stations with defining phases when the stations are ordered by their event-to-station azimuths. The secondary azimuthal gap is the largest azimuthal gap a single station closes.

- BAAS

Seismological bulletins published by the British Association for the Advancement of Science (1913-1917) under the leadership of H.H. Turner. These bulletins are the predecessors of the ISS Bulletins and include reports from stations distributed worldwide.

- Bulletin

An ordered list of event hypocentres, uncertainties, focal mechanisms, network magnitudes, as well as phase arrival and amplitude observations associated to each event. An event bulletin may list all the reported hypocentres for an event. The convention in the ISC Bulletin is that the preferred (prime) hypocentre appears last in the list of reported hypocentres for an event.

- Catalogue

An ordered list of event hypocentres, uncertainties and magnitudes. An event catalogue typically lists only the preferred (prime) hypocentres and network magnitudes.

- CoSOI/IASPEI

Commission on Seismological Observation and Interpretation, a commission of IASPEI that prepares and discusses international standards and procedures in seismological observation and interpretation.

- Defining/Non-defining phase

A defining phase is used in the location of the event (time-defining) or in the calculation of the network magnitude (magnitude-defining). Non-defining phases are not used in the calculations because they suffer from large residuals or could not be identified.

- Direct/Indirect report

A data report sent (e-mailed) directly to the ISC, or indirectly through another ISC data contributor.

- Duplicates

Nearly identical phase arrival time data reported by one or more agencies for the same station. Duplicates may be created by agencies reporting observations from other agencies, or several agencies independently analysing the waveforms from the same station.

- Event

A natural (e.g. earthquake, landslide, asteroid impact) or anthropogenic (e.g. explosion) phenomenon that generates seismic waves and its source can be identified by an event location algorithm.

- Grouping

The ISC algorithm that organises reported hypocentres into groups of events. Phases associated to any of the reported hypocentres will also be associated to the preferred (prime) hypocentre. The grouping algorithm also attempts to associate phases that were reported without an accompanying hypocentre to events.

- Ground Truth

An event with a hypocentre known to certain accuracy at a high confidence level. For instance, GT0 stands for events with exactly known location, depth and origin time (typically explosions); GT5 stands for events with their epicentre known to 5 km accuracy at the 95% confidence level, while their depth and origin time may be known with less accuracy.

- Ground Truth database

On behalf of IASPEI, the ISC hosts and maintains the IASPEI Reference Event List, a bulletin of ground truth events.

- IASPEI

International Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth Interior, [www.iaspei.org](http://www.iaspei.org).

- International Registry of Seismograph Stations (IR)

Registry of seismographic stations, jointly run by the ISC and the World Data Center for Seismology, Denver (NEIC). The registry provides and maintains unique five-letter codes for stations participating in the international parametric and waveform data exchange.

- ISC Bulletin

The comprehensive bulletin of the seismicity of the Earth stored in the ISC database and accessible through the ISC website. The bulletin contains both natural and anthropogenic events. Currently the ISC Bulletin spans more than 50 years (1960-to date) and it is constantly extended by adding both recent and past data. Eventually the ISC Bulletin will contain all instrumentally recorded events since 1900.

- ISC Governing Council

According to the ISC Working Statutes the Governing Council is the governing body of the ISC, comprising one representative for each ISC Member.

- ISC-located events

A subset of the events selected for ISC review are located by the ISC. The rules for selecting an event for location are described in Section 11.1.3; ISC-located events are denoted by the author ISC.

- ISC Member

An academic or government institute, seismological organisation or company, geological/meteorological survey, station operator, national/international scientific organisation that contribute to the ISC budget by paying membership fees. ISC members have voting rights in the ISC Governing Council.

- ISC-reviewed events

A subset of the events reported to the ISC are selected for ISC analyst review. These events may or may not be located by the ISC. The rules for selecting an event for review are described in Section 11.1.3. Non-reviewed events are explicitly marked in the ISC Bulletin by the comment following the prime hypocentre "Event not reviewed by the ISC".

- ISF

International Seismic Format ([www.isc.ac.uk/standards/isf](http://www.isc.ac.uk/standards/isf)). A standard bulletin format approved by IASPEI. The ISC Bulletin is presented in this format at the ISC website.

- ISS

International Seismological Summary (1918-1963). These bulletins are the predecessors of the ISC Bulletin and represent the major source of instrumental seismological data before the digital era. The ISS contains regionally and teleseismically recorded events from several hundreds of globally distributed stations.

- Network magnitude

The event magnitude reported by an agency or computed by the ISC locator. An agency can report several network magnitudes for the same event and also several values for the same magnitude type. The network magnitude obtained with the ISC locator is defined as the median of station magnitudes of the same magnitude type.

- Phase

A maximum eight-character code for a seismic, infrasonic, or hydroacoustic phase. During the ISC processing, reported phases are mapped to standard IASPEI phase names. Amplitude measurements are identified by specific phase names to facilitate the computation of body-wave and surface-wave magnitudes.

- Prime hypocentre

The preferred hypocentre solution for an event from a list of hypocentres reported by various agencies or calculated by the ISC.

- Reading

Parametric data that are associated to a single event and reported by a single agency from a single station. A reading typically includes one or more phase names, arrival time and/or amplitude/period measurements.

- Report/Data report

All data that are reported to the ISC are parsed and stored in the ISC database. These may include event bulletins, focal mechanisms, moment tensor solutions, macroseismic descriptions and other event comments, as well as phase arrival data that are not associated to events. Every single report sent to the ISC can be traced back in the ISC database via its unique report identifier.

- Shide Circulars

Collections of station reports for large earthquakes occurring in the period 1899-1912. These reports were compiled through the efforts of J. Milne. The reports are mainly for stations of the British Empire equipped with Milne seismographs. After Milne's death, the Shide Circulars were replaced by the Seismological Bulletins of the BAAS.

- Station code

A unique, maximum six-character code for a station. The ISC Bulletin contains data exclusively from stations registered in the International Registry of Seismograph Stations.

# 13

## Acknowledgements

We thank our colleagues at the National Institute for Earth Physics in Măgurele, Romania for kindly accepting our invitation and submitting the article on the national seismic network's history, current status and operational procedures for this issue of the Summary.

We are also grateful to the developers of the Generic Mapping Tools (GMT) suite of software (*Wessel et al.*, 2019) that was used extensively for producing the figures.

Finally, we thank the ISC Member Institutions, Data Contributors, Funding Agencies (including NSF Award EAR-1811737, USGS Awards G19AS00033 and G20AP00060) and Sponsors for supporting the long-term operation of the ISC.

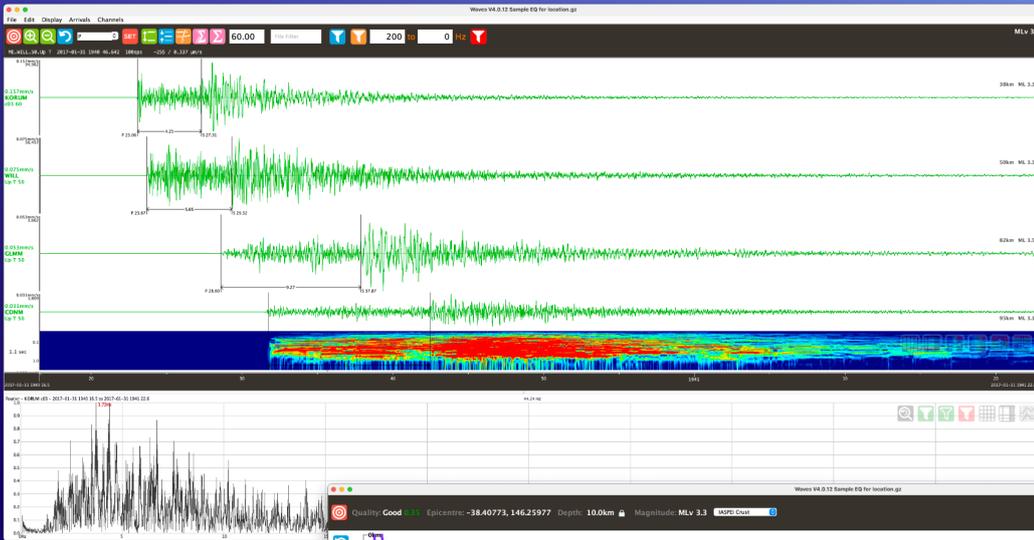
## References

- Adamaki, A. (2017), Seismicity Analysis Using Dense Network Data : Catalogue Statistics and Possible Foreshocks Investigated Using Empirical and Synthetic Data, Ph.D. thesis, Uppsala University, [urn:nbn:se:uu:diva-328057](https://nbn-resolving.org/urn:nbn:se:uu:diva-328057).
- Adams, R. D., A. A. Hughes, and D. M. McGregor (1982), Analysis procedures at the International Seismological Centre, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, *30*, 85–93.
- Amante, C., and B. W. Eakins (2009), ETOPO1 1 arc-minute global relief model: procedures, data sources and analysis, *NOAA Technical Memorandum NESDIS NGDC-24*, NOAA.
- Balfour, N., R. Baldwin, and A. Bird (2008), Magnitude calculations in Antelope 4.10, *Analysis Group Note of Geological Survey of Canada*, pp. 1–13.
- Bennett, T. J., V. Oancea, B. W. Barker, Y.-L. Kung, M. Bahavar, B. C. Kohl, J. . Murphy, and I. K. Bondár (2010), The nuclear explosion database NEDB: a new database and web site for accessing nuclear explosion source information and waveforms, *Seismological Research Letters*, *81*, <https://doi.org/10.1785/gssrl.81.1.12>.
- Bisztricsany, E. A. (1958), A new method for the determination of the magnitude of earthquakes, *Geofiz. Kozl*, pp. 69–76.
- Bolt, B. A. (1960), The revision of earthquake epicentres, focal depths and origin time using a high-speed computer, *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, *3*, 434–440.
- Bondár, I., and K. McLaughlin (2009a), A new ground truth data set for seismic studies, *Seismological Research Letters*, *80*, 465–472.
- Bondár, I., and K. McLaughlin (2009b), Seismic location bias and uncertainty in the presence of correlated and non-Gaussian travel-time errors, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *99*, 172–193.
- Bondár, I., and D. Storchak (2011), Improved location procedures at the International Seismological Centre, *Geophysical Journal International*, *186*, 1220–1244.
- Bondár, I., E. R. Engdahl, X. Yang, H. A. A. Ghalib, A. Hofstetter, V. Kirchenko, R. Wagner, I. Gupta, G. Ekström, E. Bergman, H. Israelsson, and K. McLaughlin (2004), Collection of a reference event set for regional and teleseismic location calibration, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *94*, 1528–1545.
- Bondár, I., E. Bergman, E. R. Engdahl, B. Kohl, Y.-L. Kung, and K. McLaughlin (2008), A hybrid multiple event location technique to obtain ground truth event locations, *Geophysical Journal International*, *175*, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365246X.2008.03867x>.
- Bormann, P., and J. W. Dewey (2012), The new IASPEI standards for determining magnitudes from digital data and their relation to classical magnitudes, IS 3.3, *New Manual of Seismological Observatory Practice 2 (NMSOP-2)*, P. Bormann (Ed.), pp. 1–44, [https://doi.org/10.2312/GFZ.NMSOP-2](https://doi.org/10.2312/GFZ.NMSOP-2_IS-3.3).
- Bormann, P., and J. Saul (2008), The new IASPEI standard broadband magnitude mB, *Seism. Res. Lett*, *79*(5), 698–705.
- Bormann, P., R. Liu, X. Ren, R. Gutdeutsch, D. Kaiser, and S. Castellaro (2007), Chinese national network magnitudes, their Relation to NEIC magnitudes and recommendations for new IASPEI magnitude standards, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *97*(1B), 114–127, <https://doi.org/10.1785/012006007835>.

- Bormann, P., R. Liu, Z. Xu, R. Ren, and S. Wendt (2009), First application of the new IASPEI teleseismic magnitude standards to data of the China National Seismographic Network, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *99*, 1868–1891, <https://doi.org/10.1785/0120080010>.
- Chang, A. C., R. H. Shumway, R. R. Blandford, and B. W. Barker (1983), Two methods to improve location estimates - preliminary results, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *73*, 281–295.
- Choy, G. L., and J. L. Boatwright (1995), Global patterns of radiated seismic energy and apparent stress, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *100*(B9), 18,205–18,228.
- Dziewonski, A. M., and F. Gilbert (1976), The effect of small, aspherical perturbations on travel times and a re-examination of the correction for ellipticity, *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, *44*, 7–17.
- Dziewonski, A. M., T.-A. Chou, and J. H. Woodhouse (1981), Determination of earthquake source parameters from waveform data for studies of global and regional seismicity, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *86*, 2825–2852.
- Engdahl, E. R., and R. H. Gunst (1966), Use of a high speed computer for the preliminary determination of earthquake hypocentres, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *56*, 325–336.
- Engdahl, E. R., and A. Villaseñor (2002), Global seismicity: 1900-1999, *International Handbook of Earthquake Engineering and Seismology, International Geophysics series*, *81A*, 665–690.
- Engdahl, E. R., R. van der Hilst, and R. Buland (1998), Global teleseismic earthquake relocation with improved travel times and procedures for depth determination, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *88*, 722–743.
- Flinn, E. A., and E. R. Engdahl (1965), Proposed basis for geographical and seismic regionalization, *Reviews of Geophysics*, *3*(1), 123–149.
- Flinn, E. A., E. R. Engdahl, and A. R. Hill (1974), Seismic and geographical regionalization, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *64*, 771–993.
- Gutenberg, B. (1945a), Amplitudes of P, PP and S and magnitude of shallow earthquakes, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *35*, 57–69.
- Gutenberg, B. (1945b), Magnitude determination of deep-focus earthquakes, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *35*, 117–130.
- Gutenberg, B. (1945c), Amplitudes of surface waves and magnitudes of shallow earthquakes, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *35*, 3–12.
- Gutenberg, B., and C. F. Richter (1956), Magnitude and Energy of earthquakes, *Ann. Geof.*, *9*, 1–5.
- Hutton, L. K., and D. M. Boore (1987), The ML scale in southern California, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *77*, 2074–2094.
- IASPEI (2005), Summary of Magnitude Working group recommendations on standard procedures for determining earthquake magnitudes from digital data, <http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI.html#wgmm>, [http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/summary\\_of\\_WG\\_recommendations\\_2005.pdf](http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/summary_of_WG_recommendations_2005.pdf).
- IASPEI (2013), Summary of magnitude working group recommendations on standard procedures for determining earthquake magnitudes from digital data, [http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary\\_of\\_WG\\_recommendations\\_20130327.pdf](http://www.iaspei.org/commissions/CSOI/Summary_of_WG_recommendations_20130327.pdf).
- IDC (1999), IDC processing of seismic, hydroacoustic and infrasonic data, *IDC Documentation*.
- Jeffreys, H., and K. E. Bullen (1940), *Seismological Tables*, British Association for the Advancement of Science.
- Kanamori, H. (1977), The energy release in great earthquakes, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *82*, 2981–2987.
- Kennett, B. L. N. (2006), Non-linear methods for event location in a global context, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, *158*, 45–64.
- Kennett, B. L. N., E. R. Engdahl, and R. Buland (1995), Constraints on seismic velocities in the Earth from traveltimes, *Geophysical Journal International*, *122*, 108–124.

- Kennett, B. L. N., E. R. Engdahl, and R. Buland (1996), Ellipticity corrections for seismic phases, *Geophysical Journal International*, *127*, 40–48.
- Lee, W. H. K., R. Bennet, and K. Meagher (1972), A method of estimating magnitude of local earthquakes from signal duration, *U.S. Geol. Surv.*, Open-File Rep.
- Leptokaropoulos, K. M., A. K. Adamaki, R. G. Roberts, C. G. Gkarlaouni, and P. M. Paradisopoulou (2018), Impact of magnitude uncertainties on seismic catalogue properties, *Geophysical Journal International*, *213*(2), 940–951, <https://doi.org/10.1093/gji/ggy023>.
- Murphy, J. R., and B. W. Barker (2006), Improved focal-depth determination through automated identification of the seismic depth phases pP and sP, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *96*, 1213–1229.
- NMSOP-2 (2012), *New Manual of Seismological Observatory Practice (NMSOP-2)*, IASPEI, GFZ, German Research Centre for Geosciences, Potsdam, <https://doi.org/10.2312/GFZ.NMSOP-2>.
- Nuttli, O. W. (1973), Seismic wave attenuation and magnitude relations for eastern North America, *J. Geophys. Res.*, *78*, 876–885.
- Richter, C. F. (1935), An instrumental earthquake magnitude scale, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *25*, 1–32.
- Ringdal, F. (1976), Maximum-likelihood estimation of seismic magnitude, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *66*(3), 789–802.
- Sambridge, M. (1999), Geophysical inversion with a neighbourhood algorithm, *Geophysical Journal International*, *138*, 479–494.
- Sambridge, M., and B. L. N. Kennett (2001), Seismic event location: non-linear inversion using a neighbourhood algorithm, *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, *158*, 241–257.
- Storchak, D. A., J. Schweitzer, and P. Bormann (2003), The IASPEI standard seismic phases list, *Seismological Research Letters*, *74*(6), 761–772.
- Storchak, D. A., J. Schweitzer, and P. Bormann (2011), Seismic phase names: IASPEI Standard, in *Encyclopedia of Solid Earth Geophysics*, edited by H.K. Gupta, pp. 1162–1173, Springer.
- Storchak, D. A., J. Harris, L. Brown, K. Lieser, B. Shumba, R. Verney, D. Di Giacomo, and E. I. M. Korger (2017), Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC), part 1: 1964–1979, *Geoscience Letters*, *4*(32), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-017-0098-z>.
- Storchak, D. A., J. Harris, L. Brown, K. Lieser, B. Shumba, and D. Di Giacomo (2020), Rebuild of the Bulletin of the International Seismological Centre (ISC)-part 2: 1980–2010, *Geoscience Letters*, *7*(18), <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40562-020-00164-6>.
- Tsuboi, C. (1954), Determination of the Gutenberg-Richter’s magnitude of earthquakes occurring in and near Japan, *Zisin (J. Seism. Soc. Japan)*, *Ser. II*(7), 185–193.
- Tsuboi, S., K. Abe, K. Takano, and Y. Yamanaka (1995), Rapid determination of Mw from broadband P waveforms, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *85*(2), 606–613.
- Uhrhammer, R. A., and E. R. Collins (1990), Synthesis of Wood-Anderson Seismograms from Broadband Digital Records, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *80*(3), 702–716.
- Vaněk, J., A. Zapotek, V. Karnik, N. V. Kondorskaya, Y. V. Riznichenko, E. F. Savarensky, S. L. Solov’yov, and N. V. Shebalin (1962), Standardization of magnitude scales, *Izvestiya Akad. SSSR., Ser. Geofiz.*(2), 153–158, Pages 108–111 in the English translation.
- Villaseñor, A., and E. R. Engdahl (2005), A digital hypocenter catalog for the International Seismological Summary, *Seismological Research Letters*, *76*, 554–559.
- Villaseñor, A., and E. R. Engdahl (2007), Systematic relocation of early instrumental seismicity: Earthquakes in the International Seismological Summary for 1960–1963, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *97*, 1820–1832.
- Wessel, P., J. F. Luis, L. Uieda, R. Scharroo, F. Wobbe, W. H. F. Smith, and D. Tian (2019), The Generic Mapping Tools version 6, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, *20*, 5556–5564, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008515>.

- Woessner, J., and S. Wiemer (2005), Assessing the quality of earthquake catalogues: estimating the magnitude of completeness and its uncertainty, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, *95*(2), <https://doi.org/10.1785/0120400007>.
- Young, J. B., B. W. Presgrave, H. Aichele, D. A. Wiens, and E. A. Flinn (1996), The Flinn-Engdahl regionalisation scheme: the 1995 revision, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, *96*, 223–297.

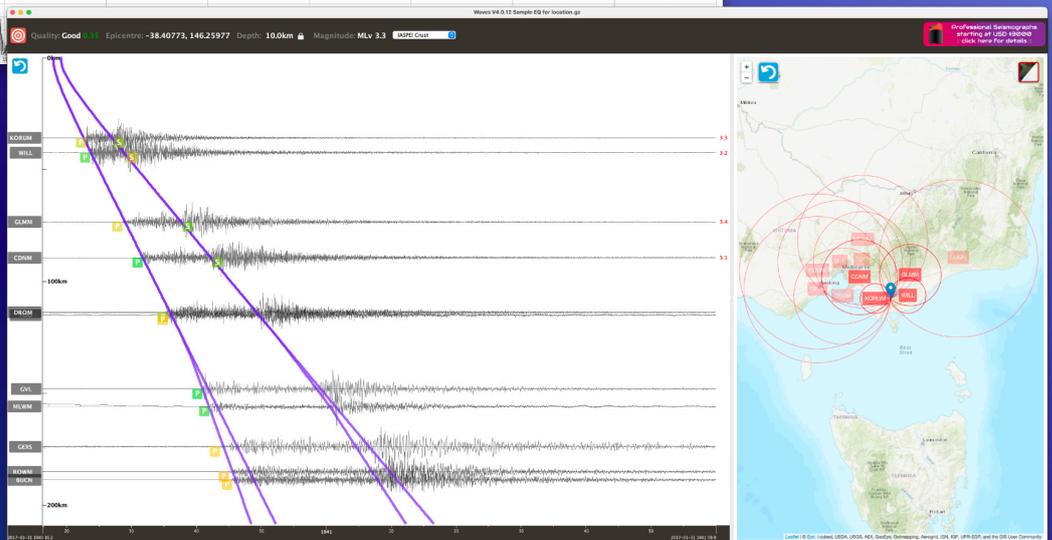


**Earthquake Location & Richter Magnitude Calculation Feature coming in 2021**

**User-customised Magnitude Formula**

**Location From Data Inversion Algorithm, User-customisable 1D Layered Model**

**Graphical Interface suitable for users of all skill levels**



**STREAMS**  
Realtime Data Display & Alerts



**Stream data from SeedLink Servers or seismographs**

**Automatic Event Notifications from triggered stations**

**Automatic Station Notifications based on amplitude and frequency range**

**Remote Web View & Gecko setup**

**Download Free at [src.com.au](http://src.com.au)**



**SEISMOLOGY  
RESEARCH  
CENTRE**

**Seismology Research Centre**  
a division of ESS Earth Sciences  
141 Palmer St, Richmond VIC 3121 Australia  
[sales@src.com.au](mailto:sales@src.com.au)



SEISMOLOGY  
RESEARCH  
CENTRE



**Affordable, Professional  
Digitisers & Recorders**



**Portable, Rugged  
Seismometers &  
Accelerometers**

**All-in-one Seismographs  
& Accelerographs**



# GeoSIG

swiss made to measure 

Named after Swiss peaks, *arolla* and *nair* are the pinnacle of GeoSIG instrumentation and offer *peak* performance.



“Will ya give me now?”



“Going once,  
going twice....  
sold!”



**GeoSIG**  
swiss made to measure 

Swiss manufacturer GeoSIG will auction several prototype broadband seismometers which were used in the initial development phase of *arolla*. They will be in full working order with a specification suitable for use in scientific research.

If you are interested in the auction and would like to be notified about the auction

date, please send your email address to [kcrutchlow@geosig.com](mailto:kcrutchlow@geosig.com)

We will provide you with additional details about the auction as soon as a date has been decided.

The proceeds of the auction will be given to a non-profit organisation involved in the field of seismology.

# REF TEK

S Y S T E M S I N C .

We are pleased to announce that REF TEK products are now being manufactured, sold and serviced by Reftek Systems Inc.

Our focus continues to be the satisfaction of our clients, and the development and support of innovative, reliable and trusted products.

For complete details on this exciting development, please visit [reftek.com/about](http://reftek.com/about)

**RELIABLE HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS**  
**Renewed commitment to customer service and product development.**

**QUESTIONS?**

[sales@reftek.com](mailto:sales@reftek.com)

[support@reftek.com](mailto:support@reftek.com)

[www.reftek.com](http://www.reftek.com)

**HIGH RESOLUTION SEISMIC RECORDERS, SENSORS & SOFTWARE**



# WRANGLER

## HIGH RESOLUTION SEISMIC RECORDER

A compact & lightweight seismic recorder with a 32-bit analog-to digital converter providing high quality data and an increased dynamic range.

The simple setup and flexible communication delivers reliable, robust data from geophysical sensors when and where you need it.

**REFATEK**  
SYSTEMS INC.

[reftek.com](http://reftek.com)

HIGH RESOLUTION SEISMIC RECORDERS, SENSORS & SOFTWARE



# TDE-324CI/FI Digitizer

## Key Features:

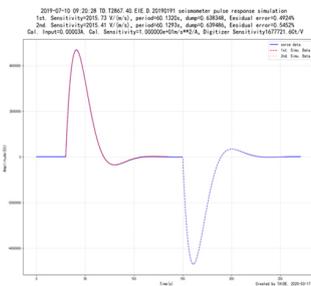
- True 26-bit, exceptionally low noise, up to 1000sps, high dynamic range > 145dB@100sps
- High precision time Service: better than 0.05ppm
- Records in MiniSEED, standard storages 32GB, max 256GB supports Liss, Seedlink, JOPENS data streaming protocols
- Compatible with any seismometers & accelerometers
- Humanized Interface, include pushbuttons and large LCD, setup & display real-time wave and running status
- Built-in seismic station performance and data quality analysis, include PSD/PDF, sine/pulse calibration, sensor response, waveform, run rate, environmental status monitoring etc.
- Installation checking & setup available for both android and IOS devices
- Remote control multiple seismometers calibration, mass center, mass lock/unlock



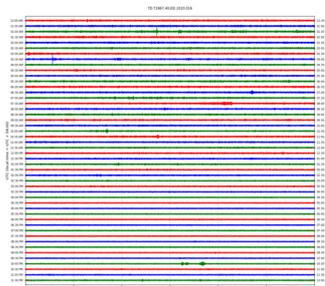
TDE-324CI Digitizer



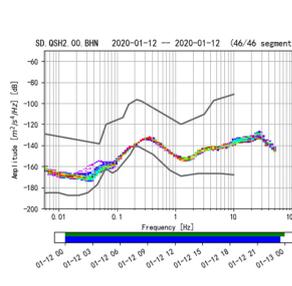
TDE-324FI Digitizer



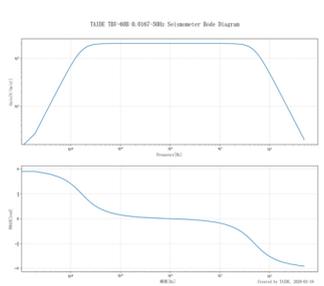
Built in auto pulse cal. signal analysis



Built-in 1 day's seismic wave display



Built-in 1 day's PDF analysis



Built-in seismometer response analysis

## Technical Specifications:

Channels	TDE-324CI: 3 channels TDE-324FI: 6 channels	Main channel resolution	True 26 bits, $\geq 145\text{dB}@100\text{sps}$ Support 24 bits output
Input noise	$< 1.0 \mu\text{Vrms}$ (input $\pm 20\text{Vpp}$ )	Interface	Standard 10/100M RJ45/LAN
Time Service	Support Beidou, GPS Satellites Support NTP Time Service Time error: better than 0.01ms Timing accuracy: better than 0.05ppm	Signal input	Differential Input, $\pm 20\text{Vpp}$ Full Scale, Program Gain 1/2/4
Sample rate	1sps, 10sps, 20sps, 50sps, 100sps, 200sps, 500sps, 1000sps	Environment	Temperature: $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ , Humidity: 0~100% (RH), IP67

# CERTIMUS

## THE NEXT GENERATION SEISMIC STATION

Certimus is a digital, triaxial, broadband seismometer with sophisticated data timing, triggering, storage and communication capabilities, in a single compact instrument.

### 120 S - 100 Hz

With a remotely adjustable long-period corner of 1 s, 10 s and 120 s.

### GüVü Bluetooth App

Displays instrument State-of-Health, waveforms, orientation, temperature and humidity data

### Access data at the surface with direct burial

Data can be recorded to an SD card in an optional Surface Storage Module for easy retrieval without disturbance

### FIND OUT MORE:

[www.guralp.com/certimus-launch](http://www.guralp.com/certimus-launch)



### ± 90° tilt range

No other seismometer is easier to install

### Wi-Fi and POE

Wi-Fi and Power-over-Ethernet for plug-and-play deployment

### Ultra-low-power mode: < 300 mW

Ideal for remote sites powered by battery or solar

### Optional multi-touch sensitive LCD screen

2.4 inch, full-colour LCD display showing waveforms, instrument settings and State-of-health, network configurations and a virtual instrument level

